



# SPECIFICATIONS

**SOLICITATION #:** 20-58016

**BUILDING:** U-70  
675 Levy Private  
Ottawa, Ontario

**PROJECT:** U-70 Boiler Replacement

**PROJECT #:**

**Date:** May 2020

# **SPECIFICATION**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Construction Tender Form**

**Buyandsell Notice**

**Instructions to Bidders**

**Ontario Sales Tax**

**Acceptable Bonding Companies**

**Articles of Agreement**

**Plans and Specifications** **A**

**Terms of Payment** **B**

**General Conditions** **C**

**Labour Conditions and Fair Wage Schedule** **D**

**N/A**

**Insurance Conditions** **E**

**Contract Security Conditions** **F**

**Security Requirement Check List** **G**

## Directions to the Ottawa Research Facilities – Uplands

### **NRC Institute for Aerospace Research (NRC-IAR)**

Research Road  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Tel: 613-991-5738

### **NRC Centre for Surface Transportation Technology (NRC-CSTT)**

2320 Lester Road  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Tel: 613-998-9639

<b>NRC Institutes/Branch/Program</b>	<b>Buildings</b>
NRC Administrative Services and Property Management (NRC-ASPM)	U-62
NRC Institute For Aerospace Research (NRC-IAR)	U-61, U-66, U-67, U-69, U-70
NRC Centre for Surface Transportation Technology (NRC-CSTT)	U-84, U-86, U-87, U-88, U89, U-90, U-91

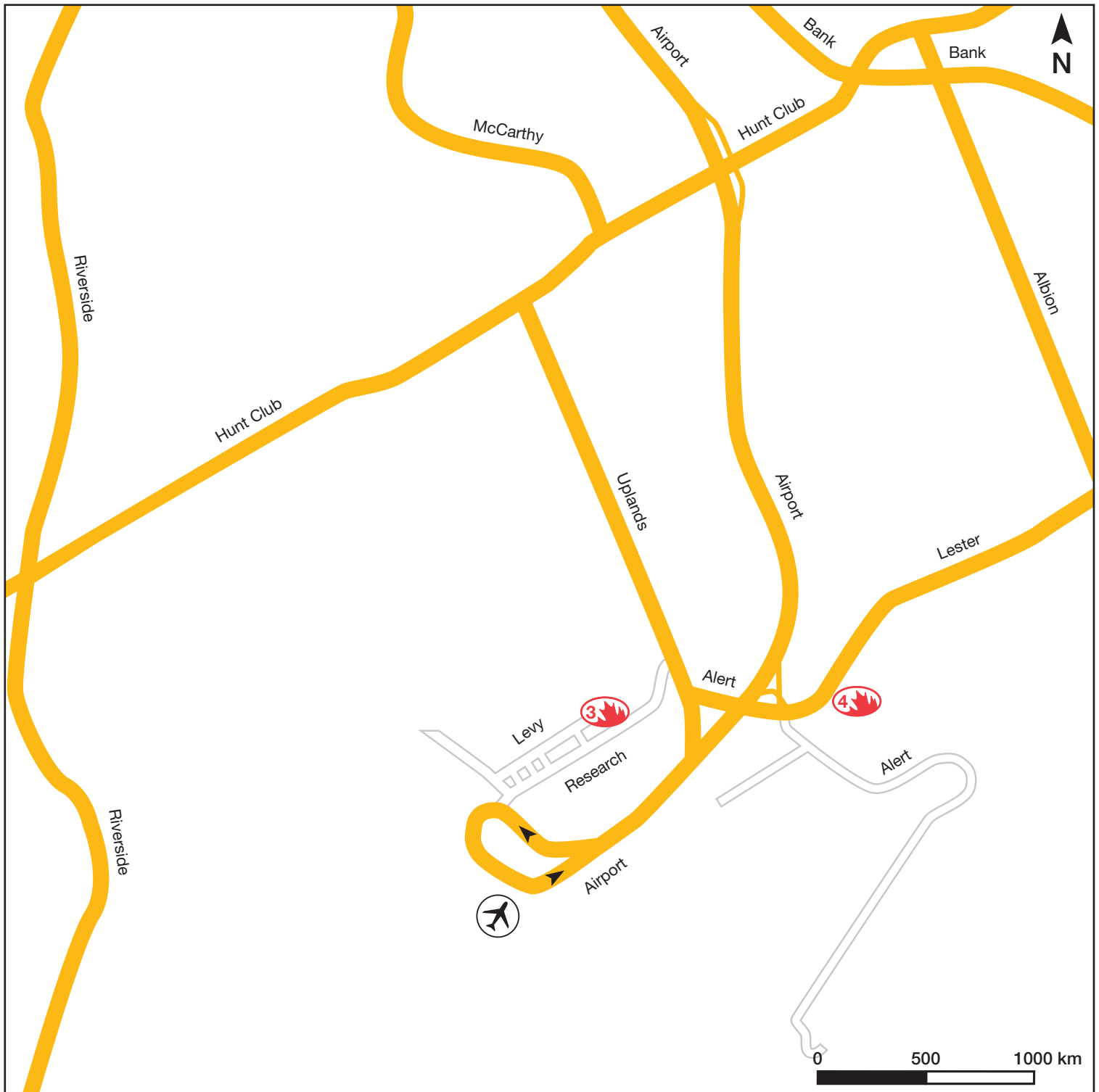
### **By Road, from the MONTREAL RD FACILITIES to NRC-CSTT, 2320 Lester Road**

1. Drive EAST on MONTREAL RD
2. Turn RIGHT on BLAIR RD, cross OGILVIE RD
3. Take the ramp and follow Highway 174 WEST
4. Keep RIGHT and take first exit on ramp Highway 417 EAST towards Cornwall/Montreal
5. Exit at WALKLEY RD, merge RIGHT on WALKLEY
6. Turn LEFT at CONROY RD
7. Turn RIGHT at DAVIDSON RD, cross BANK ST – name changes to LESTER RD
8. Continue on LESTER RD and watch for NRC Research Facilities signs

**By Road, from the MONTREAL RD FACILITIES to NRC-IAR, Research Road**

1. Drive EAST on MONTREAL RD
2. Turn RIGHT on BLAIR RD, cross OGILVIE RD
3. Take the ramp and follow Highway 174 WEST
4. Keep RIGHT and take first exit on ramp Highway 417 EAST towards Cornwall/Montreal
5. Exit at WALKLEY RD, merge RIGHT on WALKLEY
6. Turn LEFT at HAWTHORNE RD
7. Turn RIGHT at HUNT CLUB RD, cross CONROY RD, ALBION RD, BANK ST
8. Turn LEFT at UPLANDS DR. Continue and watch for NRC Research Facilities signs





NRC Institute



Major HWY



Airport



Ferry



Metro



Trans Canada HWY



Secondary HWY



Train Station

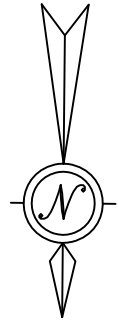


Bus Station



National Research  
Council Canada

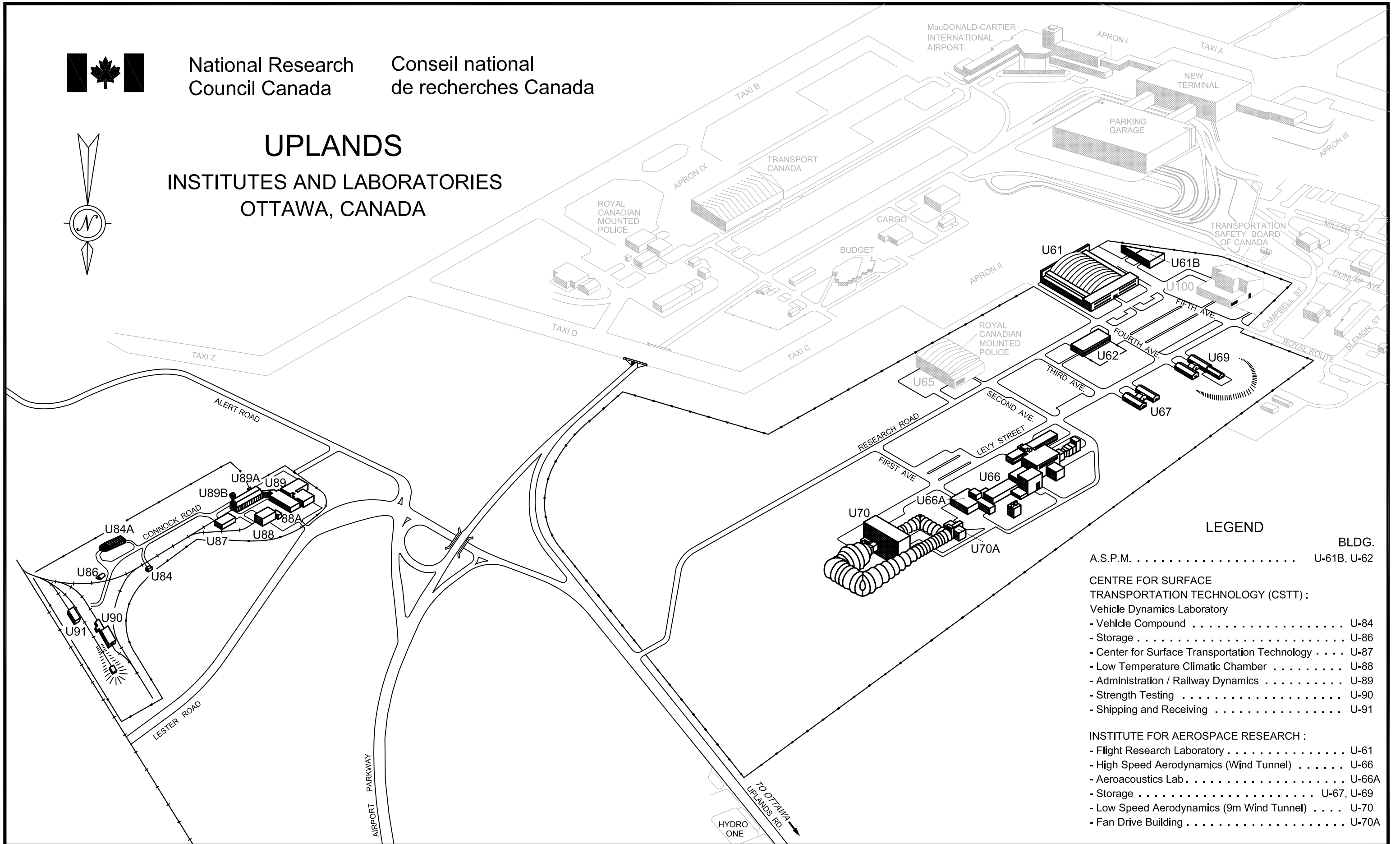
Conseil national  
de recherches Canada



# UPLANDS

## INSTITUTES AND LABORATORIES

### OTTAWA, CANADA



#### LEGEND

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| A.S.P.M. ....   | BLDG. U-61B, U-62 |
| <b>CENTRE FOR SURFACE TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY (CSTT):</b> |                   |
| Vehicle Dynamics Laboratory                                 |                   |
| - Vehicle Compound .....                                    | U-84              |
| - Storage .....   | U-86              |
| - Center for Surface Transportation Technology .....        | U-87              |
| - Low Temperature Climatic Chamber .....                    | U-88              |
| - Administration / Railway Dynamics .....                   | U-89              |
| - Strength Testing .....                                    | U-90              |
| - Shipping and Receiving .....                              | U-91              |
| <b>INSTITUTE FOR AEROSPACE RESEARCH:</b>                    |                   |
| - Flight Research Laboratory .....                          | U-61              |
| - High Speed Aerodynamics (Wind Tunnel) .....               | U-66              |
| - Aeroacoustics Lab .....                                   | U-66A             |
| - Storage .....   | U-67, U-69        |
| - Low Speed Aerodynamics (9m Wind Tunnel) .....             | U-70              |
| - Fan Drive Building .....                                  | U-70A             |

---

National Research Council Canada	Conseil national de recherches Canada
-------------------------------------	--

Administrative Services & Property management Branch (ASPM)	Direction des services administratif et gestion de l'immobilier (SAGI)
---	--

---

## Construction Tender Form

**Project Identification**      **U-70 Boiler Replacement**

**Tender No.:**      **20-58016**

**1.2 Business Name and Address of Tenderer**

**Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Person(Print Name)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone** (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_      **Fax:** (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

**1.3 Offer**

I/We the Tenderer, hereby offer to Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada (hereinafter referred to as "Her Majesty") represented by the National Research Council Canada to perform and complete the work for the above named project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and other Tender Documents, at the place and in the manner set out therein for the Total Tender Amount (to be expressed in numbers only) of: \$\_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_  
**in lawful money of Canada (excluding GST/HST)**

The above amount is inclusive of all applicable (\*) Federal, Provincial and Municipal taxes except that in the event of a change in any tax imposed under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act, the Customs Tariff or any provincial sales tax legislation imposing a retail sales tax on the purchase of tangible personal property incorporated into Real Property, that occurs

- .1      after the date this tender was mailed or delivered, or
- .2      if this tender is revised, after the date of the last revision

the amount of this offer shall be decreased or decreased in the manner provided for in GC22 of the General Conditions of the Contract Documents.



---

National Research Council Canada	Conseil national de recherches Canada
Administrative Services & Property management Branch (ASPM)	Direction des services administratif et gestion de l'immobilier (SAGI)

---

### **1.3.1 Offer (continued)**

(\* ) For the purpose of this tender, the Goods and Services Tax (GST) is not to be considered as an applicable tax.

In the province of Quebec, the Quebec Sales Tax is not to be included in the tender amount because the Federal Government is exempt from this tax. Tenderers shall make arrangements directly with the provincial Revenue Department to recover any tax they may pay on good and services acquired in the performance of this contract. However, tenderers should include in their tender amount Quebec Sales Tax for which an Input Tax Refund is not available.

### **1.4 Acceptance and Entry into Contract**

I/We undertake, within fourteen (14) days of notification of acceptance of my/our offer, to sign a contract for the performance of the work provided I/we are notified, by the Department, of the acceptance of my/our offer within 30 days of the tender closing date.

### **1.5 Construction Time**

I/We Agree to complete the work within the time stipulated in the specification from the date of notification of acceptance of my/our offer.

### **1.6 Bid Security**

I/We herewith enclose tender security in accordance with Article 5 of the General Instruction to Tenderers.

I/We understand that if a security deposit is furnished as tender security and if I/we refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, my/our security deposit shall be forfeited but the Minister may, if it is in the public interest, waive the right of Her Majesty to forfeit the security deposit.

I/We understand that if the security furnished is not in the approved form as described in Article 5 of the General Instructions to Tenderers, my/our tender is subject to disqualification.

---

National Research Council      Conseil national de recherches  
Canada                              Canada

Administrative Services      Direction des services  
& Property management      administratif et gestion  
Branch (ASPM)                de l'immobilier (SAGI)

---

**1.7      Contract Security**

Within fourteen (14) days after receipt of written notification of the acceptance of my/our offer, I/we will furnish contract security in accordance with the Contract Conditions "F" of the Contract Documents.

I/We understand that the contract security referred to herein, if provided in the form of a bill of exchange, will be deposited into the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada.

**1.8      Appendices**

This Tender Form includes Appendix No. \_\_\_\_N/A\_\_\_\_.

**1.9      Addenda**

The Total Tender Amount provides for the Work described in the following Addenda:

NUMBER	DATE	NUMBER	DATE

**(Tenderers shall enter numbers and dates of addenda)**

---

National Research Council Canada	Conseil national de recherches Canada
-------------------------------------	--

Administrative Services & Property management Branch (ASPM)	Direction des services administratif et gestion de l'immobilier (SAGI)
---	--

---

**1.10 Execution of Tender**

The Tenderer shall refer to Article 2 of the General Instructions to Tenderers.

**The cost breakdown must be included with your bid at closing date. Failure to include this may result in your bid being disqualified.**

**SIGNED, ATTESTED TO AND DELIVERED on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or print the business name of the Tenderer)

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY (IES)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Signatory)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print name & Title of Signatory)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Signatory)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print name & Title of Signatory)

**SEAL**



## BUY AND SELL NOTICE

### U-70 Boiler Replacement

The National Research Council Canada, 675 Levy Private, Ottawa, ON has a requirement for a project that includes:

Work under this contract is for the replacement of boilers of building U-70 located on the Upland Campus of the National Research Council Canada.

**Complete bid packages will only be accepted via email to:**

**[alain.leroux@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](mailto:alain.leroux@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca)**

#### 1. GENERAL

Questions regarding any aspect of the project are to be addressed to and answered only by the Departmental Representative (or his designate) or the Contracting Authority.

Any information received other than from the Departmental Representative (or his designate) or the Contracting Authority will be disregarded when awarding the contract and during construction.

Firms intending to submit tenders on this project should obtain tender documents through the Buyandsell.gc.ca TMA services provider. Addenda, when issued, will be available from the Buyandsell.gc.ca TMA service provider. Firms that elect to base their bids on tender documents obtained from other sources do so at their own risk and will be solely responsible to inform the tender calling authority of their intention to bid. Tender packages are not available for distribution on the actual day of tender closing.

The cost breakdown must be included with your bid at closing date. Failure to include this may result in your bid being disqualified.

#### 2. MANDATORY SITE VISIT

It is mandatory that the bidder attends one of the site visits at the designated date and time. At least one representative from proponents that intend to bid must attend. The site visits will be held on May 27th, 2020 and May 28th, 2020 at 1:30 pm. Meet Sylvain Thibodeau at Building U-70, Main Entrance, 675 Levy Private Ottawa, ON. Bidders who, for any reason, cannot attend at the specified date and time will not be given an alternative appointment to view the site and their tenders, therefore, will be considered as non-responsive. **NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE MADE.**

\* Due to COVID-19, we are taking additional measures to protect you and our employees at the site visits.

- To allow NRC to prepare for the site visits, all proponents are asked to pre-register 48 hours ahead of the job showing. Please register by emailing Maurice Richard (maurice.richard@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca). Proponents shall provide contact name, email and phone number of person attending.

- At the site visit, to limit contact and risks:
  - o The proponents will stay and wait in their vehicle until being called to the site visit meeting point by the NRC Departmental Representative.
  - o The proponents will not be asked to sign the Attendance Form. Upon arrival at the site visit meeting point, The NRC Departmental Representative will gather the proponent's identification and contact information verbally and mark it down on the Attendance Form on their behalf. It is the responsibility of all proponents to provide their identification and contact information as mandatory proof of attendance.
  - o The proponents will sanitize their hands at the hand sanitizing station.
  - o The site visit will proceed with a maximum of three (3) proponents at a time. Each group will have approximate 20 minutes to review the site. The site visit will continue with the next round of three (3) proponents until each one has had a chance to review the site.
  - o The site visits will take longer than usual, therefore anticipate a longer meeting duration.
  - o Physical distancing: keeping a distance of at least 2 arms-length (approximately 2 metres) from others is imperative.
- Depending on the anticipated amount of pre-registration, the NRC may decide to schedule time slots for every group of three (3) proponents. The time slot for your site visit will be confirmed by the NRC Departmental Representative by email upon pre-registration. That time will supersede the site visit meeting time specified above.
- Proposals submitted by bidders who have not attended the site visit or failed to submit their identification and contact information verbally at the site visit will be deemed non-responsive.

### **3. CLOSING DATE**

Closing date is June 19<sup>th</sup>, 2020 at 14:00.

### **4. TENDER RESULTS**

Following the Tender closing, the tender results will be sent by email to all Contractors who submitted a tender

### **5.1 MANDATORY SECURITY REQUIREMENT:**

This procurement contains a mandatory security requirement as follows:

- 1 The Contractor must, at all times during the performance of the Contract, hold a valid Designated Organization Screening (DOS), issued by the Canadian Industrial Security Director (CISD), Public Works Government Services Canada.

- 2 The Contractor personnel requiring access to sensitive work site(s) must EACH hold a valid RELIABILITY STATUS, granted or approved by CISD/PWGSC.
- 3 The Contractor must comply with the provisions of the:
  - a. Security Requirements Checklist attached at Appendix "D"
  - b. Industrial Security Manual (Latest Edition) available at: <http://ssi-iss.tpsgc-pwgsc.gc.ca/ssi-iss-services/eso-oss-eng.html>

## **5.2 VERIFICATION OF SECURITY CLEARANCE AT BID CLOSING**

- 1 The Bidder must hold a valid Designated Organization Screening (DOS) issued by the Canadian Industrial Security Directorate (CISD), Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC), **TO BE INCLUDED WITH THEIR TENDER OR PROVIDED WITHIN 48 HOURS FROM THE DATE AND TIME OF TENDER CLOSING.** Verifications will be made through CISD to confirm the security clearance status of the Bidder. Failure to comply with this requirement will render the bid non-compliant and no further consideration will be given to the bid.
- 2 Within 72 hours of tender closing, the General Contractor must name all of his sub-contractors, each of whom **must hold a valid RELIABILITY STATUS**, granted or approved by CISD/PWGSC, or any other Federal Department or Agency along with the names and birthdates or security clearance certificate numbers of all personnel who will be assigned to the project.
- 3 It is to be noted that any subcontractor required to perform any part of the work during the performance of the subsequent contract must also adhere to the mandatory security requirement of the contract. As well, no personnel without the required level of security will be allowed on site. It will be the responsibility of the successful bidder to ensure that the security requirement is met throughout the performance of the contract. The Crown will not be held liable or accountable for any delays or additional costs associated with the contractor's non-compliance to the mandatory security requirement. Failure to comply with the mandatory security requirement will be grounds for being declared in default of contract.
- 4 For any enquiries concerning the project security requirement during the bidding period, the Bidder/Tenderer must contact the Security Officer @ 613-993-8956.

## **6.0 WSIB (WORKPLACE SAFETY AND INSURANCE BOARD)**

- 1 All Bidders must provide a valid WSIB certificate with their Tender or prior to contract award.

## **7.0 OFFICE OF THE PROCUREMENT OMBUDSMAN**

- 1) Clause for solicitation documents and regret letters for unsuccessful bidders

The Office of the Procurement Ombudsman (OPO) was established by the Government of Canada to provide an independent venue for Canadian bidders to raise complaints regarding the award of federal contracts under \$25,300 for goods and under \$101,100 for services. Should you have any issues or concerns regarding the award of a federal contract below these dollar

amounts, contact OPO by e-mail at [boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca](mailto:boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca), by telephone at 1-866-734-5169, or by web at [www.opo-boa.gc.ca](http://www.opo-boa.gc.ca). For more information about OPO, including the available services, please visit the OPO website.

2) Contract Clauses -Dispute Resolution

The Parties agree to make every reasonable effort, in good faith, to settle amicably all disputes or claims

relating to or arising from the Contract, through negotiations between the Parties' representatives authorized to settle. If the Parties do not reach a settlement within 10 working days, each party hereby consents to fully participate in and bear the cost of mediation led by the Procurement Ombudsman pursuant to Subsection 22.1(3)(d) of the *Department of Public Work and Government Services Act and Section 23 of the Procurement Ombudsman Regulations*.

The Office of the Procurement Ombudsman may be contacted by telephone at 1-866-734-5169, by e-mail at [boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca](mailto:boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca), or by web at [www.opo-boa.gc.ca](http://www.opo-boa.gc.ca).

3) Contract clause -Contract Administration

The parties understand that the Procurement Ombudsman appointed pursuant to Subsection 22.1 (1) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* will review a complaint filed by the complainant respecting the administration of the Contract if the requirements of Subsection 22.2(1) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* and Sections 15 and 16 of the *Procurement Ombudsman Regulations* have been met.

To file a complaint, the Office of the Procurement Ombudsman may be contacted by e-mail at

[boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca](mailto:boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca), by telephone at 1-866-734-5169, or by web at [www.opo-boa.gc.ca](http://www.opo-boa.gc.ca).

The Departmental Representative or his designate for this project is: Sylvain Thibodeau  
Telephone: **613 851-5009**.

Contracting Authority for this project is: **Alain Leroux** [alain.leroux@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](mailto:alain.leroux@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca)



## INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

### Article 1 – Receipt of Tender

- 1a) Tenders must be received **by email only** not later than the specified tender closing time. Tenders received after this time are invalid and shall not be considered, regardless of any reason for their late arrival.
- 1b) A letter of printed telecommunication from a bidder quoting a price shall not be considered as a valid tender unless a formal tender has been received on the prescribed Tender Form.
- 1c) Bidders may amend their tenders by **email only** provided that such amendments are received not later than the specified tender closing time.
- 1d) Any amendments to the tender which are transmitted by **email only** must be signed and must clearly identify the tenderer.

All such amendments are to be addressed to:  
National Research Council of Canada  
Alain Leroux, Senior Contracting Officer

[alain.leroux@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](mailto:alain.leroux@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca)

### Article 2 – Tender Form & Qualifications

- 1) All tenders must be submitted on the Construction Tender Form and the tender must be signed in compliance with the following requirements:
  - a) Limited Company: The full names of the Company and the name(s) and status of the authorized signing officer(s) must be printed in the space provided for that purpose. The signature(s) of the authorized officer(s) and the corporate seal must be affixed.
  - b) Partnership: The firm name and the name(s) of the person(s) signing must be printed in the space provided. One or more of the partners must sign in the presence of a witness who must also sign. An adhesive coloured seal must be affixed beside each signature.
  - c) Sole Proprietorship : The business name and the name of the sole proprietor must be printed in the space provided. The sole proprietor must sign in the presence of a witness who must also sign. An adhesive coloured seal must be affixed beside each signature.
- 2) Any alterations in the printed part of the Construction Tender Form or failure to provide the information requested therein, may render the tender invalid.
- 3) All space in the Construction Tender Form must be completed and any handwritten or typewritten corrections to the parts so completed must be initialed immediately to the side of the corrections by the person or persons executing the tender on behalf of the the tenderer.
- 4) Tenders must be based on the plans, specifications and tender documents provided.

- 5) A proposal submitted by a bidder who's Board of Directors or proprietor (s) are in majority the same as a former vendor who has declared bankruptcy while performing work for NRC over the last 7-years from the date of issuance of this RFP may be rejected and not eligible for award at NRC's sole discretion. In such case, NRC will advise the ineligible proponent(s).
- 6) A proposal submitted by a bidder who has had a previous contracts cancelled by NRC due to lack of performance within 3 years from the issuance date of this RFP may be rejected and not eligible for award at NRC's sole discretion. In such case, NRC will advise the ineligible proponent (s).
- 7) If there is discrepancy between the English version and the French version of this document and any of the attachments and amendments, the English version will takes precedence.

### Article 3 - Contract

- 1) The Contractor will be required to sign a contract similar to the Standard Contract Form for Fixed Price Construction Contracts, a blank specimen of which is enclosed in the package for reference purposes.

### Article 4 – Tender Destination

- 1a) Tenders are to be submitted **by email only**:  
National Research Council Canada

[alain.leroux@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](mailto:alain.leroux@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca)

Endorsed "Tender for (insert title of work as it appears in the drawings and specifications)" and must bear the name and address of the tenderer.

- 1b) Unless otherwise specified, the only documents required to be submitted with the tender are the Tender form and the Bid Security.

### Article 5 - Security

- 1a) Bid Security is required and must be submitted in one of the following forms:
  - i) a certified cheque payable to the Receiver General for Canada and drawn on a member of the Canadian Payments Association or a local cooperative credit society that is a member of a central cooperative credit society having membership in the Canadian Payments Association; **OR**
  - ii) bonds of the Government of Canada, or bonds unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Government of Canada; **OR**
  - iii) a bid bond.
- 1b) Regardless of the Bid Security submitted, it should never be more than \$250,000 maximum, calculated at 10% of the first \$250,000 of the tendered price, plus 5% of any amount in excess of \$250,000.

- 2a) Bid Security shall accompany each tender or, if forwarded separately from the tender, shall be provided not later than the specified tender closing time. Bid Security must be in the ORIGINAL form. Fax or photocopies and NOT acceptable. FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED BID SECURITY SHALL INVALIDATE THE TENDER.
- 2b) If the tender is not accepted, the Bid Security submitted pursuant to Article 8 shall be returned to the tenderer.
- 3a) The successful tenderer is required to provide security within 14 days of receiving notice of tender acceptance. The tenderer must furnish EITHER:
- i) a Security Deposit as described in 1(b) above together with a Labour and Material Payment Bond in the amount of at least 50% of the amount payable under the contract, OR
  - ii) a Performance Bond and a Labour and Material Payment Bond – each in the amount of 50% of the amount payable under the contract.
- 3b) Should it not be possible to obtain a Labour Material Payment Bond as required under 3(a) above, on making application thereof to at least two acceptable Bonding Companies, an additional Security Deposit of a straight 10% of the amount payable under the contract must be furnished.
- 3c) Where a tender has been accompanied by a Security Deposit, as described in 1(b) above, the amount of the Security Deposit required under 3(a) above may be reduced by the amount of the Security Deposit which accompanied the tender.
- 3d) Bonds must be in an approved form and from the companies whose
- bonds are acceptable to the Government of Canada. Samples of the approved form of Bid Bond, Performance Bond and Labour and Material Payment Bond and a list of acceptable Bonding Companies may be obtained from the Contracting Officer, National Research Council, Building M-58, Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R6.

#### Article 6 – Interest On Security Deposits

- 1) Tenderers are notified that they must make their own arrangements with their bankers as to the interest, if any, on the amount of the certified cheque accompanying their tender. The Council will not pay interest on said cheque pending the awarding of the contract nor be responsible for the payments of interest under any arrangement made by the tenderers.

#### Article 7 – Sales Tax

- 1) The amount of the tender shall include all taxes as levied under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act or the Customs Tariff, in force or applicable at the time.
- 2) In Quebec, the Provincial Sales Tax should not be included in the Tender Price as the Federal Government is exempt. Tenderers should contact the Provincial Revenue Minister to recover all taxes paid for goods and services rendered under this contract.

Tenderers must include in their Tender Price the amount of Provincial Sales Tax for which the exemption does not apply.

#### Article 8 – Examination of Site

- 1) All parties tendering shall examine the sites of the proposed work before sending in their tender and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the same and obtain for themselves any and all information that may be necessary for the proper carrying out of the Contract. No after claim will be allowed or entertained for any work or material that may be requisite and necessary for the proper execution and completion of this Contract with the exception of that provided for under GC 35 in the General Conditions of the General Specification.

Article 9 – Discrepancies, Omissions, Etc.

- 1a) Bidders finding discrepancies in, or omissions from, drawings, specifications or other documents, or having any doubt as to the meaning or intent of any part thereof, should at once notify the Engineer who will send written instructions or explanation to all bidders.
- 1b) Neither the Engineer nor the Council will be responsible for oral instructions.
- 1c) Addenda or corrections issued during the time of the bidding shall be covered in the proposal. However, the contract supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements, either written or oral, relating to the work and made prior to the date of the contract.

Article 10 – No additional Payments for Increased Costs

- 1) The only other adjustments in the contract price allowed are those specified in the General Conditions of the General Specification. The contract price will not be amended for change in freight rates, exchange rates, wage rates or cost of materials, plant or services.

Article 11 – Awards

- 1a) The Council reserves the power and right to reject tenders received from parties who cannot show a reasonable acquaintance with and preparation for the proper performance of the class of work herein specified and shown on plans. Evidence of such competence must be furnished by the tenderers if required to do so.
- 1b) A tenderer may be required to furnish to the Contracting Office, National Research Council of Canada, Building M-58, 1200 Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R6, Canada, unsigned copies of the insurance requirements as covered by the Insurance Conditions of the General Specification.
- 1c) The Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender.

Article 12 – Harmonized Sales Tax

- 1) The Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) which is now in effect shall be considered an applicable tax for the purpose of this tender. However, the bidder shall NOT include any amount in the bid price for said HST. The successful contractor will indicate on each application for payment as a separate amount the appropriate HST the Owner is legally obliged to pay. This amount will be paid to the Contractor in addition to the amount certified for payment under the Contract in addition to the amount certified for payment under the Contract and will therefore not affect the Contract Price. The Contractor agrees to remit any HST collected or due to Revenue Canada.

## Non-resident contractors

RST guide 804

Published August 2006

ISBN: 1-4249-2007-8 (Print), **1-4249-2009-4 (PDF)**, **1-4249-2008-6 (HTML)**

## Publication Archived

**Notice to the reader: For Retail Sales Tax (RST)** – On July 1, 2010 the 13 per cent Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) took effect in Ontario replacing the existing provincial Retail Sales Tax (RST) and combining it with the federal Goods and Services Tax (GST). As a result, RST provisions described on this page and in other publications ended on June 30, 2010.

Effective July 1, 2010 this publication was archived for RST purposes **only**. Use caution when you refer to it, since it reflects the law in force for RST at the time it was released and may no longer apply.

- The information in this Guide explains the Retail Sales Tax (RST) responsibilities of a non-resident contractor who is awarded a construction contract to perform work in Ontario and their Ontario customers. Please note that this Guide replaces the previous version dated March 2001.

## Non-Resident Contractor Defined

A non-resident contractor is a contractor located outside Ontario who has been awarded a construction contract to perform work in Ontario, and who has not maintained a permanent place of business in Ontario continuously for twelve months immediately prior to signing the contract, or which is not a company incorporated under the laws of Ontario. A construction contract is a contract for the erection, remodelling or repair of a building or other structure on land.

A contractor is a person who is in the business of constructing, altering, repairing or improving real property and includes, but is not limited to,

1. a general contractor and subcontractor,
2. a carpenter, bricklayer, stonemason, electrician, plasterer, plumber, painter, decorator, paver, and bridge builder,
3. a sheet metal, tile and terrazzo, heating, air conditioning, insulation, ventilating, papering, road, roofing and cement contractor, who installs or incorporates items into real property. (See RST [Guide 206 - Real Property and Fixtures](#)).

## Registration and Guarantee Deposit

Non-resident contractors who are awarded a construction contract in Ontario are required to register with the Ministry of Finance (ministry), Centralized Programs Unit and post a guarantee equal to 4 per cent of the total of each Ontario contract. The guarantee can be paid in cash, by certified cheque (payable to the Minister of Finance), letter of credit or by a guarantee bond.

To register with the ministry and to obtain further information on posting a guarantee, contractors should contact the ministry's Centralized Programs Unit, 33 King Street West, PO Box 623, Oshawa, Ontario, L1H 8H7, toll-free 1 866 ONT-TAXS (1 866 668-8297) or fax to 905 435-3617.

Non-resident contractors who sell taxable goods on a supply only basis to Ontario customers, or provide taxable services in Ontario, may obtain a regular Vendor Permit to collect and remit RST on their sales. Non-resident contractors who have been issued a regular Vendor Permit must still register separately with the ministry and post a guarantee if they are awarded a construction contract in Ontario.

## Letter of Compliance

After receiving the guarantee, the ministry mails out two copies of a "letter of compliance" to the contractor certifying the Retail Sales Tax (RST) requirements have been met. Contractors must give a copy of the letter to their customers.

If a copy of the compliance letter is not provided, the customer must withhold 4 per cent of all amounts payable to the non resident contractor and pay the withheld amounts to the Minister of Finance (minister). Details relating to the contract should be sent along with the payments to the Centralized Programs Unit. Customers may give the minister a guarantee bond equal to 4 per cent of the total contract price instead of making the 4 per cent payments.

Note: Customers who do not follow these requirements may be held liable for 4 per cent of all amounts payable to the non resident contractor or any other amount that the Ministry deems to be the RST payable resulting from the performance of the contract.

## Calculation of RST

### ***Fair Value***

RST is payable on the "fair value" of materials, purchased or brought into Ontario, to be used for work performed in Ontario. "Fair value" includes:

- the purchase price in Canadian funds;
- all charges by the supplier for handling and delivery, and
- any federal customs duties and excise taxes paid (but not the federal Goods and Services Tax (GST)).

Contractors are also required to pay RST to Ontario suppliers on the purchase, rental or lease of taxable services, materials, machinery, or equipment.

### ***Machinery and Equipment - Leased***

If machinery or equipment is leased from a supplier outside Ontario and brought into the province, RST is payable on the lease payments for the period the machinery or equipment is in Ontario.

### ***Machinery and Equipment - Owned by Contractor***

If machinery or equipment is owned by the contractor, RST may be calculated in one of the following ways:

- a. If a contractor brings machinery and equipment into Ontario for less than 12 months' use, RST is to be calculated using the following formula:

$$1/36 \times \text{net book value at date of import} \times \text{number of months in Ontario} \times \text{tax rate}$$

For the purpose of this formula, RST is payable for each month or part of a month that the goods are in Ontario. A month is considered 31 consecutive days and a part month is considered more than 12 days. The RST payable is based on the number of days the machinery and equipment are located in Ontario and not the number of days the items are actually used.

Example: Equipment is brought into Ontario on March 28 and taken out on May 8. The items were in the province for 41 days. RST is payable on the first 31 days' temporary stay in Ontario vs. use of the equipment. Since the remainder (10 days) is not considered part of a month, no RST is payable on this portion.

- b. If, at the time the goods are brought into Ontario, it is expected that the machinery or equipment will be in Ontario for more than twelve months, contractors must pay Retail Sales Tax (RST) on the following basis:

net book value at date of import x tax rate

If, at the time of import, the length of time is not known, vendors may use the formula under (a). If they later find it necessary to keep the machinery and equipment in Ontario for more than 12 months, the RST paid under (a) may be deducted from the RST payable under (b).

Using formula (a) or (b) above, contractors will calculate and remit the RST payable on the return that is filed when the contract is finished.

(See Completion of Contract section)

## M a n u f a c t u r i n g   f o r   O w n   U s e

Contractors may need to manufacture items, such as doors and windows, for their construction contracts. Manufacturing is work done in a factory away from a construction site, or in a mobile unit or workshop that is on or near the construction site. Manufacturing occurs when raw materials are changed into manufactured goods for use in real property contracts.

Contractors are considered to be manufacturing contractors if they produce goods:

1. for their own use in real property contracts, and
2. the manufactured cost of the goods is more than \$50,000 a year.

(See RST Guide 401 - Manufacturing Contractors)

## C o n t r a c t s   w i t h   t h e   F e d e r a l   G o v e r n m e n t

Where a non-resident contractor enters into a construction contract with the federal government, for the construction of a building and/or the installation of equipment, the nature of the equipment will determine whether the contract should be let on a tax-included or tax excluded basis.

Contracts for the construction of a building and the installation of equipment that directly services that building (i.e., elevators, escalators, light fixtures, central heating and air conditioning, etc.) should be tendered on a tax -included basis. Contractors are the consumers of the materials used in fulfilling these contracts and must pay or account for RST on the materials used to complete the contracts. There is NO exemption just because the contract is with the federal government.

Contracts for the installation of equipment that becomes a fixture and does not directly service a building (i.e., material handling equipment, production machinery, communication equipment, training equipment) may be tendered on a tax-excluded basis. Contractors engaged in contracts of this nature are permitted to make tax exempt purchases of such equipment by issuing a valid Purchase Exemption Certificate (PEC) to their supplier. Only non-resident contractors who have registered with the ministry and posted a guarantee may issue a PEC.

## E x e m p t i o n s

Contractors may supply and install equipment or materials for certain customers that may be entitled to an exemption from RST (e.g., manufacturers, Indian band councils, farmers and diplomatic organizations). The equipment or materials, when installed, becomes real property if it is permanently attached to land, or a fixture if it is permanently attached to a building or real property structure. Since

contractors are liable for RST, they should contact the ministry to find out if the customer qualifies for exemption before tendering the contract on a tax-excluded basis.

## Status Indians, Indian Bands and Band Councils

Non-resident contractors may purchase building materials exempt from Retail Sales Tax (RST) for certain buildings and structures situated on reserves. The cost of such projects must be paid by the band council, and the buildings must provide a community service for the reserve. Contracts for the construction of an exempt community building project should be made on an RST-excluded basis. Non-resident contractors may purchase the materials exempt from RST by providing suppliers with a valid Purchase Exemption Certificate (PEC). As noted previously, only non-resident contractors who have registered with the ministry and posted a guarantee may issue a PEC. (See RST Guide [204 - Purchase Exemption Certificates](#)).

Non-resident contractors must pay RST on items purchased for incorporation into a building or structure built for individual status Indians on a reserve. (See RST [Guide 808 - Status Indians, Indian Bands and Band Councils](#)).

### Completion of Contract

When a contract is completed, non-resident contractors who were required to post a guarantee must complete a [Non-Resident Contractor Retail Sales Tax Return \[PDF - 92 KB\]](#) that is provided by the ministry.

If a contractor's guarantee was given in cash or by certified cheque, the amount of the deposit can be deducted from the RST liability owed by the contractor. If the liability is greater than the deposit, the amount remaining must be paid by the contractor. If the deposit is more than the liability, the contractor will receive a refund.

If a guarantee bond was posted instead of cash, the bond will be discharged once the RST liability is paid in full.

All returns are subject to audit.

### Legislative References

- Retail Sales Tax Act, Subsections 19(2) and 39(3)(4) and (5)
- Regulation 1012 under the Act, Subsections 15.3(1)(2)(5)(6) and (7)
- Regulation 1013 under the Act, Sections 1 and 3

### For More Information

The information contained in this publication is only a guideline. For more information, please contact the Ontario Ministry of Finance at 1 866 ONT-TAXS (1 866 668-8297) or visit our website at [ontario.ca/finance](http://ontario.ca/finance).



## **Acceptable Bonding Companies**

Published September 2010

The following is a list of insurance companies whose bonds may be accepted as security by the government.

### **1. Canadian Companies**

- ACE INA Insurance
- Allstate Insurance Company of Canada
- Ascentus Insurance Ltd. (Surety only)
- Aviva Insurance Company of Canada
- AXA Insurance (Canada)
- AXA Pacific Insurance Company
- Canadian Northern Shield Insurance Company
- Certas Direct Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Chartis Insurance Company of Canada (formerly AIG Commercial Insurance Company of Canada)
- Chubb Insurance Company of Canada
- Commonwealth Insurance Company
- Co-operators General Insurance Company
- CUMIS General Insurance Company
- The Dominion of Canada General Insurance Company
- Echelon General Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Economical Mutual Insurance Company
- Elite Insurance Company
- Everest Insurance Company of Canada
- Federated Insurance Company of Canada
- Federation Insurance Company of Canada
- Gore Mutual Insurance Company
- Grain Insurance and Guarantee Company
- The Guarantee Company of North America
- Industrial Alliance Pacific General Insurance Corporation
- Intact Insurance Company
- Jevco Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Lombard General Insurance Company of Canada
- Lombard Insurance Company
- Markel Insurance Company of Canada
- The Missisquoi Insurance Company
- The Nordic Insurance Company of Canada
- The North Waterloo Farmers Mutual Insurance Company (Fidelity only)
- Novex Insurance Company (Fidelity only)
- The Personal Insurance Company
- Pilot Insurance Company
- Quebec Assurance Company
- Royal & Sun Alliance Insurance Company of Canada
- Saskatchewan Mutual Insurance Company
- Scottish & York Insurance Co. Limited
- The Sovereign General Insurance Company
- TD General Insurance Company
- Temple Insurance Company
- Traders General Insurance Company

- Travelers Guarantee Company of Canada
- Trisura Guarantee Insurance Company
- The Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Company
- Waterloo Insurance Company
- Western Assurance Company
- Western Surety Company

## 2. Provincial Companies

Surety bonds issued by the following companies may be accepted provided that the contract of suretyship was executed in a province in which the company is licensed to do business as indicated in brackets.

- AXA Boreal Insurance Company (P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., B.C.)
- AXA Boreal Insurance Company (P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., B.C.)
- ALPHA, Compagnie d'Assurances Inc. (Que.)
- Canada West Insurance Company (Ont., Man., Sask, Alta., B.C., N.W.T.) (Surety only)
- The Canadian Union Assurance Company (Que.)
- La Capitale General Insurance Inc. (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., Que.(Surety only), Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- Coachman Insurance Company (Ont.)
- Continental Casualty Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- GCAN Insurance Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- The Insurance Company of Prince Edward Island (N.S., P.E.I., N.B.)
- Kingsway General Insurance Company (N.S., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., and B.C.)
- Liberty Mutual Insurance Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- Manitoba Public Insurance Corporation (Man.)
- Norgroupe Assurance Générales Inc.
- Orleans General Insurance Company (N.B., Que., Ont.)
- Saskatchewan Government Insurance Office (Sask.)
- SGI CANADA Insurance Services Ltd. (Ont., Man., Sask., Alta.)
- L'Unique General Insurance Inc. (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que.(Surety only), Ont.(Surety only), Man., Sask., Alta., B.C.(Surety only), Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)

## 3. Foreign Companies

- Aspen Insurance UK Limited
- Compagnie Française d'Assurance pour le Commerce Extérieur (Fidelity only)
- Eagle Star Insurance Company Limited
- Ecclesiastical Insurance Office Public Limited Company (Fidelity only)
- Lloyd's Underwriters
- Mitsui Sumitomo Insurance Company, Limited
- NIPPONKOA Insurance Company, Limited
- Sompo Japan Insurance Inc.
- Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd.
- XL Insurance Company Limited (Surety only)
- Zurich Insurance Company Ltd

---

## Articles of Agreement

Standard Construction Contract – Articles of Agreement  
(23/01/2002)

- A1 Contract Documents
- A2 Date of Completion of Work and Description of Work
- A3 Contract Amount
- A4 Contractor's Address
- A5 Unit Price Table

---

## Articles of Agreement

These Articles of Agreement made in duplicate this      day of      .

Between

**Her Majesty the Queen**, in right of Canada (referred to in the contract documents as “ Her Majesty”) represented by the National Research Council Canada (referred to in the contract documents as the “Council”)

and

(referred to in the contract documents as the “Contractor”)

Witness that in consideration for the mutual promises and obligations contained in the contract, Her Majesty and the Contractor covenant and agree as follows:

A1      Contract Documents

**(23/01/2002)**

- 1.1      Subject to A1.4 and A1.5, the documents forming the contract between Her Majesty and the Contractor, referred to herein as the contract documents, are
  - 1.1.1    these Articles of Agreement,
  - 1.1.2    the document attached hereto, marked “A” and entitled “Plans and Specifications”, referred to herein as the Plans and Specifications,
  - 1.1.3    the document attached hereto, marked “B” and entitled “Terms of Payment”, referred to herein as the Terms of Payment,
  - 1.1.4    the document attached hereto, marked “C” and entitled “General Conditions”, referred to herein as the General Conditions,
  - 1.1.5    the document attached hereto, marked “D” and entitled “Labour Conditions”, referred to herein as the Labour Conditions,
  - 1.1.6    the document attached hereto, marked “E” and entitled “Insurance Conditions”, referred to herein as the Insurance Conditions,
  - 1.1.7    the document attached hereto, marked “F” and entitled “Contract Security Conditions”, referred to herein as the Contract Security Conditions, and
  - 1.1.8    any amendment or variation of the contract documents that is made in accordance with the General Conditions.
  - 1.1.9    the document entitled Fair Wage Schedules for Federal Construction Contracts referred to herein as Fair Wage Schedules
  - 1.1.10

---

## Articles of Agreement

The Council hereby designates \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Government of Canada as the Engineer for the purposes of the contract, and for all purposes of or incidental to the contract, the Engineer's address shall be deemed to be:

### 1.2 In the contract

1.3.1 "Fixed Price Arrangement" means that part of the contract that prescribes a lump sum as payment for performance of the work to which it relates; and

1.3.2 "Unit Price Arrangement" means that part of the contract that prescribes the product of a price multiplied by a number of units of measurement of a class as payment for performance of the work to which it relates.

1.3 Any of the provisions of the contract that are expressly stipulated to be applicable only to a Unit Price Arrangement are not applicable to any part of the work to which a Fixed Price Arrangement is applicable.

1.4 Any of the provisions of the contract that are expressly stipulated to be applicable only to a Fixed Price Arrangement are not applicable to any part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable.

### A2 Date of Completion of Work and Description of Work

**(23/01/2002)**

2.1 The contractor shall, between the date of these Articles of Agreement and the \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, in the careful and workmanlike manner, diligently perform and complete the following work:

which work is more particularly described in the Plans and Specifications.

---

## Articles of Agreement

### A3 Contract Amount

**(23/01/2002)**

- 3.1 Subject to any increase, decrease, deduction, reduction or set-off that may be made under the Contract, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor at the times and in the manner that is set out or referred to in the Terms of Payment
- 3.1.1 the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ (GST/HST extra), in consideration for the performance of the work or the part thereof that is subject to Fixed Price Arrangement, and
- 3.1.2 a sum that is equal to the aggregate of the products of the number of units of Measurement of each class of labour, plant and material that is set out in a Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 multiplied in each case by the appropriate unit price that is set out in the Unit Price Table in consideration for the performance of the work or the part thereof that is subject to a Unit Price Arrangement.
- 3.2 For the information and guidance of the Contractor and the persons administering the contract on behalf of Her Majesty, but not so as to constitute a warranty , representation or undertaking of any nature by either party, it is estimated that the total amount payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor for the part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable will be approximately \$N/A
- 3.3 A3.1.1 is applicable only to a Fixed Price Arrangement.
- 3.4 A3.1.2 and A3.2 applicable only to a Unit Price Arrangement.

### A4 Contractor's Address

**(23/01/2002)**

- 4.1 For all purposes of or incidental to the contract, the Contractor's address shall be deemed to be:

**Articles of Agreement**

A5 Unit Price Table

(23/01/2002)

5.1 Her Majesty and the Contractor agree that the following table is the Unit Price Table for the purposes of the contract.

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of Labour Plant  Or Material	Column 3 Unit of Measurement	Column 4 Estimated Total Quantity	Column 5 Price per Unit	Column 6 Estimated Total Price
		N/A			

5.2 The Unit Price Table that is set out in A5.1 designates the part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable.

5.3 The part of the work that is not designated in the Unit Price Table referred to in A5.2 is the part of the work to which a Fixed Price Arrangement is applicable.

---

**Articles of Agreement**

Signed on behalf of Her Majesty by

\_\_\_\_\_

as Senior Contracting Officer

and \_\_\_\_\_

as \_\_\_\_\_

of the **National Research Council Canada**

on the \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

Signed, sealed and delivered by

\_\_\_\_\_

as \_\_\_\_\_ and  
Position

by \_\_\_\_\_

as \_\_\_\_\_ and  
Position

of \_\_\_\_\_

on the \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

**Seal**



Division 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

Section 00 01 10 - Table of Contents

Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 01 10 00 - General Instructions

Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures

Section 01 35 30 - General and Fire Safety Requirements

Section 01 91 13 - General Commissioning (cx) Requirements

Section 01 91 31 - Commissioning (CX) Plan

Division 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

Section 02 07 00 - Site Work & Demolition

Section 02 07 50 - Interior Protection

Section 02 83 20 - Lead Precautionary Measures

Section 02 89 00 - Silica Precautions

Construction DSR GV-OT-040839

Division 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

Section 07 84 00 - Fire Stopping

Section 07 90 00 - Sealants

Division 08 - OPENINGS

Section 08 11 13 - Hollow Steel Doors and Frames

Section 08 71 00 - Finish Hardware

Division 09 - FINISHES

Section 09 70 50 - Resinous Flooring

Section 09 91 00 - Painting

Division 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

Section 23 05 00 - Common Work results for HVAC

Section 23 05 05 - Installation of Pipework

Section 23 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment

Section 23 05 17 - Pipe Welding

Section 23 05 19 - Meters and Gauges for HVAC Piping

Section 23 05 19.01 - Thermometers and Pressure Gauges – Piping Systems

Section 23 05 23.01 - Valves – Bronze

Section 23 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment

Section 23 05 48 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment

Section 23 05 53.01 - Mechanical Identification

Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC

Section 23 07 15 - Thermal Insulation for Piping

Section 23 08 01 - Performance Verification Mechanical Piping Systems

Section 23 08 02 - Cleaning and Start-up of Mechanical Piping Systems  
Section 23 11 23 - Facility Natural Gas Piping  
Section 23 21 13.01 - Hydronic Systems: Copper  
Section 23 21 13.02 - Hydronic Systems: Steel  
Section 23 21 14 - Hydronic Specialties  
Section 23 21 23 - Hydronic Pumps  
Section 23 25 00 - HVAC water Treatment Systems  
Section 23 52 00 - Heating Boilers  
Section 23 82 39 - Unit Heaters

DIVISION 25 - INTEGRATED AUTOMATION

Section 25 01 11 - EMCS: Start-up, verification and Commissioning  
Section 25 05 01 - EMCS: General Requirements  
Section 25 05 02 - EMCS: Submittals and Review Process  
Section 25 05 03 - EMCS: Project Record Documents  
Section 25 05 54 - EMCS: Identification  
Section 25 08 20 - EMCS: Warranty and Maintenance  
Section 25 30 02 - EMCS: Field Control Devices

Division 26 - ELECTRICAL

Section 26 05 00 - Common Work Results – Electrical  
Section 26 05 21 - Wires and Cables (0-1000V)  
Section 26 05 22 - Connectors and Terminations2  
Section 26 24 01 - Service Equipment  
Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices  
Section 26 29 10 - Motor Starters to 600V  
Section 26 29 23 - Variable Frequency Drives

Division 27 - COMMUNICATIONS

Section 27 11 20 - Terminals and Connectors for Communications and Conductors – Entrance  
Facility

END OF TABLE

**1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- .1 Work under this contract covers the Boilers Replacement, in the Council Building U70 of the National Research Council.

**2. DRAWINGS**

- .1 The following drawings illustrate the work and form part of the contract documents:

**ARCHITECTURAL**

COVER SHEET	5751-A00
MECHANICAL ROOM B-2 FLOOR PLAN AND DOOR DETAILS	5751-A01

**STRUCTURAL**

PLANS AND DETAILS	5751-S01
-------------------	----------

**MECHANICAL**

U70-M-LEGEND AND DRAWING LIST	5751-M01
U70-M-BSMT HYDRONIC PIPING & HVAC DEMOLITION	5751-M02
U70-M-BSMT & FL02-HYDRONIC PIPING & HVAC NEW-WORK	5751-M03
U70-M-HYDRONIC DIAGRAM AND CONTROL SCHEMATIC DEMOLITION & NEW WORK	5751-M04
U70-M-DETAILS AND EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES	5751-M05

**ELECTRICAL**

U70_E_DRAWING LIST AND SYMBOLS	5751-E001
U70_E_BASEMENT ELECTRICAL LAYOUTS	5751-E100
U70_E_SCHEDULES AND DETAILS	5751-E200

**3. COMPLETION**

- .1 Complete all work within 12 weeks after receipt of notification of acceptance of tender.

**4. GENERAL**

- .1 The word "provide" in this Specification means to supply and install.  
.2 Provide items mentioned in either the drawings or the specification.

**5. SPECIFIED ACCEPTABLE & ALTERNATIVE EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS**

- .1 Materials and equipment scheduled and/or specified on the drawings or in the specifications have been selected to establish a performance and quality standard. In most cases, acceptable manufacturers are stated for any material or equipment specified by manufacturer's name and model number. Contractors may base their tender price on materials and equipment supplied by any of the manufacturers' names as acceptable for the particular material or equipment.

- .2 In addition to the manufacturers specified or named as acceptable, you may propose alternative manufacturers of materials or equipment to the Departmental Representative for acceptance. For a product to be considered as an alternative product substitute, make a written application to the Departmental Representative during the tender period, not later than ten (10) working days before tender closing.
- .3 Certify in writing that the alternative meets all requirements of the specified material or equipment. In addition, it shall be understood that all costs required by or as a result of acceptance or proposed alternatives, will be borne by the contractor.
- .4 Approval of alternatives will be signified by issue of an Addendum to the Tender Documents.
- .5 Any alternative manufacturers or materials submitted which are incomplete and cannot be evaluated, or are later than ten (10) working days before tender closing date or after the tender period, will not be considered.

**6. MINIMUM STANDARDS**

- .1 Conform to or exceed minimum acceptable standards of the various applicable federal, provincial and municipal codes such as The National Building Code, The National Fire Code, Canadian Plumbing Code, Canadian Electrical Code, Canadian Code for Construction Safety and the Provincial Construction Safety Act.
- .2 Work to conform to referenced standards and codes as reaffirmed or revised to date of specification.

**7. WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS)**

- .1 The general contractor shall comply with Federal and Provincial legislation regarding the WHMIS. The contractor's responsibilities include, but are not limited to the following:
  - .1 To ensure that any controlled product brought on site by the contractor or sub-contractor is labeled;
  - .2 To make available to the workers and the Departmental Representative, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for these controlled products;
  - .3 To train own workers about WHMIS, and about the controlled products that they use on site;
  - .4 To inform other contractors, sub-contractors, the Departmental Representative, authorized visitors and outside inspection agency personnel about the presence and use of such products on the site.
  - .5 The site foreman or superintendent must be able to demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, that he/she has had WHMIS training and is knowledgeable in its requirements. The Departmental Representative can require replacement of this person if this condition or implementation of WHMIS is not satisfactory.

**8. REQUIREMENTS OF BILL 208, SECTION 18(a)**

Under the requirements of Bill 208 of the Ontario Ministry of Labour Occupational Health & Safety Act, the following designated substances may be encountered while performing the work described in these contract documents:

- .1 Lead, Silica
  - .1 It is the responsibility of the general contractor to ensure that each prospective subcontractor for this project has received a copy of the above list.

**9. COST BREAKDOWN**

- .1 Submit, for approval by the Departmental Representative, a cost breakdown of tender 72 hours after the contract is awarded.
- .2 Use the approved cost breakdown as the basis for submitting all claims.
- .3 Request Departmental Representative's verbal approval to amount of claim prior to preparing and submitting the claim in its final form.

**10. SUB-TRADES**

- .1 Submit no later than 72 hours after tender closing, a complete list of sub trades for the Departmental Representative's review.

**11. PERSONNEL SECURITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

- .1 All persons employed by the contractor, or by any subcontractor and present on the site must be security cleared in accordance with the requirements of the Section entitled Special Instructions to Tenderers.
- .2 All such persons must wear and keep visible identification badges as issued by the Security Office of NRC.

**12. WORKING HOURS AND SECURITY**

- .1 Normal working hours on the NRC property are from 8:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m., Monday to Friday inclusive, except statutory holidays.
- .2 At all other times, special written passes are required for access to the building site.
- .3 Before scheduling any work outside normal working hours, obtain permission from the Departmental Representative to perform the specific tasks.
- .4 An escort may be required whenever working outside normal hours. Contractor to bear the associated costs.

**13. SCHEDULE**

- .1 The contractor shall prepare a detailed schedule, fixing the date for commencement and completion of the various parts of the work and update the said schedule. Such schedule shall be made available to the Departmental Representative not later than two weeks after the award of the contract and prior to commencement of any work on site.
- .2 Notify Departmental Representative in writing of any changes in the schedule.
- .3 Seven days before the scheduled completion date, arrange to do an interim inspection with the Departmental Representative.

**14. PROJECT MEETINGS**

- .1 Hold regular project meetings at times and locations approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Notify all parties concerned of meetings to ensure proper coordination of work.
- .3 Departmental Representative will set times for project meetings and assume responsibility for recording and distributing minutes.

**15. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP**

- .1 Install only new materials on this project unless specifically noted otherwise.
- .2 Only first class workmanship will be accepted, not only with regard to safety, efficiency, durability, but also with regard to neatness of detail and performance.

**16. WORK & MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY OWNER**

- .1 Work and materials not included in this contract are described on drawings and in this specification.
- .2 Deliver to a storage place, as directed by the Departmental Representative, all materials returned to the Owner.
- .3 Unless otherwise specified, accept owner-supplied materials at their storage location and provide all transportation as required.
- .4 General Contractor's duties:
  - .1 Unload at site.
  - .2 Promptly inspect products and report damaged or defective items.
  - .3 Give written notification to the Departmental Representative for items accepted in good order.
  - .4 Handle at site, including uncrating and storage.
  - .5 Repair or replace items damaged on site.
  - .6 Install, connect finished products as specified.

---

**17. SITE ACCESS**

- .1 Make prior arrangements with the Departmental Representative before starting work or moving materials and equipment on site.
- .2 Obtain approval of Departmental Representative for regular means of access during the construction period.
- .3 Obtain approval of Departmental Representative before temporarily suspending operations on site; before returning to the site and before leaving the site at the end of the job.
- .4 Provide and maintain access to site.
- .5 Build and maintain temporary roads and provide snow removal during period of work.
- .6 Provide snow clearing and removal as required during the contract period.
- .7 Make good any damage and clean up dirt, debris, etc., resulting from contractor's use of existing roads.

**18. USE OF SITE**

- .1 Restrict operations on the site to the areas approved by the Departmental Representative
- .2 Locate all temporary structures, equipment, storage, etc., to the designated areas.
- .3 Restrict parking to the designated areas.

**19. ACCEPTANCE OF SITE**

- .1 Inspect the site before commencing work, review any unexpected conditions with the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Commencement of work will imply acceptance of existing conditions.

**20. SITE OFFICE & TELEPHONE**

- .1 Contractor to erect a temporary site office at his own expense.
- .2 Install and maintain a telephone, if necessary.
- .3 Use of NRC phones is not permitted unless in the case of an emergency.

**21. SANITARY FACILITIES**

- .1 Obtain permission from the Departmental Representative to use the existing washroom facilities in the building.

---

**22. TEMPORARY SERVICES**

- .1 A source of temporary power will be made available in the area. Bear all costs to make connections to the power source and perform distribution on site.
- .2 Provide all load centres, breakers, conduit, wiring, disconnects, extension cords, transformers, as required from the source of power.
- .3 Power is to be used only for power tools, lighting, controls, motors, and not for space heating.
- .4 A source of temporary water will be made available if required.
- .5 Bear all costs associated with distributing the water to the required locations.
- .6 Comply with NRC requirements when connecting to existing systems in accordance with the articles entitled "Co-operation" and "Service Interruptions" of this section.

**23. DOCUMENTS REQUIRED AT WORK SITE**

- .1 The contractor shall keep on the site, one (1) up-to-date copy of all contract documents, including specifications, drawings, addenda, shop drawings, change notices, schedule and any reports or bulletins pertaining to the work, in good order, available to the Departmental Representative and to his / her representatives at all times.
- .2 At least one (1) copy of specifications and drawings shall be marked by the contractor to show all work "As Built" and shall be provided to the Departmental Representative with the Application for Payment and for the Final Certificate of Completion.

**24. CO-OPERATION**

- .1 Co-operate with NRC staff in order to keep disruption of normal research work to an absolute minimum.
- .2 Work out in advance, a schedule for all work which might disrupt normal work in the building.
- .3 Have schedule approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Notify the Departmental Representative in writing, 72 hours prior to any intended interruption of facilities, areas, corridors, mechanical or electrical services and obtain requisite permission.

**25. PROTECTION AND WARNING NOTICES**

- .1 Provide all materials required to protect existing equipment.
- .2 Erect dust barriers to prevent dust and debris from spreading through the building.



- .3 Place dust protection in the form of cover sheets over equipment and furniture and tape these sheets to floors, to ensure no dust infiltration.
- .4 Repair or replace any and all damage to Owner's property caused during construction, at no cost to the Owner and to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Protect the buildings, roads, lawns, services, etc. from damage which might occur as a result of this work.
- .6 Plan and co-ordinate the work to protect the buildings from the leakage of water, dust, etc.
- .7 Ensure that all doors, windows, etc., that could allow transfer of dust, noise, fumes, etc., to other areas of the building are kept closed.
- .8 Be responsible for security of all areas affected by the work under the Contract until acceptance by NRC. Take all necessary precautions to prevent entry to the work area by unauthorized persons and guard against theft, fire and damage by any cause. Secure working area at the end of each day's work and be responsible for same.
- .9 Provide and maintain adequate safety barricades around the work sites to protect NRC personnel and the public from injury during the construction.
- .10 Post warnings, in all instances where possible injury could occur such as Work Overhead, Hard Hat Areas, etc. or as required by the Departmental Representative.
- .11 Provide temporary protective enclosures over building entrances and exits to protect pedestrians. All enclosures to be structurally sound against weather and falling debris.

**26. BILINGUALISM**

- .1 Ensure that all signs, notices, etc. are posted in both official languages.
- .2 Ensure that all identification of services called for by under this contract are bilingual.

**27. LAYOUT OF WORK**

- .1 Location of equipment, fixtures, outlets and openings indicated on drawings or specified are to be considered as approximate.
- .2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.
- .3 Employ competent person to lay out work in accordance with the contract documents.

**28. DISCREPANCIES & INTERFERENCES**

- .1 Prior to the start of the work, examine drawings and specifications. Report at once to the Departmental Representative, any defects, discrepancies, omissions or interferences affecting the work.

- .2 Contractor to immediately inform the Departmental Representative in writing, of any discrepancies between the plans and the physical conditions so the Departmental Representative may promptly verify same.
- .3 Any work done after such a discovery, until authorized, is at the contractor's risk.
- .4 Where minor interferences as determined by the Departmental Representative are encountered on the job and they have not been pointed out on the original tender or on the plans and specifications, provide offsets, bends or reroute the services to suit job conditions at no extra cost.
- .5 Arrange all work so as not to interfere in any way with other work being carried out.

**29. MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Unless otherwise specified, comply with manufacturer's latest printed instructions for materials and installation methods.
- .2 Notify the Departmental Representative in writing of any conflict between these specifications and manufacturer's instruction. Departmental Representative will designate which document is to be followed.

**30. TEMPORARY HEATING AND VENTILATING**

- .1 Bear the costs of temporary heat and ventilation during construction including costs of installation, fuel, operation, maintenance, and removal of equipment.
- .2 Use of direct-fired heaters discharging waste products into the work areas will not be permitted unless prior approval is given by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Furnish and install temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:
  - .1 Facilitate progress of work.
  - .2 Protect work and products against dampness and cold.
  - .3 Reduce moisture condensation on surfaces to an acceptable level.
  - .4 Provide ambient temperature and humidity levels for storage, installation and curing of materials.
  - .5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for a safe working environment.
- .4 Maintain minimum temperature of 10 °C (50 °F) or higher where specified as soon as finishing work is commenced and maintain until acceptance by the Departmental Representative. Maintain ambient temperature and humidity levels as required for comfort of NRC personnel.
- .5 Prevent hazardous or unhealthy accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours or gases in areas occupied during construction including also, storage areas and sanitary facilities.
  - .1 Dispose of exhaust materials in a manner that will not result in a harmful or unhealthy exposure to persons.

- .6 Maintain strict supervision of operation of temporary heating and ventilating equipment.
  - .1 Enforce conformance with applicable codes and standards.
  - .2 Comply with instructions of the Departmental Representative including provision of full-time watchman services when directed.
  - .3 Enforce safe practices.
  - .4 Vent direct-fired combustion units to outside.
- .7 Submit tenders assuming existing or new equipment and systems will not be used for temporary heating and ventilating.
- .8 After award of contract, Departmental Representative may permit use of the permanent system providing agreement can be reached on:
  - .1 Conditions of use, special equipment, protection, maintenance, and replacement of filters.
  - .2 Methods of ensuring that heating medium will not be wasted and in the case of steam, agreement on what is to be done with the condensate.
  - .3 Saving on contract price.
  - .4 Provisions relating to guarantees on equipment.

**31. CONNECTIONS TO AND INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING SERVICES**

- .1 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times and in the manner agreed to by the Departmental Representative and by authorities having jurisdiction, with minimum disruption to NRC Personnel and vehicular traffic and minimum service interruption. Do not operate any NRC equipment or plant.
- .2 Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in area of work and notify Departmental Representative of findings.
- .3 Submit a schedule to and obtain approval from the Departmental Representative for any shut-down or closure of active service or facility; allow minimum 72 hours notice. Adhere to approved schedule and provide notice to the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Departmental Representative and confirm findings in writing.
- .5 Provide detours, bridges, alternate feeds, etc., as required to minimize disruptions.
- .6 Protect existing services as required and immediately make repairs if damage occurs.
- .7 Remove any abandoned service lines as indicated on the contract documents and as approved by the Departmental Representative; cap or otherwise seal lines at cut-off points. Record and provide a copy to the Departmental Representative of locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

**32. CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- .1 Cut existing surfaces as required to accommodate new work.

- .2 Remove all items as shown or specified.
- .3 Patch and make good with identical materials, the surfaces that have been disturbed, cut or damaged, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Where new pipes pass through existing construction, core drill an opening. Size openings to leave 12mm (1/2") clearance around the pipes or pipe insulation. Do not drill or cut any surface without the approval of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Obtain written approval of the Departmental Representative before cutting openings through existing or new structural members.
- .6 Seal all openings where cables, conduits or pipes pass through walls with an acoustic sealant conforming to CAN/CGSB-19.21-M87.
- .7 Where cables, conduits and pipes pass through fire rated walls and floors, pack space between with compressed glass fibres and seal with fire stop caulking in accordance with CAN/CGSB-19.13-M87 AND NBC 3.1.7.

**33. FASTENING DEVICES**

- .1 Do not use explosive actuated tools, without first obtaining permission from the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Comply with the requirements of CSA A-166 (Safety Code for Explosive Actuated Tools).
- .3 Do not use any kind of impact or percussion tool without first obtaining permission from the Departmental Representative.

**34. OVERLOADING**

- .1 Ensure that no part of the building or work is subjected to a load which will endanger safety or cause permanent deformation or structural damage.

**35. DRAINAGE**

- .1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping as required to keep excavations and site free of water.

**36. ENCLOSURE OF STRUCTURES**

- .1 Construct and maintain all temporary enclosures as required to protect foundations, sub-soil, concrete, masonry, etc., from frost penetration or damage.
- .2 Maintain in place until all chances of damage are over and proper curing has taken place.
- .3 Provide temporary weather tight enclosures for exterior openings until permanent sash and glazing and exterior doors are installed.

- .4 Provide lockable enclosures as required to maintain the security of NRC facilities and be responsible for the same.
- .5 Provide keys to NRC security personnel when required.
- .6 Lay out the work carefully and accurately and verify all dimensions and be responsible for them. Locate and preserve general reference points.
- .7 Throughout the course of construction, keep continuously acquainted with field conditions, and the work being developed by all trades involved in the project. Maintain an awareness of responsibility to avoid space conflict with other trades.
- .8 Conceal all services, piping, wiring, ductwork, etc., in floors, walls or ceilings except where indicated otherwise.

**37. STORAGE**

- .1 Provide storage as required to protect all tools, materials, etc., from damage or theft and be responsible for the same.
- .2 Do not store flammable or explosive materials on site without the authorization of the Departmental Representative.

**38. GENERAL REVIEW**

- .1 Periodic review of the contractor's work by the Departmental Representative does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of making the work in accordance with contract documents. Contractor shall carry out his own quality control to ensure that the construction work is in accordance with contract documents.
- .2 Inform the Departmental Representative of any impediments to the installation and obtain his / her approval for actual location.

**39. INSPECTION OF BURIED OR CONCEALED SERVICES**

- .1 Prior to concealing any services that are installed, ensure that all inspection bodies concerned, including NRC, have inspected the work and have witnessed all tests. Failure to do so may result in exposing the services again at the contractor's expense.

**40. TESTING**

- .1 On completion, or as required by local authority inspectors and/or Departmental Representative during progress of work and before any services are covered up and flushing is complete, test all installations in the presence of the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Obtain and hand to the Departmental Representative all acceptance certificates or test reports from authority having jurisdiction. The project will be considered incomplete without the same.

**41. PARTIAL OCCUPANCY**

- .1 NRC may request partial occupancy of the facility if the contract extends beyond the expected completion date.
- .2 Do not restrict access to the building, routes, and services.
- .3 Do not encumber the site with materials or equipment.

**42. DISPOSAL OF WASTES**

- .1 Dispose of waste materials including volatiles, safely off NRC property. Refer to the section entitled "General and Fire Safety Requirements" included as part of this specification.

**43. CLEAN-UP DURING CONSTRUCTION**

- .1 On a daily basis, maintain project site and adjacent area of campus including roofs, free from debris and waste materials.
- .2 Provide on-site dump containers for collection of waste materials and rubbish.

**44. FINAL CLEAN-UP**

- .1 Upon completion do a final clean-up to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Clean all new surfaces, lights, existing surfaces affected by this work, replace filters, etc.
- .3 Clean all resilient flooring and prepare to receive protective finish. Protective finish applied by NRC

**45. WARRANTY AND RECTIFICATION OF DEFECTS IN WORK**

- .1 Refer to General Conditions "C", section GC32.
- .2 Ensure that all manufacturers' guarantees and warranties are issued in the name of the **General Contractor** and the National Research Council.

**46. MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

- .1 Provide two (2) bilingual copies of maintenance manuals or two English and two French maintenance manuals and one electronic copy of same immediately upon completion of the work and prior to release of holdbacks.
- .2 Manuals to be neatly bound in hard cover loose leaf binders.
- .3 Manuals to include operating and maintenance instructions, all guarantees and warranties, shop drawings, technical data, etc., for the material and apparatus supplied under this contract.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                RELATED SECTIONS**

- .1        Section 01 10 00 - General Instructions Ontario

**1.2                ADMINISTRATIVE**

- .1        Submit to Departmental Representative for review, shop drawings, product data and samples specified within two weeks after contract award.
  - .1        Submit promptly and in orderly sequence to not cause delay in Work
  - .2        Failure to submit in the prescribed time is not considered sufficient reason for extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .2        Do not proceed with Work affected by submittal until review is complete.
- .3        Present shop drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
- .4        Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units converted values are acceptable.
- .5        Review submittals prior to submission to Departmental Representative. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and co-ordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated and identified as to specific project will be returned without being examined and considered rejected.
- .6        Notify Departmental Representative, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.
- .7        Verify field measurements and affected adjacent Work are co-ordinated.
- .8        Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Departmental Representative's review of submittals.
- .9        Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Departmental Representative review.
- .10      Keep one reviewed copy of each submission on site.

**1.3                SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA**

- .1        The term "shop drawings" means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data which are to be provided by Contractor to illustrate details of a portion of Work.
- .2        Submit shop drawings bearing stamp and signature of qualified professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.



- .3 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been co-ordinated, regardless of Section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross references to design drawings and specifications.
- .4 Allow 5 week days for Departmental Representative's review of each submission.
- .5 Adjustments made on shop drawings by Departmental Representative are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 Make changes in shop drawings as Departmental Representative may require, consistent with Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify Departmental in writing of revisions other than those requested.
- .7 Accompany submissions with transmittal letter, containing:
  - .1 Date.
  - .2 Project title and number.
  - .3 Contractor's name and address.
  - .4 Identification and quantity of each shop drawing, product data and sample.
  - .5 Other pertinent data.
- .8 Submissions include:
  - .1 Date and revision dates.
  - .2 Project title and number.
  - .3 Name and address of:
    - .1 Subcontractor.
    - .2 Supplier.
    - .3 Manufacturer.
  - .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
  - .5 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:
    - .1 Fabrication.
    - .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified field dimensions, and clearances.
    - .3 Setting or erection details.
    - .4 Capacities.
    - .5 Performance characteristics.
    - .6 Standards.
    - .7 Operating weight.
    - .8 Wiring diagrams.
    - .9 Single line and schematic diagrams.
    - .10 Relationship to adjacent work.

- .9 After Departmental Representative's review, distribute copies.
- .10 Submit electronic copy of shop drawings for each requirement requested in specification Sections and as Departmental Representative may reasonably request.
- .11 Submit electronic copies of product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative where shop drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.
- .12 Submit electronic copies of test reports for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
  - .1 Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that material, product or system identical to material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements.
  - .2 Testing must have been within [3] years of date of contract award for project.
- .13 Submit electronic copies of certificates for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
  - .1 Statements printed on manufacturer's letterhead and signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements.
  - .2 Certificates must be dated after award of project contract complete with project name.
- .14 Submit electronic copies of manufacturer's instructions for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
  - .1 Pre-printed material describing installation of product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data Sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.
- .15 Submit electronic copies of Manufacturer's Field Reports for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
  - .1 Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.
- .16 Submit electronic copies of Operation and Maintenance Data for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
- .17 Delete information not applicable to project.
- .18 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.
- .19 If upon review by Departmental Representative, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, copies will be returned and fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If shop drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and resubmission of corrected shop drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.
- .20 The review of shop drawings by National Research Council Canada (NRC) is for sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with general concept.

- .1 This review shall not mean that NRC approves detail design inherent in shop drawings, responsibility for which shall remain with Contractor submitting same, and such review shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in shop drawings or of responsibility for meeting requirements of construction and Contract Documents.
- .2 Without restricting generality of foregoing, Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site, for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction and installation and for co-ordination of Work of sub-trades.

#### **1.4 SAMPLES**

- .1 Submit for review samples in duplicate as requested in respective specification Sections. Label samples with origin and intended use.
- .2 Deliver samples prepaid to Departmental Representative's business address.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative Engineer Consultant in writing, at time of submission of deviations in samples from requirements of Contract Documents.
- .4 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
- .5 Adjustments made on samples by Departmental Representative are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 Make changes in samples which Departmental Representative may require, consistent with Contract Documents.
- .7 Reviewed and accepted samples will become standard of workmanship and material against which installed Work will be verified.

#### **1.5 MOCK-UPS**

- .1 Construct field mock-ups at locations acceptable to Departmental Representative.
- .2 Reviewed mock-ups will become standards of workmanship and material against which installed work will be checked on the project.

#### **Part 2 Products**

##### **2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

#### **Part 3 Execution**

##### **3.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

## 1. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to protect personnel (workers, visitors, general public, etc.) and property from any harm during the course of the contract.
- .2 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the construction safety of both its employees and those of its sub-contractors at the work site, and for initiating, maintaining and supervising safety precautions, programs and procedures in connection with the performance of the work.
- .3 The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, Provincial and Municipal safety codes and regulations and the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board. In the event of any conflict between any provisions in legislation or codes, the most stringent provisions shall apply.
- .4 Periodic review of the contractor's work by the Departmental Representative, using the criteria of the contract documents, does not relieve the contractor of his safety responsibilities in carrying out the work in accordance with the contract documents. The contractor shall consult with the Departmental Representative to ensure that this responsibility is carried out.
- .5 The Contractor shall ensure that only competent personnel are permitted to work on site. Throughout the term of the contract, any person will be removed from the site who is not observing or complying with the safety requirements.
- .6 All equipment shall be in safe operating condition and appropriate to the task.
- .7 Following a project and site hazard assessment, the Contractor shall develop a Site Specific Safety Plan based on the following minimum requirements:
  - .1 Provide a safety board mounted in a visible location on the project site, with the following information included thereon:
    - .1 Notice of Project
    - .2 Site specific Safety Policy
    - .3 Copy of Ontario Health and Safety Act
    - .4 Building Schematic showing emergency exits
    - .5 Building emergency procedures
    - .6 Contact list for NRC, Contractor and all involved sub-contractors
    - .7 Any related MSDS sheets
    - .8 NRC Emergency phone number
- .8 The Contractor shall provide competent personnel to implement its safety program and those of any Health and Safety Act legislation applicable at this project location, and to ensure they are being complied with.
- .9 The Contractor shall provide safety orientation to all its employees as well as those of any subcontractors under its jurisdiction.

- .10 The Departmental Representative will monitor to ensure that safety requirements are met and that safety records are properly kept and maintained. Continued disregard for safety standards can cause the contract to be cancelled and the Contractor or sub-contractors removed from the site.
- .11 The Contractor will report to the Departmental Representative and jurisdictional authorities, any accident or incident involving Contractor or NRC personnel or the public and/or property arising from the Contractor's execution of the work.
- .12 If entry to a laboratory is required as part of the work of the Contractor, a safety orientation shall be provided to all his employees as well as those of any subcontractors regarding lab safety requirements and procedures, as provided by the Researcher or the Departmental Representative.

## **2. FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS**

### **.1 Authorities**

- 1. The Fire Commissioner of Canada (FC) is the authority for fire safety at NRC.
- 2. For the purpose of this document, "Departmental Representative" will be deemed as the NRC person in charge of the project and who will enforce these Fire Safety Requirements.
- 3. Comply with the following standards as published by the Office of the Fire Commissioner of Canada:
  - a. Standard No. 301 - June 1982 "Standard for Construction Operations";
  - b. Standard No. 302 - June 1982 "Standard for Welding and Cutting".

### **.2 Smoking**

- .1 Smoking is prohibited inside all NRC buildings, as well as roof areas.
- .2 Obey all "NO SMOKING" signs on NRC premises.

### **.3 Hot Work**

- .1 Prior to commencement of any "Hot Work" involving welding, soldering, burning, heating, use of torches or salamanders or any open flame, obtain a Hot Work Permit from the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Prior to commencement of "Hot Work", review the area of hot work with the Departmental Representative to determine the level of fire safety precautions to be taken.

### **.4 Reporting Fires**

- .1 Know the exact location of the nearest Fire Alarm Pull Station and telephone, including the emergency phone number.
- .2 REPORT immediately, all fire incidents as follows:

- .1 Activate nearest fire alarm pull station and;
- .2 Telephone the following emergency phone number as appropriate:

**FROM AN NRC PHONE**

**333**

**FROM ANY OTHER PHONE**

**(613) 993-2411**

4. When reporting a fire by phone, give the location of fire, building number and be prepared to verify location.
5. The person activating fire alarm pull station must remain at a safe distance from the scene of the fire but readily available to provide information and direction to the Fire Department personnel.

**.5 Interior and Exterior Fire protection & Alarm Systems**

- .1 DO NOT OBSTRUCT OR SHUT OFF FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEMS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS, SMOKE/HEAT DETECTORS, SPRINKLER SYSTEM, PULL STATIONS, EMERGENCY CALL BUTTONS AND PA SYSTEMS, WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION FROM THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- .2 WHEN ANY FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT IS TEMPORARILY SHUT DOWN, ALTERNATIVE MEASURES AS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT FIRE PROTECTION IS MAINTAINED.
- .3 DO NOT LEAVE FIRE PROTECTION OR ALARM SYSTEMS INACTIVE AT THE END OF A WORKING DAY WITHOUT NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORISATION FROM THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE. THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE WILL ADVISE THE (FPO) OF THE DETAILS OF ANY SUCH EVENT.
- .4 DO NOT USE FIRE HYDRANTS, STANDPIPES AND HOSE SYSTEMS FOR OTHER THAN FIRE FIGHTING PURPOSES UNLESS AUTHORISED BY DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE.

**.6 Fire Extinguishers**

- .1 Provide a minimum of 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher at each hot work or open flame location.
- .2 Provide fire extinguishers for hot asphalt and roofing operations as follows:
  - a. Kettle area - 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical;
  - b. Roof - 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical at each open flame location.
- .3 Provide fire extinguishers equipped as below:
  - c. Pinned and sealed;
  - d. With a pressure gauge;
  - e. With an extinguisher tag signed by a fire extinguisher servicing company.

- .4 Carbon Dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) extinguishers will not be considered as substitutes for the above.

## **.7 Roofing Operations**

### **.1 Kettles:**

- .1 Arrange for the location of asphalt kettles and material storage with the Departmental Representative before moving on site. Do not locate kettles on any roof or structure and keep them at least 10m (30 feet) away from a building.
- .2 Equip kettles with 2 thermometers or gauges in good working order; a hand held and a kettle-mounted model.
- .3 Do not operate kettles at temperatures in excess of 232°C (450 °F).
- .4 Maintain continuous supervision while kettles are in operation and provide metal covers for the kettles to smother any flames in case of fire. Provide fire extinguishers as required in article 2.6.
- .5 Demonstrate container capacities to Departmental Representative prior to start of work.
- .6 Store materials a minimum of 6m (20 feet) from the kettle.

### **.2 Mops:**

- .1 Use only glass fibre roofing mops.
- .2 Remove used mops from the roof site at the end of each working day.

### **.3 Torch Applied Systems:**

- .1 DO NOT USE TORCHES NEXT TO WALLS.
- .2 DO NOT TORCH MEMBRANES TO EXPOSED WOOD OR CAVITY
- .3 Provide a Fire Watch as required by article 2.9 of this section.

- .4 Store all combustible roofing materials at least 3m (10 feet) away from any structure.

- .5 Keep compressed gas cylinders a minimum of 6m (20 feet) away from the kettle, protected from mechanical damage and secured in an upright position.

## **.8 Welding / Grinding Operations**

- .1 Contractor to provide fire blankets, portable fume extraction devices, screens or similar equipment to prevent exposure to welding flash, or sparks from grinding.

## **.9 Fire Watch**

- .1 Provide a fire watch for a minimum of one hour after the termination of any hot work operation.
- .2 For temporary heating, refer to General Instructions Section 00 010 00.



- .3 Equip fire watch personnel with fire extinguishers as required by article 2.6.

**.10 Obstruction of access/egress routes-roadways, halls, doors, or elevators**

- .1 Advise the Departmental Representative in advance of any work that would impede the response of Fire Department personnel and their apparatus. This includes violation of minimum overhead clearance, erection of barricades and the digging of trenches.
- .2 Building exit routes must not be obstructed in any way without special permission from the Departmental Representative, who will ensure that adequate alternative routes are maintained.
- .3 The Departmental Representative will advise the FPO of any obstruction that may warrant advanced planning and communication to ensure the safety of building occupants and the effectiveness of the Fire Department.

**.11 Rubbish and Waste Materials**

- .1 Keep rubbish and waste materials to a minimum and a minimum distance of 6m (20 feet) from any kettle or torches.
- .2 Do not burn rubbish on site.
- .3 Rubbish Containers
  - .1 Consult with the Departmental Representative to determine an acceptable safe location for any containers and the arrangement of chutes etc. prior to bringing the containers on site.
  - .2 Do not overfill the containers and keep area around the perimeter free and clear of any debris.
- .4 Storage
  - .1 Exercise extreme care when storing combustible waste materials in work areas. Ensure maximum possible cleanliness, ventilation and that all safety standards are adhered to when storing any combustible materials.
  - .2 Deposit greasy or oily rags or materials subject to spontaneous combustion in CSA or ULC approved receptacles and remove at the end of the work day or shift, or as directed.

**.12 Flammable Liquids**

- .1 The handling, storage and use of flammable liquids is governed by the current National Fire Code of Canada.
- .2 Flammable Liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha may be kept for ready use in quantities not exceeding 45 litres (10 imp gal), provided they are stored in approved safety cans bearing the ULC seal of approval and kept away from buildings, stockpiled combustible materials etc. Storage of quantities of

flammable liquids exceeding 45 litres (10 imp gal) for work purposes, require the permission of the Departmental Representative.

- .3 Flammable liquids are not to be left on any roof areas after normal working hours.
- .4 Transfer of flammable liquids is prohibited within buildings.
- .5 Do not transfer flammable liquids in the vicinity of open flames or any type of heat producing device.
- .6 Do not use flammable liquids having a flash point below 38 °C (100 °F) such as naphtha or gasoline as solvents or cleaning agents.
- .7 Store flammable waste liquids for disposal in approved container located in a safe, ventilated area. Waste flammable liquids are to be removed from the site on a regular basis.
- .8 Where flammable liquids, such as lacquers or urethane are used, ensure proper ventilation and eliminate all sources of ignition. Inform the Departmental Representative prior to, and at the cessation of such work.

**3. Questions and/or clarifications**

- .1 Direct any questions or clarification on Fire or General Safety, in addition to the above requirements, to the Departmental Representative.

**END OF SECTION**

---

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                SUMMARY**

- .1    Acronyms:
  - .1    AFD - Alternate Forms of Delivery, service provider.
  - .2    BMM - Building Management Manual.
  - .3    Cx - Commissioning.
  - .4    EMCS - Energy Monitoring and Control Systems.
  - .5    O&M - Operation and Maintenance.
  - .6    PI - Product Information.
  - .7    PV - Performance Verification.
  - .8    TAB - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.

**1.2                GENERAL**

- .1    Cx is a planned program of tests, procedures and checks carried out systematically on systems and integrated systems of the finished Project. Cx is performed after systems and integrated systems are completely installed, functional and Contractor's Performance Verification responsibilities have been completed and approved. Objectives:
  - .1    Verify installed equipment, systems and integrated systems operate in accordance with contract documents and design criteria and intent.
  - .2    Ensure appropriate documentation is compiled into the BMM.
  - .3    Effectively train O&M staff.
- .2    Contractor assists in Cx process, operating equipment and systems, troubleshooting and making adjustments as required.
  - .1    Systems to be operated at full capacity under various modes to determine if they function correctly and consistently at peak efficiency. Systems to be interactively with each other as intended in accordance with Contract Documents and design criteria.
  - .2    During these checks, adjustments to be made to enhance performance to meet environmental or user requirements.
- .3    Design Criteria: as per client's requirements or determined by designer. To meet Project functional and operational requirements.

**1.3                COMMISSIONING OVERVIEW**

- .1    Section 01 91 31 - Commissioning (Cx) Plan.
- .2    Cx to be a line item of Contractor's cost breakdown.
- .3    Cx activities supplement field quality and testing procedures described in relevant technical sections.

- .4 Cx is conducted in concert with activities performed during stage of project delivery. Cx identifies issues in Planning and Design stages which are addressed during Construction and Cx stages to ensure the renovation is constructed and proven to operate satisfactorily under weather, environmental and occupancy conditions to meet functional and operational requirements. Cx activities includes transfer of critical knowledge to facility operational personnel.
- .5 Departmental Representative will issue Interim Acceptance Certificate when:
  - .1 Completed Cx documentation has been received, reviewed for suitability and approved.
  - .2 Equipment, components and systems have been commissioned.
  - .3 O&M training has been completed.

#### **1.4 NON-CONFORMANCE TO PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Should equipment, system components, and associated controls be incorrectly installed or malfunction during Cx, correct deficiencies, re-verify equipment and components within the unfunctional system, including related systems as deemed required by Departmental Representative, to ensure effective performance.
- .2 Costs for corrective work, additional tests, inspections, to determine acceptability and proper performance of such items to be borne by Contractor. Above costs to be in form of progress payment reductions or hold-back assessments.

#### **1.5 PRE-CX REVIEW**

- .1 Before Construction:
  - .1 Review contract documents, confirm by writing to Departmental Representative.
    - .1 Adequacy of provisions for Cx.
    - .2 Aspects of design and installation pertinent to success of Cx.
- .2 During Construction:
  - .1 Co-ordinate provision, location and installation of provisions for Cx.
- .3 Before start of Cx:
  - .1 Have completed Cx Plan up-to-date.
  - .2 Ensure installation of related components, equipment, sub-systems, systems is complete.
  - .3 Fully understand Cx requirements and procedures.
  - .4 Have Cx documentation shelf-ready.
  - .5 Understand completely design criteria and intent and special features.
  - .6 Submit complete start-up documentation to Departmental Representative.
  - .7 Have Cx schedules up-to-date.
  - .8 Ensure systems have been cleaned thoroughly.
  - .9 Complete TAB procedures on systems, submit TAB reports to Departmental Representative for review and approval.
  - .10 Ensure "As-Built" system schematics are available.

- .4 Inform Departmental Representative in writing of discrepancies and deficiencies on finished works.

## **1.6 CONFLICTS**

- .1 Report conflicts between requirements of this section and other sections before start-up and obtain clarification.
- .2 Failure to report conflict and obtain clarification will result in application of most stringent requirement.

## **1.7 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .1 Submit no later than four (4) weeks after award of Contract:
    - .1 Name of Contractor's Cx agent.
    - .2 Draft Cx documentation.
    - .3 Preliminary Cx schedule.
  - .2 Request in writing to Departmental Representative for changes to submittals and obtain written approval at least two (2) weeks prior to start of Cx.
  - .3 Submit proposed Cx procedures to Departmental Representative where not specified and obtain written approval at least two (2) weeks prior to start of Cx.
  - .4 Provide additional documentation relating to Cx process as requested by Departmental Representative.

## **1.8 COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION**

- .1 Departmental Representative to review and approve Cx documentation.
- .2 Provide completed and approved Cx documentation to Departmental Representative.

## **1.9 COMMISSIONING SCHEDULE**

- .1 Provide adequate time for Cx activities prescribed in technical sections and commissioning sections including:
  - .1 Approval of Cx reports.
  - .2 Verification of reported results.
  - .3 Repairs, retesting, re-commissioning, re-verification.
  - .4 Training.

## **1.10 COMMISSIONING MEETINGS**

- .1 Purpose: to resolve issues, monitor progress, identify deficiencies, relating to Cx.
- .2 Continue Cx meetings on regular basis until commissioning deliverables have been addressed.

- .3 At 60% construction completion stage Contractor shall call a separate Cx scope meeting to review progress, discuss schedule of equipment start-up activities and prepare for Cx. Issues at meeting to include:
  - .1 Review duties and responsibilities of Contractor and subcontractors, addressing delays and potential problems.
  - .2 Determine the degree of involvement of trades and manufacturer's representatives in the commissioning process.
- .4 Thereafter Cx meetings to be held until project completion and as required during equipment start-up and functional testing period.
- .5 Meeting will be chaired by Departmental Representative, who will record and distribute minutes.
- .6 Ensure subcontractors and relevant manufacturer representatives are present at 60% and subsequent Cx meetings and as required.

#### **1.11 STARTING AND TESTING**

- .1 Contractor assumes liabilities and costs for inspections. Including disassembly and re-assembly after approval, starting, testing and adjusting, including supply of testing equipment.

#### **1.12 WITNESSING OF STARTING AND TESTING**

- .1 Provide five (5) days notice prior to commencement.
- .2 Departmental Representative to witness of start-up and testing.
- .3 Contractor's Cx Agent to be present at tests performed and documented by sub-trades, suppliers and equipment manufacturers.

#### **1.13 MANUFACTURER'S INVOLVEMENT**

- .1 Factory testing: manufacturer to:
  - .1 Coordinate time and location of testing.
  - .2 Provide testing documentation for approval by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Arrange for Departmental Representative to witness tests.
  - .4 Obtain written approval of test results and documentation from Departmental Representative before delivery to site.
- .2 Obtain manufacturers installation, start-up and operations instructions prior to start-up of components, equipment and systems.
  - .1 Compare completed installation with manufacturer's published data, record discrepancies, and review with manufacturer.
  - .2 Modify procedures detrimental to equipment performance and review same with manufacturer before start-up.

- .3 Integrity of warranties:
  - .1 Use manufacturer's trained start-up personnel where specified elsewhere in other divisions or required to maintain integrity of warranty.
  - .2 Verify with manufacturer that testing as specified will not void warranties.
- .4 Qualifications of manufacturer's personnel:
  - .1 Experienced in design, installation and operation of equipment and systems.
  - .2 Ability to interpret test results accurately.
  - .3 To report results in clear, concise, logical manner.

#### **1.14 PROCEDURES**

- .1 Verify that equipment and systems are complete, clean, and operating in normal and safe manner prior to conducting start-up, testing and Cx.
- .2 Conduct start-up and testing in following distinct phases:
  - .1 Included in delivery and installation:
    - .1 Verification of conformity to specification, approved shop drawings and completion of PI report forms.
    - .2 Visual inspection of quality of installation.
  - .2 Start-up: follow accepted start-up procedures.
  - .3 Operational testing: document equipment performance.
  - .4 System PV: include repetition of tests after correcting deficiencies.
  - .5 Post-substantial performance verification: to include fine-tuning.
- .3 Correct deficiencies and obtain approval from Departmental Representative after distinct phases have been completed and before commencing next phase.
- .4 Document require tests on approved PV forms.
- .5 Failure to follow accepted start-up procedures will result in re-evaluation of equipment by an independent testing agency selected by Departmental Representative but cost shall be borne by the Contractor. If results reveal that equipment start-up was not in accordance with requirements, and resulted in damage to equipment, implement following:
  - .1 Minor equipment/systems: implement corrective measures approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Major equipment/systems: if evaluation report concludes that damage is minor, implement corrective measures approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 If evaluation report concludes that major damage has occurred, Departmental Representative shall reject equipment.
    - .1 Rejected equipment to be remove from site and replace with new.
    - .2 Subject new equipment/systems to specified start-up procedures.

---

**1.15 START-UP DOCUMENTATION**

- .1 Assemble start-up documentation and submit to Departmental Representative for approval before commencement of commissioning.
- .2 Start-up documentation to include:
  - .1 Factory and on-site test certificates for specified equipment.
  - .2 Pre-start-up inspection reports.
  - .3 Signed installation/start-up check lists.
  - .4 Start-up reports,
  - .5 Step-by-step description of complete start-up procedures, to permit Departmental Representative to repeat start-up at any time.

**1.16 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS**

- .1 After start-up, operate and maintain equipment and systems as directed by equipment/system manufacturer.
- .2 With assistance of manufacturer develop written maintenance program and submit Departmental Representative for approval before implementation.
- .3 Operate and maintain systems for length of time required for commissioning to be completed.
- .4 After completion of commissioning, operate and maintain systems until issuance of certificate of interim acceptance.

**1.17 TEST RESULTS**

- .1 If start-up, testing and/or PV produce unacceptable results, repair, replace or repeat specified starting and/or PV procedures until acceptable results are achieved.
- .2 Provide manpower and materials, assume costs for re-commissioning.

**1.18 START OF COMMISSIONING**

- .1 Start Cx after elements of building affecting start-up and performance verification of systems have been completed.

**1.19 INSTRUMENTS / EQUIPMENT**

- .1 Submit to Departmental Representative for review and approval:
  - .1 Complete list of instruments proposed to be used.
  - .2 Listed data including, serial number, current calibration certificate, calibration date, calibration expiry date and calibration accuracy.



- .2 Provide the following equipment as required:
  - .1 2-way radios.
  - .2 Ladders.
  - .3 Equipment as required to complete work.

## **1.20 COMMISSIONING PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION**

- .1 Carry out Cx:
  - .1 Under actual or accepted simulated operating conditions, over entire operating range, in all modes.
  - .2 On independent systems and interacting systems.
- .2 Cx procedures to be repeatable and reported results are to be verifiable.
- .3 Follow equipment manufacturer's operating instructions.
- .4 EMCS trending to be available as supporting documentation for performance verification.

## **1.21 WITNESSING COMMISSIONING**

- .1 Departmental Representative to witness activities and verify results.

## **1.22 AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION**

- .1 Where specified start-up, testing or commissioning procedures duplicate verification requirements of authority having jurisdiction, arrange for authority to witness procedures so as to avoid duplication of tests and to facilitate expedient acceptance of facility.
- .2 Obtain certificates of approval, acceptance and compliance with rules and regulation of authority having jurisdiction.
- .3 Provide copies to Departmental Representative within five (5) days of test and with Cx report.

## **1.23 EXTRAPOLATION OF RESULTS**

- .1 Where Cx of weather, occupancy, or seasonal-sensitive equipment or systems cannot be conducted under near-rated or near-design conditions, extrapolate part-load results to design conditions when approved by Departmental Representative in accordance with equipment manufacturer's instructions, using manufacturer's data, with manufacturer's assistance and using approved formulae.

## **1.24 EXTENT OF VERIFICATION**

- .1 Everywhere:
  - .1 Provide manpower and instrumentation to verify up to 30% of reported results, unless specified otherwise in other sections.
- .2 Number and location to be at discretion of Departmental Representative.
- .3 Conduct tests repeated during verification under same conditions as original tests, using same test equipment, instrumentation.

- .4 Review and repeat commissioning of systems if inconsistencies found in more than 20% of reported results.
- .5 Perform additional commissioning until results are acceptable to Departmental Representative.

**1.25 REPEAT VERIFICATIONS**

- .1 Assume costs incurred by Departmental Representative for third and subsequent verifications where:
  - .1 Verification of reported results fail to receive Departmental Representative's approval.
  - .2 Repetition of second verification again fails to receive approval.
  - .3 Departmental Representative deems Contractor's request for second verification was premature.

**1.26 SUNDRY CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

- .1 Make adjustments and changes which become apparent as Cx proceeds.
- .2 Perform static and operational checks as applicable and as required.

**1.27 DEFICIENCIES, FAULTS, DEFECTS**

- .1 Correct deficiencies found during start-up and Cx to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.
- .2 Report problems, faults or defects affecting Cx to [Departmental Representative in writing. Stop Cx until problems are rectified. Proceed with written approval from Departmental Representative.

**1.28 COMPLETION OF COMMISSIONING**

- .1 Upon completion of Cx leave systems in normal operating mode.
- .2 Except for warranty and seasonal verification activities specified in Cx specifications, complete Cx prior to issuance of Interim Certificate of Completion.
- .3 Cx to be considered complete when contract Cx deliverables have been submitted and accepted by Departmental Representative.

**1.29 ACTIVITIES UPON COMPLETION OF COMMISSIONING**

- .1 When changes are made to baseline components or system settings established during Cx process, provide updated Cx form for affected item.

**1.30 TRAINING**

- .1 In accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**1.31 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS, SPARE PARTS, SPECIAL TOOLS**

- .1 Supply, deliver, and document maintenance materials, spare parts, and special tools as specified in contract and in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**1.32 OCCUPANCY**

- .1 Cooperate fully with Departmental Representative during stages of acceptance and occupancy of facility.

**1.33 INSTALLED INSTRUMENTATION**

- .1 Use instruments installed under Contract for TAB and PV if:
  - .1 Accuracy complies with these specifications.
  - .2 Calibration certificates have been deposited with Departmental Representative.
- .2 Calibrated EMCS sensors may be used to obtain performance data provided that sensor calibration has been completed and accepted.

**1.34 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION TOLERANCES**

- .1 Application tolerances:
  - .1 Specified range of acceptable deviations of measured values from specified values or specified design criteria. Except for special areas, to be within +/- 5% of specified values.
- .2 Instrument accuracy tolerances:
  - .1 To be of higher order of magnitude than equipment or system being tested.
- .3 Measurement tolerances during verification:
  - .1 Unless otherwise specified actual values to be within +/- 2% of recorded values.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3**            **Execution**

**3.1**                **NOT USED**

.1                  Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                REFERENCES**

- .1     American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- .2     Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC)
  - .1     PWGSC - Commissioning Guidelines CP.4 -3rd edition-[03].
- .3     Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)

**1.2                GENERAL**

- .1     Provide a fully functional renovation area:
  - .1     Systems, equipment and components meet user's functional requirements before date of acceptance, and operate consistently at peak efficiencies and within specified energy budgets under normal loads.
  - .2     O&M personnel have been fully trained in aspects of installed systems.
  - .3     Optimized life cycle costs.
  - .4     Complete documentation relating to installed equipment and systems.
- .2     Term "Cx" in this section means "Commissioning".
- .3     Use this Cx Plan as master planning document for Cx:
  - .1     Outlines organization, scheduling, allocation of resources, documentation, pertaining to implementation of Cx.
  - .2     Communicates responsibilities of team members involved in Cx Scheduling, documentation requirements, and verification procedures.
  - .3     Sets out deliverables relating to O&M, process and administration of Cx.
  - .4     Describes process of verification of how built works meet design requirements.
  - .5     Produces a complete functional system prior to issuance of Certificate of Occupancy.
  - .6     Management tool that sets out scope, standards, roles and responsibilities, expectations, deliverables, and provides:
    - .1     Overview of Cx.
    - .2     General description of elements that make up Cx Plan.
    - .3     Process and methodology for successful Cx.
- .4     Acronyms:
  - .1     Cx - Commissioning.
  - .2     BMM - Building Management Manual.
  - .3     EMCS - Energy Monitoring and Control Systems.
  - .4     MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets.
  - .5     PI - Product Information.
  - .6     PV - Performance Verification.
  - .7     TAB - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.

.8 WHMIS - Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System.

.5 Commissioning terms used in this Section:

.1 Bumping: short term start-up to prove ability to start and prove correct rotation.

.2 Deferred Cx - Cx activities delayed for reasons beyond Contractor's control due to lack of occupancy, weather conditions, need for heating/cooling loads.

### **1.3 DEVELOPMENT OF 100% CX PLAN**

.1 Cx Plan to be 95% completed before added into Project Specifications.

.2 Cx Plan to be 100% completed within two (2) weeks of award of contract to take into account:

.1 Approved shop drawings and product data.

.2 Approved changes to contract.

.3 Contractor's project schedule.

.4 Cx schedule.

.5 Contractor's, sub-contractor's, suppliers' requirements.

.6 Project construction team's and Cx team's requirements.

.3 Submit completed Cx Plan to Departmental Representative and obtain written approval.

### **1.4 REFINEMENT OF CX PLAN**

.1 During construction phase, revise, refine and update Cx Plan to include:

.1 Changes resulting from Client program modifications.

.2 Approved design and construction changes.

.2 Revise, refine and update every week during construction phase. At each revision, indicate revision number and date.

.3 Submit each revised Cx Plan to Departmental Representative for review and obtain written approval.

.4 Include testing parameters at full range of operating conditions and check responses of equipment and systems.

### **1.5 COMPOSITION, ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CX TEAM**

.1 Departmental Representative to maintain overall responsibility for project and is sole point of contact between members of commissioning team.

.2 Project Manager will select Cx Team consisting of following members:

.1 Design Quality Review Team: during construction, will conduct periodic site reviews to observe general progress.

- .2 Quality Assurance Commissioning Manager: ensures Cx activities are carried out to ensure delivery of a fully operational project including:
  - .1 Review of Cx documentation from operational perspective.
  - .2 Review for performance, reliability, durability of operation, accessibility, maintainability, operational efficiency under conditions of operation.
  - .3 Protection of health, safety and comfort of occupants and O&M personnel.
  - .4 Monitoring of Cx activities, training, development of Cx documentation.
  - .5 Work closely with members of Cx Team.
- .3 Departmental Representative is responsible for:
  - .1 Organizing Cx.
  - .2 Monitoring operations Cx activities.
  - .3 Witnessing, certifying accuracy of reported results.
  - .4 Witnessing and certifying TAB and other tests.
  - .5 Developing BMM.
  - .6 Ensuring implementation of final Cx Plan.
  - .7 Performing verification of performance of installed systems and equipment.
  - .8 Implementation of Training Plan.
- .4 Construction Team: contractor, sub-contractors, suppliers and support disciplines, is responsible for construction/installation in accordance with contract documents, including:
  - .1 Testing.
  - .2 TAB.
  - .3 Performance of Cx activities.
  - .4 Delivery of training and Cx documentation.
  - .5 Assigning one person as point of contact with Consultant and PWGSC Cx Manager for administrative and coordination purposes.
- .5 Contractor's Cx agent implements specified Cx activities including:
  - .1 Demonstrations.
  - .2 Training.
  - .3 Testing.
  - .4 Preparation, submission of test reports.

## 1.6 CX PARTICIPANTS

- .1 Employ the following Cx participants to verify performance of equipment and systems:
  - .1 Installation contractor/subcontractor:
    - .1 Equipment and systems except as noted.
  - .2 Equipment manufacturer: equipment specified to be installed and started by manufacturer.
    - .1 To include performance verification.
  - .3 Specialist subcontractor: equipment and systems supplied and installed by specialist subcontractor.

- .4 Specialist Cx agency:
  - .1 Possessing specialist qualifications and installations providing environments essential to client's program but are outside scope or expertise of Cx specialists on this project.
- .5 Client: responsible for intrusion and access security systems.
- .6 Ensure that Cx participant:
  - .1 Could complete work within scheduled time frame.
  - .2 Available for emergency and troubleshooting service during first year of occupancy by user for adjustments and modifications outside responsibility of O&M personnel, including:
    - .1 Modify ventilation rates to meet changes in off-gassing.
    - .2 Changes to heating or cooling loads beyond scope of EMCS.
    - .3 Changes to EMCS control strategies beyond level of training provided to O&M personnel.
    - .4 Redistribution of electrical services.
    - .5 Modifications of fire alarm systems.
    - .6 Modifications to voice communications systems.
- .7 Provide names of participants to Departmental Representative and details of instruments and procedures to be followed for Cx prior to starting date of Cx for review and approval.

## 1.7 EXTENT OF CX

- .1 Cx mechanical systems and associated equipment:
  - .1 HVAC systems:
    - .1 Terminal Units (FCUs) c/w noise and vibration control systems.
    - .2 Fresh Air Supply System.
    - .3 Conditioned Supply Air System.
    - .4 Return Air Systems.
    - .5 Exhaust Air Systems.
    - .6 Heating Systems.
  - .2 EMCS:
    - .1 Ensure building EMCS has control of installed systems in accordance with design intent.



- .2 Commission electrical systems and equipment:
  - .1 Lighting systems:
    - .1 Lighting equipment.
    - .2 Distribution systems.
    - .3 Emergency lighting systems, including battery packs.
    - .4 Fire exit emergency signage.
  - .2 Fire alarm systems, equipment:
    - .1 Annunciators.
    - .2 Control panels.
    - .3 Fire alarm battery banks.

## **1.8 DELIVERABLES RELATING TO O&M PERSPECTIVES**

- .1 General requirements: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

## **1.9 DELIVERABLES RELATING TO THE CX PROCESS**

- .1 General:
  - .1 Start-up, testing and Cx requirements, conditions for acceptance and specifications form part of relevant technical sections of these specifications.
  - .2 Definitions:
    - .1 Cx as used in this section includes:
      - .1 Cx of components, equipment, systems, subsystems, and integrated systems.
      - .2 Factory inspections and performance verification tests.
  - .3 Deliverables: provide:
    - .1 Cx Specifications.
    - .2 Startup, pre-Cx activities and documentation for systems, and equipment.
    - .3 Completed installation checklists (ICL).
    - .4 Completed product information (PI) report forms.
    - .5 Completed performance verification (PV) report forms.
    - .6 Results of Performance Verification Tests and Inspections.
    - .7 Description of Cx activities and documentation.
    - .8 Description of Cx of integrated systems and documentation.
    - .9 Training Plans.
    - .10 Cx Reports.
    - .11 Prescribed activities during warranty period.
  - .4 Departmental Representative to witness and certify tests and reports.

## **1.10 PRE-CX ACTIVITIES AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

- .1 Items listed in this Cx Plan include the following:

- .1 Pre-Start-Up inspections: by Departmental Representative prior to permission to start up and rectification of deficiencies to Departmental Representative's satisfaction.
- .2 Include completed documentation with Cx report.
- .3 Conduct pre-start-up tests: conduct pressure, static, flushing, cleaning, and "bumping" during construction as specified in technical sections. To be witnessed and certified by Departmental Representative and does not form part of Cx specifications.
- .4 Include completed documentation in Cx report.
- .2 Pre-Cx activities - MECHANICAL:
  - .1 HVAC equipment and systems:
    - .1 "Bump" each item of equipment in its "stand-alone" mode.
    - .2 At this time, complete pre-start-up checks and complete relevant documentation.
    - .3 After equipment has been started, test related systems in conjunction with control systems on a system-by-system basis.
    - .4 Perform TAB on systems. TAB reports to be approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 EMCS:
    - .1 EMCS trending to be available as supporting documentation for performance verification.
    - .2 Perform point-by-point testing in parallel with start-up.
    - .3 Carry out point-by-point verification.
    - .4 Demonstrate performance of systems, to be witnessed by Departmental Representative prior to start of Final Acceptance Test period.
    - .5 Perform final Cx and operational tests during demonstration period.
    - .6 Only additional testing after foregoing have been successfully completed to be "Off-Season Tests".
- .3 Pre-Cx activities - LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS
  - .1 Include equipment and systems identified above.
  - .2 Reports of test results to be witnessed and certified by Departmental Representative before verification.
- .4 Pre-Cx activities - ELECTRICAL:
  - .1 Lighting systems:
    - .1 Emergency lighting systems:
      - .1 Tests to include verification of lighting levels and coverage, initially by disrupting normal power.
  - .2 Fire alarm systems: test after other safety and security systems are completed. Testing to include a complete verification in accordance with ULC requirements. Departmental Representative has witnessed and certified report, demonstrate devices and zones.

**1.11 START-UP**

- .1 Start-up components, equipment and systems.
- .2 Equipment manufacturer, supplier, installing specialist sub-contractor, as appropriate, to start-up, under Contractor's direction, following equipment, systems:
- .3 Departmental Representative to monitor all of these start-up activities.
  - .1 Rectify start-up deficiencies to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.
- .4 Performance Verification (PV):
  - .1 Approved Cx Agent to perform.
    - .1 Repeat when necessary until results are acceptable to Departmental Representative.
    - .2 Use procedures modified generic procedures to suit project requirements.
    - .3 Departmental Representative to approve completed PV reports.
    - .4 Departmental Representative reserves right to verify up to 30% of reported results at random.
    - .5 Failure of randomly selected item shall result in rejection of PV report or report of system start-up and testing.

**1.12 CX ACTIVITIES AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

- .1 Perform Cx by specified Cx agency using procedures developed in consultation with Cx agency and Departmental Representative.
- .2 Departmental Representative to monitor Cx activities.
- .3 Upon satisfactory completion, Cx agency performing tests to prepare Cx Report.
- .4 Departmental Representative to witness, certify reported results of Cx activities.
- .5 Departmental Representative reserves right to verify a percentage of reported results at no cost to contract.

**1.13 CX OF INTEGRATED SYSTEMS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

- .1 Cx to be performed by specified Cx specialist, using procedures developed in consultation with Cx agency and Departmental Representative.
- .2 Tests to be witnessed by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Upon satisfactory completion, Cx specialist to prepare Cx Report.
- .4 Departmental Representative reserves right to verify percentage of reported results.
- .5 Integrated systems to include:
  - .1 HVAC and associated systems forming part of the integrated base-building HVAC systems.
  - .2 Fire alarm systems.

.3 Emergency lighting systems.

.6 Identification:

.1 In later stages of Cx, before hand-over and acceptance Departmental Representative and Cx Manager to co-operate to complete inventory data sheets and provide assistance to O&M in full implementation of PM identification system of components, equipment, sub-systems, systems.

#### **1.14 INSTALLATION CHECK LISTS (ICL)**

.1 Refer to Section 01 91 13 – General Cx Requirements.

#### **1.15 PRODUCT INFORMATION (PI) REPORT FORMS**

.1 Refer to Section 01 91 13 – General Cx Requirements.

#### **1.16 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION (PV) REPORT**

.1 Refer to Section 01 91 13 – General Cx Requirements.

#### **1.17 CX SCHEDULES**

.1 Prepare detailed Cx Schedule and submit to Departmental Representative for review and approval same time as project Construction Schedule. Include:

.1 Milestones, testing, documentation, training and Cx activities of components, equipment, subsystems, systems and integrated systems, including:

.1 Design criteria, design intents.

.2 Pre-TAB review.

.3 Cx agents' credentials.

.4 Cx procedures.

.5 Cx Report format.

.6 Discussion of heating/cooling loads for Cx.

.7 Submission of list of instrumentation with relevant certificates.

.8 Notification of intention to start TAB.

.9 TAB: after successful start-up, correction of deficiencies and verification of normal and safe operation.

.10 Notification of intention to start Cx.

.11 Notification of intention to start Cx of integrated systems.

.12 Identification of deferred Cx.

.13 Implementation of training plans.

.14 Cx reports, immediately upon successful completion of Cx.

.2 Detailed training schedule to demonstrate no conflicts with testing, completion of project and hand-over to Owner.

.2 After approval, incorporate Cx Schedule into Construction Schedule.

.3 Consultant, Contractor, Contractor's Cx agent, and Departmental Representative will monitor progress of Cx against this schedule.

---

**1.18 CX REPORTS**

- .1 Submit reports of tests, witnessed and certified by Departmental Representative who will verify reported results.
- .2 Include completed and certified PV reports in properly formatted Cx Reports.
- .3 Before reports are accepted, reported results to be subject to verification by Departmental Representative.

**1.19 ACTIVITIES DURING WARRANTY PERIOD**

- .1 Cx activities must be completed before issuance of Interim Certificate, it is anticipated that certain Cx activities may be necessary during Warranty Period, including:
  - .1 Fine tuning of HVAC systems.
  - .2 Adjustment of ventilation rates to promote good indoor air quality and reduce deleterious effects of VOCs generated by off-gassing from construction materials and furnishings.
  - .3 Full-scale emergency evacuation exercises.

**1.20 TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY OWNER/USER**

- .1 None is anticipated on this project.

**1.21 TRAINING PLANS**

- .1 Refer to Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**1.22 FINAL SETTINGS**

- .1 Upon completion of Cx to satisfaction of Departmental Representative lock control devices in their final positions, indelibly mark settings marked and include in Cx Reports.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 Protection**

- .1 Protect existing items designated to remain and materials designated for salvage. In event of damage, immediately replace such items or make repairs to approval of Departmental Representative and at no additional cost to Departmental Representative.

**1.2 Measurement for Payment**

- .1 N/a

**Part 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 N/A**

**Part 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 Preparation**

- .1 Inspect site and verify with Departmental Representative items designated for removal and items to be preserved.
- .2 Locate and protect utility lines. Preserve in operating condition active utilities traversing site.

**3.2 Removal**

- .1 Remove items indicated.
- .2 Do not disturb adjacent items designated to remain in place.

**3.3 Salvage**

- .1 Carefully dismantle items containing materials directed or indicated for salvage. Store salvaged materials at locations directed or indicated.

**3.4 Disposal of Material**

- .1 Dispose of materials not designated for salvage or re-use in work, off-site.

**3.5 Restoration**

- .1 Upon completion of work, remove debris, trim surfaces and leave work site clean.
- .2 Reinstate areas and existing works outside areas of demolition to match condition of adjacent, undisturbed areas.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            GENERAL**

**1.1                Scope of Work**

- .1     Provide interior protection prior to demolition work.
- .2     Protection to be constructed in such a fashion so as to afford security, dust and weather resistance.
- .3     Barriers to be constructed continuously on the interior perimeter.

**Part 2            PRODUCTS**

**2.1                Materials**

- .1     1/2" x 4'-0" x 8'-0" wood sheathing.
- .2     3-5/8" metal studding.
- .3     3-1/2" spruce wood, construction grade studding.
- .4     6 mil. polyethylene.
- .5     Vinyl reinforced tarps.
- .6     Zipper closure, heavy duty, 75mm, self-adhesive zipper.

**2.2                Erection**

- .1     Construct a solid barrier in all locations where window, A/C, or roof modifications are to occur or as directed by NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2     Construct barriers full height and line with polyethylene to ensure dust and watertightness.
- .3     Have a mock-up assembly approved by the Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with the erection.

**Part 3            SECONDARY PROTECTION**

**3.1                Dust Walls**

- .1     As the work progresses and after all structural work and wall framing have been completed, remove the temporary interior protection walls and construct a 6 mill polyethylene dust wall in its place, to allow finish work to proceed.



- 
- .2 Install wood sheathing in the new window openings temporarily until the new glazing units have been received.
  - .3 Inspect walls on a regular basis to ensure integrity of the assembly and to avoid dust and water infiltration to the interior of the building.
  - .4 Remove interior protections only when approved by the Departmental Representative.

**Part 4 REINSTATEMENTS**

**4.1 Finishes**

- .1 Reinstall the interior finishes affected by this work to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1      General**

**1.1      SECTION INCLUDES**

- .1      Lead abatement procedures for the removal/disturbance/repair of lead-containing surface coating materials on various building components, including structural steel coatings, and other lead containing materials or materials suspected of containing lead, if required to accommodate the project scope of work.
- .2      Refer to the following report for details on lead-containing materials.
  - .1      Project Specific Designated Substances Survey, Boiler Replacement Project, Building U-70, Ottawa, ON. March 19, 2020. DST File No.: GV-OT-040839.

**1.2      RELATED SECTIONS**

- .1      Section 02 89 00 – Silica Precautions

**1.3      REFERENCES**

- .1      Department of Justice Canada.
  - .1      Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999.
- .2      Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
  - .1      Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .3      Transport Canada (TC).
  - .1      Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
- .4      Ontario Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP).
  - .1      R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347, General – Waste Management, as amended.
- .5      Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL).
  - .1      Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.1 (OHSA).
    - .1      O.Reg. 213/91, Construction Projects.
    - .2      R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09, “Designated Substances”.
  - .2      Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects, September 2004, as revised.
- .6      Canada Consumer Product Safety Act Surface Coating Materials Regulations SOR/2016-193, as amended.

**1.4      DEFINITIONS**

- .1      Airlock: system for permitting ingress or egress without permitting air movement between contaminated area and uncontaminated area, typically consisting of two curtained doorways at least 2 m apart unless Site Conditions dictate otherwise.
- .2      Authorized Visitors: Departmental Representatives or designated representatives, and representatives of regulatory agencies.
- .3      Curtained doorway: arrangement of closures to allow ingress and egress from one room to another while permitting minimal air movement between rooms, typically constructed by placing two overlapping sheets of polyethylene over existing or temporarily framed doorway, secure each along top of doorway, secure

vertical edge of one sheet along one vertical side of doorway, and secure vertical edge of other sheet along opposite vertical side of doorway. Reinforce free edges of polyethylene with duct tape and weight bottom edge to ensure proper closing. Overlap each polyethylene sheet at openings not less than 1.5 m on each side unless Site Conditions dictate otherwise.

- .4 Hazardous Material Workplan: A brief report identifying the location and quantities of hazardous materials and the methods that will be used to remove, store, transport and dispose of them.
- .5 Lead-Containing Paint: Paint that contains lead in measurable concentrations, that may result in elevated airborne lead exposure during operations that disturb the paint.
- .6 Lead-containing materials: Materials that are assumed to contain varying levels of lead from their historic composition.
- .7 Lead-containing equipment: Equipment suspected of containing lead through historic application, or identified as lead containing through labels/tags.
- .8 Occupied Area: any area of building or work site that is outside the Lead Work Area.

## 1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- .1 One (1) week prior to the start of abatement work, submit proposed methodology for abatement procedures for review by Departmental Representative. The proposed methodology shall include:
  - .1 Products to be used complete with MSDS information.
  - .2 List of protective equipment to be used by workers.
  - .3 Plan identifying area(s) of work for abatement procedures.
  - .4 Requirements for engineering controls, ventilation, etc.
  - .5 Requirements for access to and egress from the Lead Work Area.
- .2 A written Health and Safety Plan specific to work of this Section. As a minimum this document must include:
  - .1 Classification of all lead abatement work in accordance with the criteria used in the document Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects issued by the Ontario Ministry of Labour.
  - .2 The identity of the “competent person” who will, on behalf of the Contractor, perform regular inspections of the lead abatement activities to prevent dangerous, unhealthy or unsafe conditions. The “competent person” must be on site at all times while lead abatement activities are in progress.
  - .3 A description of the equipment and materials, controls, crew size, job responsibilities, and operations and maintenance procedures for each activity involved in the work of this Section.
  - .4 A description of the specific control methods to be used in the lead-containing paint and surface coatings abatement processes.
  - .5 A strategy to ensure that personnel are not exposed to airborne lead or other contaminants in concentrations that exceed the current Time Weighted Average Exposure Value (TWAEV).
  - .6 A description of the medical surveillance program in place for lead abatement workers.

- .7 Names of products to be used in lead abatement work.
- .3 Before beginning work:
  - .1 Obtain from appropriate agency and submit to Departmental Representative all necessary permits for transportation and disposal of lead-containing waste. Ensure that dump operator is fully aware of hazardous nature of material being dumped, and proper methods of disposal.
  - .2 Submit proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that employees have had instruction on hazards of lead exposure, respirator use, dress, use of showers, entry and exit from work areas, and aspects of work procedures and protective measures.
  - .3 Submit proof in the form of a certificate that supervisory personnel have attended a lead-containing paint abatement course, of not less than 1-day duration.
  - .4 For each load of waste that leaves the site, submit landfill weigh scale receipts, shipping documents, and lead-containing waste manifests, as applicable based upon waste characterization.
  - .5 Lead abatement section within Hazardous Material Work Plan.

## 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: comply with Federal, Provincial/Territorial and local requirements pertaining to asbestos, provided that in case of conflict among those requirements or with these specifications more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at time work is performed.
- .2 Health and Safety:
  - .1 Safety Requirements: worker and visitor protection.
    - .1 Eating, drinking, chewing, and smoking are not permitted in the Lead Work Area.
    - .2 Washing facilities consisting of a wash basin, water, soap and towels shall be provided by the Contractor. All workers shall use these washing facilities before eating, drinking, smoking or leaving the work site. Washing facility areas are to be designated by Departmental Representative
    - .3 Protective equipment and clothing to be worn by workers while in the Lead Work Area includes:
      - .1 Disposable-type protective clothing that does not readily retain or permit penetration of asbestos fibres, consisting of full-body covering including head covering with snug-fitting cuffs at wrists, ankles, and neck.
      - .2 Respirator, personally issued to worker and marked as to efficiency and purpose, and acceptable to Authority having jurisdiction as suitable for level of lead exposure in the Lead Work Area. If disposable type filters are used, provide sufficient filters so that workers can install new filters following disposal of used filters and before re-entering contaminated areas.

- .3 Ensure that no person required to enter the Lead Work Area has facial hair that affects seal between respirator and face.
- .4 Visitor Protection:
  - .1 Provide protective clothing and approved respirators to Authorized Visitors to work areas.
  - .2 Instruct Authorized Visitors in the use of protective clothing, respirators and procedures.
  - .3 Instruct Authorized Visitors in proper procedures to be followed in entering into and exiting from the Lead Work Area.

## 1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Representative sampling of lead-containing materials that is representative of the applicable waste stream (i.e. sampling to include substrate material as applicable) shall be performed by a competent person retained by the Contractor prior to disposal of lead-containing materials. Lead-containing waste streams are to be classified for disposal purposes using the Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure at a certified analytical laboratory. All sampling procedures and submissions shall be approved of by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Place materials characterized as hazardous or toxic based upon leachate analysis in designated containers.
- .3 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with the CEPA, TDGA, Regional and Municipal regulations.
- .4 Disposal of lead waste, including wash and rinse water, generated by removal activities must comply with Federal, Provincial, Territorial and Municipal regulations. Label containers with appropriate warning labels.
- .5 Provide manifests describing and listing waste created. Transport containers by approved means to licensed facility for disposal.
- .6 Contractor is responsible to obtain all necessary permits, licenses and approvals to conduct the abatement (e.g. Ontario Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) waste generating number, etc.).

## 1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Refer to the following documents for details on lead-containing materials:
  - .1 Project Specific Designated Substances Survey, Boiler Replacement Project, Building U-70, Ottawa, ON. March 19, 2020. DST File No.: GV-OT-040839.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 All materials brought to project site must be in good condition and free of lead dust. Disposable items must be of new materials only.
- .2 Lead Waste Container: An impermeable container acceptable to disposal site and Ministry of Environment. Labelled as required. Comprised of one of the following:

- .1 A 0.15 mm sealed polyethylene bag, inside a second 0.15 mm sealed polyethylene bag.
- .2 A barrel suitable for lead wash water and/or sludge. Container must be acceptable to the waste hauler.
- .3 Lead Cleaning Agent: A cleaning agent suitable for lead dust. Acceptable products:
  - .1 Detergents with a high phosphate content (containing at least 5% trisodium phosphate).
  - .2 Phosphate-free lead dissolving agent.
- .4 FR polyethylene: minimum 0.15 mm thick, woven fibre reinforced fabric bonded both sides with polyethylene.
- .5 Tape: fibreglass - reinforced duct tape suitable for sealing polyethylene under both dry conditions and wet conditions.

## **2.2 EQUIPMENT**

- .1 HEPA vacuum: High Efficiency Particulate Air filtered vacuum equipment with a filter system capable of collecting and retaining fibres greater than 0.3 microns in any direction at 99.97% efficiency.
- .2 Sprayer: Garden reservoir type, low velocity, capable of producing a mist or fine spray.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 PREPARATION**

- .1 Scaffolding
  - .1 Scaffolding in accordance with CAN/CSA-S269.2.

### **3.2 ABATEMENT WORK AREA PREPERATION**

- .1 Implement lead precautionary measures appropriate to the work completed in accordance with MOL Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects, as amended.
- .2 Type 1 Work Areas:
  - .1 Install polyethylene drop sheets below lead operations which produce or may produce dust, chips, or debris containing lead.
- .3 Type 2 Work Areas:
  - .1 Install polyethylene drop sheets below lead operations which produce or may produce dust, chips, or debris containing lead.
  - .2 Post signs in sufficient numbers to warn of the lead hazard. There shall be a sign, at least, at each entrance to the Lead Work Area. The signs shall display the following information in large, clearly visible letters using both official languages:
    - .1 Lead dust, fume or mist hazard.
    - .2 Access to the work area is restricted to authorized persons.
    - .3 Respirators must be worn in the work area.

- .4 Type 3 Work Areas:
- .1 Post signs in sufficient numbers to warn of the lead hazard. There shall be a sign, at least, at each entrance to the Lead Work Area. The signs shall display the following information in large, clearly visible letters using both official languages:
    - .1 Lead dust, fume or mist hazard.
    - .2 Access to the work area is restricted to authorized persons.
    - .3 Respirators must be worn in the work area.
  - .2 Barriers, Partial Enclosures and Full Enclosures: Barriers, partial enclosures, and full enclosures shall be constructed to separate the Lead Work Area from the rest of the project. Barriers shall only be used where full and partial enclosures are not practical, including during exterior masonry work.
    - .1 Barriers:
      - .1 Ropes or barriers do not prevent the release of contaminated dust or other contaminants into the environment. However, they can be used to restrict access of workers who are not adequately protected with proper PPE, and also prevent the entry of workers not directly involved in the operation. Ropes or barriers shall be placed at a distance far enough from the operation that allows the lead-containing dust to settle. If this is not achievable, warning signs should be posted at the distance where the lead-containing dust settles to warn that access is restricted to persons wearing PPE.
      - .2 Barriers for lead-containing work areas are to prevent staff who are not equipped with PPE from working within 6 metres of lead-abatement work areas.
    - .2 Partial Enclosures:
      - .1 Partial enclosures allow some emissions to the atmosphere outside of the enclosure. Partial enclosures may consist of vertical tarps and floor tarps so long as the tarps are overlapped and securely fixed together at the seams. A partial enclosure is not a suitable containment system if significant dust is being generated.
    - .3 Full Enclosures:
      - .1 Full enclosures are tight enclosures (with tarps that are generally impermeable and fully sealed joints and entryways). Full enclosures allow minimal or no fugitive emissions to reach the environment outside of the Lead Work Area. For full enclosures, the following requirements shall be met:
        - .1 The enclosure shall be constructed of windproof materials that are impermeable to dust.
        - .2 The enclosure shall be supported by a secure structure.
        - .3 All joints in the enclosure shall be fully sealed.

- .4 Entrances to the enclosure shall be equipped with air locks.
- .5 The escape of abrasive and debris from the enclosure shall be controlled, at air supply points, by the use of baffles, louvers, flap seals and filters.
- .3 Worker Decontamination Enclosure System: Worker Decontamination Enclosure System includes Equipment and Access Room, Shower Room, and Clean Room, as follows:
  - .1 Construct Worker Decontamination Enclosure System as close to the work area as possible in area specified by Departmental Representative. Submit layout of proposed enclosures and decontamination facilities including location to Departmental Representative for review.
  - .2 Equipment and Access Room: build an Equipment and Access Room between Shower Room and Lead Work Area, with two curtained doorways, one to Shower Room and one to Lead Work Area. Install a waste receptor and storage facilities for workers' shoes and protective clothing to be reworn in Lead Work Area. Build Equipment and Access Room large enough to accommodate specified facilities, other equipment needed, and at least one worker allowing him /her sufficient space to undress comfortably.
  - .3 Shower Room: build a Shower Room between Clean Room and Equipment and Access Room, with two curtained doorways, one to Clean Room and one to Equipment and Access Room. Provide one shower for every five or fewer workers. Provide constant supply of hot and cold, or warm (between 40°C and 50°C) potable water. Provide piping and connect to water sources and drains. Provide soap, clean towels, and appropriate containers for disposal of used respirator filters.
  - .4 Clean Room: build a Clean Room between Shower Room and clean areas outside of enclosures, with two curtained doorways, one to outside of enclosures and one to Shower Room. Provide lockers or hangers and hooks for workers' street clothes and personal belongings. Provide storage for clean protective clothing and respiratory equipment. Install a mirror to permit workers to fit respiratory equipment properly.
- .4 Maintenance of Enclosures:
  - .1 Maintain enclosures in tidy condition.
  - .2 Ensure that barriers and polyethylene linings are effectively sealed and taped. Repair damaged barriers and remedy defects immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Visually inspect enclosures at beginning of each working period.
- .5 Do not begin lead abatement work until:
  - .1 Arrangements have been made for disposal of lead-containing waste.
  - .2 Arrangements have been made for containing, filtering, testing and disposal of waste water.
  - .3 Work areas, decontamination enclosures and parts of project site required to remain in use are effectively segregated.



- .4 Tools, equipment, and materials waste containers are on hand.
- .5 Arrangements have been made for building security.
- .6 Warning signs are displayed where access to contaminated areas is possible.
- .7 Notifications have been completed and other preparatory steps have been taken.
- .8 Departmental Representative has reviewed preparatory work and provided written approval for lead abatement work to proceed.

### **3.3 SUPERVISION**

- .1 Minimum of one Supervisor for every ten or fewer workers is required.
- .2 Approved Supervisor must remain within Lead Work Area during disturbance, removal, or other handling of lead-containing paint and other lead contaminated materials.

### **3.4 LEAD REMOVAL**

- .1 The removal or disturbance of asbestos-containing materials coated with lead-containing coatings must also be performed using appropriate asbestos and/or silica precautions as outlined in the specifications.
- .2 Before removing lead-containing paint or disturbing other lead containing or contaminated materials:
  - .1 Prepare site.
  - .2 Spray surfaces to be disturbed, that are finished with lead-containing paint, with water using airless spray equipment capable of providing a "mist" application to prevent the release of dust.
- .3 Lead-containing paint, and surface coating removal:
  - .1 Methods of lead-containing paint and surface coating removal/disturbance that may be used, pending approval from the Departmental Representative, include:
    - .1 Powered tools equipped with HEPA dust collection systems.
    - .2 Other method(s) at the sole discretion of the Departmental Representative
- .4 At completion of lead-containing paint and surface coatings removals, perform the following clean-up:
  - .1 Wait at least 1-hour after active lead abatement work has ceased to allow airborne lead particles to settle.
  - .2 HEPA vacuum all surfaces within the Lead Work Area. Start vacuuming at the highest levels furthest from the Decontamination Facilities and work progressively downwards towards the Decontamination Facilities.
  - .3 Wash all surfaces with Lead Cleaning Agent and rinse with clean water. Start washing and rinsing at the highest levels furthest from the Decontamination Facilities and work progressively downwards towards the Decontamination Facilities.
  - .4 Repeat HEPA vacuuming, washing and rinsing as required to achieve clearance criteria.

### 3.5 INSPECTION

- .1 Perform inspections of Lead Work Area to confirm compliance with specification and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Deviation from these requirements that have not been approved in writing by the Departmental Representative may result in Work stoppage, at no cost.
- .2 Departmental Representative will inspect Work for:
  - .1 Adherence to specific procedures and materials.
  - .2 Final cleanliness and completion.
  - .3 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.
- .3 When a leakage of liquid, dust or fume from the Lead Work Area has occurred or is likely to occur the Departmental Representative Construction Manager may order Work shutdown.
  - .1 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

### 3.6 AIR MONITORING AND SURFACE WIPE SAMPLING

- .1 From beginning of Work until completion of cleaning operations, the Departmental Representative may be on site to collect air samples either inside or outside of the Lead Work Area in accordance with standard methods for workplace air sampling and analysis.
  - .1 This air monitoring does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for air monitoring inside the Lead Work Area to verify that the respiratory protection in use provides a suitable protection factor.
- .2 Use results of air monitoring inside the Lead Work Area to establish type of respirators to be used. Workers may be required to wear sample pumps for up two full-shift periods.
  - .1 If airborne lead concentrations are above the protection factor of respirators in use, the Contractor shall:
    - .1 Stop abatement.
    - .2 Introduce more stringent engineering controls.
    - .3 Use a higher protection factor in respiratory protection for persons inside the Lead Work Area.
  - .2 If air monitoring shows that airborne lead concentrations outside the Lead Work Area exceed  $0.025 \text{ mg/m}^3$ , the Contractor shall maintain and clean these areas, in same manner as applicable to the Lead Work Area, at no additional cost.
- .3 Final clearance air monitoring will be performed at the sole discretion of the Departmental Representative.
  - .1 Final air monitoring results must show airborne lead levels less than  $0.005 \text{ mg/m}^3$ .
  - .2 If air monitoring results show airborne lead levels in excess of  $0.005 \text{ mg/m}^3$ , the Contractor shall re-clean the Lead Work Area at no additional cost.
  - .3 Repeat as necessary until airborne lead levels are less than  $0.005 \text{ mg/m}^3$ .

- .4 The following criteria shall be used to define an acceptable level of cleanliness after lead abatement activities:
  - .1 Where removal of paints and other surface coatings has been performed to accommodate the project scope of work:
    - .1 Visibly free of paint(s), primer(s), and surface coating(s), and/or associated dust.
    - .2 Residual lead dust concentration less than:
      - .1 430 micrograms/square metre for interior floor surfaces
      - .2 2,691 micrograms/square metre for interior windowsills
      - .3 8,611 micrograms/square metre for exterior surfaces
      - .4 Repeat cleaning as necessary until lead concentrations are below specified levels, at no additional cost.

### **3.7 FINAL CLEANUP**

- .1 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it towards the centre of the Lead Work Area. Immediately vacuum any visible paint chips, particles, dust and debris observed during cleanup using HEPA vacuum equipment.
- .2 Place polyethylene seals, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and other contaminated waste in sealed labelled waste containers for transport.
- .3 Include in clean-up Work areas, Equipment and Access Room, Shower Room, and other contaminated enclosures.
- .4 Include in clean-up sealed waste containers and equipment used in Work and remove from work areas, at appropriate time in cleaning sequence.
- .5 A final check may be carried out to ensure that no lead dust or debris remains on surfaces as a result of dismantling operations.
- .6 As work progresses, and to prevent exceeding available storage capacity on site, remove sealed and labelled waste containers.
  - .1 Dispose of lead-containing waste in accordance with R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 347, as amended. Ensure that waste hauler and receiver are fully aware of hazardous nature of material to be disposed of and that guidelines and regulations for lead-containing waste disposal are followed.
  - .2 Ensure that materials removed during the Work of this Section are treated, packaged, transported and disposed of as lead-containing waste.
  - .3 Clean up waste routes and loading area after each load. Use lead abatement procedures if appropriate or requested by Departmental Representative.
  - .4 Drop garbage bins at designated locations. Keep bins covered and enclosed while at the site. Bin loading area shall be kept clean at all times.
  - .5 Transport all waste to a landfill licensed by the Ontario Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP).
  - .6 Provide Departmental Representative with copies of shipping documents and lead-containing waste manifests for each load of waste. The Contractor is responsible to ensure that written documentation is submitted for each load of waste leaving the site.

- .7 Cooperate with MOE inspectors and immediately carry out instructions for remedial work at landfill to maintain environment, at no additional cost.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

- .1 This section specifies requirements and procedures for silica precautionary measures. This section conforms to the requirements of the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09 “Designated Substances”.
- .2 Comply with the requirements of this Section when performing the following work:
  - .1 Work at site which may involve contact with silica dust generated through such processes as sawing, cutting, grinding, blasting and/or breaking of the silica containing material.
  - .2 Refer to the following documentation for details on silica-containing materials:
    - .1 Project Specific Designated Substances Survey, Boiler Replacement Project, Building U-70, Ottawa, ON. March 19, 2020. DST File No.: GV-OT-040839.

**1.1 RELATED SECTIONS**

- .1 Section 02 83 00 – Lead Precautionary Measures

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- .1 Comply with current Federal, Provincial, and local requirements pertaining to silica, provided that in case of conflict among these requirements or with these specifications the more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at time work is performed.
- .2 Federal Legislation
  - .1 Canada Labour Code and associated regulations.
- .3 Provincial legislation
  - .1 Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09 “Designated Substances”.
  - .2 Ministry of Labour – Silica on Construction Projects

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 **Dangerous Goods:** product, substance, or organism that is specifically listed or meets hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations.
- .2 **Hazardous Material:** product, substance, or organism that is used for its original purpose; and that is either dangerous goods or a material that may cause adverse impact to environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when released into the environment.
- .3 **Hazardous Material Workplan:** A brief report identifying the location and quantities of hazardous materials and the methods that will be used to remove, store, transport and dispose of them.
- .4 **Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS):** Canada-wide system designed to give employers and workers information about hazardous materials used in workplace. Under WHMIS, information on hazardous materials

is provided on container labels, material safety data sheets (MSDS), and worker education programs. WHMIS is put into effect by combination of federal and provincial laws.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Silica abatement section within Hazardous Material Work Plan.

#### **1.5 PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES AND PROCEDURES**

- .1 Execute work by methods to minimize raising silica dust from demolition operations. Where practical, wet methods or a dust collection system should be used to reduce dust.
- .2 Adequate ventilation, including local exhaust ventilation, should be maintained to prevent the accumulation and recirculation of harmful concentrations of free crystalline silica in the work area.
- .3 As practical, processes that generate silica dust should be completed in enclosed areas wherever possible to prevent the spread of silica dust outside of the work area.
- .4 Implement and maintain silica dust control measures during work to ensure that silica levels do not exceed allowable limits.
- .5 Departmental Representative may stop work at any time when release of silica dust to adjacent area is suspected. Contractor must discuss procedures that Contractor proposes to resolve problem. Make all necessary changes to operations prior to resuming any demolition activities that may cause release of silica dust at no extra cost to the Departmental Representative.
- .6 Silica dust should be cleaned from machinery and work surfaces by wet sweeping, the use of sweeping compounds or vacuum cleaners fitted with a HEPA filter to prevent the recirculation of dusty air. Cleaning methods such as blowing with compressed air or dry sweeping should be avoided. Where exposure to free crystalline silica occurs, protective work clothing should be vacuumed before removal.
- .7 Store material containing silica dust in closed containers or use other appropriate means to prevent dust from becoming airborne.

#### **1.6 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

- .1 Anticipated minimum levels of personal protection based on work activity involving silica dust are listed below and are in addition to the personal protective equipment required for the completion of the demolition activities. Personal protection is dependent on the work practices and associated silica exposure risks.
  - .1 As a minimum, Air purifying half-mask respirator equipped with HEPA filter cartridges or supplied-air type, personally issued to the worker and marked as to efficiency and purpose, and acceptable to the Provincial Authority having jurisdiction as suitable for silica and the level of silica exposure in the Work Area. If disposable type filters are used, provide sufficient filters so that workers can install new filters following disposal of used filters and before re-entering contaminated areas.
  - .2 Eye Protection: Goggles, Safety glasses with side shields, or Face shield.

- .3 If requested by a worker,
  - .1 Hand Protection: Gloves
  - .2 Clothing: Full body protective clothing

**1.7 AIR MONITORING**

- .1 If air monitoring shows that work areas contain crystalline silica above applicable regulated occupational exposure limits, these areas shall be cleaned by previously outlined methods at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.

**1.8 PERMITS**

- .1 Contractor is responsible to obtain all necessary permits, licenses and approvals to conduct the work (as required).

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

National Research Council Canada  
1200 Montreal Road Building M-19  
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R6

March 19, 2020

Attention: Maurice Richard, Construction Project Manager

Subject: Project-Specific Designated Substances Survey  
Boiler Replacement Project,  
Building U-70, Ottawa, ON

DST File No.: GV-OT-040839

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (DST), A Division of Englobe, was retained by the National Research Council (NRC) to conduct a project-specific Designated Substances Survey (DSS), in support of the planned Boiler Replacement Project at Building U-70, Ottawa, Ontario.

The Designated Substances Report is required under the *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act* in order to identify designated substances that may be present within the project areas. The *Canada Labour Code* also stipulates under *Part II, Section 124* that every employer shall ensure that the health and safety at work of every person employed by the employer is protected. By having a DSS conducted, NRC will be able to inform their employees, contractors, and tenants of any designated substances that may be present and possibly disturbed throughout the duration of the project and incorporate appropriate precautionary measures to mitigate risks to stakeholders.

DST staff completed a visual evaluation of building materials for the presence of suspected designated substances and hazardous materials on February 3, 2020. As part of the survey, select materials were sampled and submitted for laboratory analysis.

## 2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The survey implemented by DST included the 11 designated substances, as identified under the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act. These include:

- Acrylonitrile,
- Arsenic,
- Asbestos,
- Benzene,
- Coke Oven Emissions,
- Ethylene Oxide,
- Isocyanates,
- Lead,
- Mercury,
- Silica, and
- Vinyl Chloride.



Other Hazardous Materials that are not classified as Designated Substances, but were included as part of the survey and considered pertinent due to applicable regulations, best practice guidelines and/or potential risks to human health and/or the environment, are:

- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs),
- Halocarbons, and
- Other hazardous materials, as deemed pertinent.

### **3.0 METHODOLOGY**

The project area was defined through a drawings entitled U70-M-Bsmt-Hydronic Piping and HVAC Demotion and U70\_E\_Bsmt Electrical Layout, as well as on-site consultations with a representative of the NRC. The survey conducted by DST was non-destructive in nature and limited to readily accessible project areas. Equipment (including boilers) were not destructively opened to investigated for concealed materials.

Materials suspected of containing designated substances were visually identified, based on the surveyor's knowledge of the historical composition of building products. Visual identification of materials suspected to contain asbestos/lead in paint was supported by the collection and analysis of a limited number of representative samples, where possible and where applicable. Materials suspected of containing designated substances other than asbestos were identified by appearance, age, and knowledge of typical historical applications.

In Ontario, a material is defined as an Asbestos-Containing Material (ACM) if the material has a minimum asbestos content of 0.5 per cent (%) by dry weight, as *O. Reg. 278/05, Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* enabled under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act (R.S.O. 1990, Chapter 0.1)*, as amended. ACMs can be divided into two categories: friable and non-friable material. A friable ACM is a material that can be crumbled, powdered, or pulverized by hand pressure and can readily release fibres when disturbed. Common applications of friable ACMs are sprayed or trowelled surfacing materials (e.g. sprayed fireproofing and textured coatings) as well as mechanical and thermal insulation. Non-friable materials are materials that will generally release fibres only when cut or shaped. Common non-friable ACMs include vinyl floor products, caulking applications, asbestos textile products and asbestos cement products (transite). Some of these products may become friable with time or when disturbed.

Representative bulk samples of suspected ACMs were collected by DST during the site investigation. Samples were collected in order to meet the bulk sampling requirements stipulated in *O.Reg. 278/05*, as amended. The bulk samples were submitted to and analyzed by Paracel Laboratories Ltd. (Paracel). Paracel is an accredited laboratory through the Canadian Association for Laboratory Accreditation (CALA) and the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP). The bulk samples were analyzed using polarised light microscopy (PLM). This analytical method complies with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA)

Method 600/R-93/116 dated July, 1993, which is the regulatory approved protocol for bulk asbestos analysis in Ontario.

With regards to lead in paint, although the Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL) has published a guideline for control of lead exposures on construction projects in Ontario, it does not include criteria for the classification of lead-paint. Instead, it uses presumed airborne lead concentrations for specific tasks as criteria for classifying work. However, in regulations set by the United States (U.S.) Department of Housing and Urban Development, lead-based paint is classified as any paint application containing at least 1.0 milligrams of lead per square centimetre of surface area (1.0 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>), or at least 0.5% lead content by weight [(5,000 parts per million (ppm))]. This criterion was widely, although not universally, used in Canada. In Canada, the Federal Canada Consumer Product Safety Act's *Surface Coating Materials Regulations SOR/2016-193* has lowered the allowable concentration of lead in paints for new consumer products to 0.009% lead content by weight (90 ppm). For the purposes of the survey and this report, paint applications having concentrations of lead above 90 ppm are considered to be lead-containing.

Representative samples of paint suspected of containing lead were collected by DST and submitted to Paracel Laboratories Ltd. (Paracel) for lead content analysis. Paracel is certified under the Canadian Association for Laboratory Accreditation (CALA) to perform lead in paint sample analysis. The samples were analyzed by Paracel using Inductively Coupled Plasma – Optical Emission Spectrometry (ICP-OES) in accordance with MOE E3470, ICP-OES.

Certificates of laboratory analysis are included in Appendix A. Representative photographs are included in Appendix B.

#### 4.0 FINDINGS

The following sections outline the complete findings of all accessible designated substances and hazardous materials that were assessed at the project area.

##### 4.1. Asbestos

Table 1 below presents the findings of bulk asbestos material samples collected from and applicable to the building, based on visual observations at the time of the 2019 survey.

Table 1: Summary of Bulk Samples Analyzed for Asbestos Content by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), DST 2019			
Sample I.D.	Sample Location	Sample Description	Asbestos Content and Type
040839-01A	Boiler Room Wall	Concrete Block Mortar	None Detected
040839-01B			None Detected
040839-01C	Wall Outside Boiler Room		None Detected

<b>Table 1: Summary of Bulk Samples Analyzed for Asbestos Content by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), DST 2019</b>			
<b>Sample I.D.</b>	<b>Sample Location</b>	<b>Sample Description</b>	<b>Asbestos Content and Type</b>
040839-02A	Boiler Room Wall	Baseboard Mastic	None Detected
040839-02B			None Detected
040839-02C			None Detected
040839-03A	Boiler Room, Beams at Ceiling	Textured Parging/Plaster	None Detected
040839-03B			None Detected
040839-03C			None Detected
040839-04A	Boiler Room, Pipe Penetrations	Cementitious Parging/Firestop	None Detected
040839-04B			None Detected
040839-04C			None Detected
040839-05A	Exterior Boiler Vent	Black Caulking	None Detected
040839-05B			None Detected
040839-05C			None Detected

#### **4.1.1. Asbestos-Containing Materials**

Bulk sampling, subsequent laboratory analysis, and/or visual observations have determined that no materials observed in the project areas contain regulated amounts of asbestos.

#### **4.1.2. Non Asbestos-Containing Materials**

Bulk sampling, visual observations, and/or subsequent laboratory analysis has determined that the following materials do not contain regulated amounts of asbestos:

- Concrete block mortar (DST Sample ID 040839-01A-C);
- Baseboard mastic observed in the boiler room (DST Sample ID 040839-02A-C);
- Textured parging/plaster observed on beams on the ceiling of the boiler room (DST Sample ID 040839-03A-C);
- Cementitious parging observed at pipe penetrations in the boiler room (DST Sample ID 040839-04A-C);
- Black caulking observed around the boiler vents on the exterior of the building (DST Sample ID 040839-05A-C); and
- Fibreglass with canvas insulation observed on pipes, fittings, and tanks

#### 4.2. Lead

Table 2 below presents the findings of bulk lead (in paint) sampling completed by DST for the project areas, based on visual observations at the time of the site survey.

<b>Table 2: Summary of Bulk Paint Samples Analyzed for Lead Content Analysis by Inductively Coupled Plasma – Optical Emission Spectrometry (ICP-OES)</b>			
<b>Sample I.D.</b>	<b>Sample Location</b>	<b>Sample Description</b>	<b>Lead Content (ppm or µg/g)</b>
<b>LP-01</b>	<b>Boiler Room Floor</b>	<b>Grey Paint</b>	<b>949</b>
<b>LP-02</b>	<b>Boiler Room Wall</b>	<b>Beige Paint</b>	<b>1,320</b>
<b>LP-03</b>	<b>South-East Stairwell Wall</b>	<b>White Paint</b>	<b>557</b>

**Bold items** represent paint applications having a lead concentration above 90 ppm which are considered to be lead-based.

Based upon observations and bulk sampling analytical results, the following paints contain concentrations of lead greater than the Federal Canada Consumer Product Safety Act's limit of 90 ppm and are considered lead based:

- Grey paint applied to the floor of the boiler room, contains 949 ppm lead (DST Sample LP-01).
- Beige paint applied to walls of the boiler room, contains 1,320 ppm lead (DST Sample LP-02).
- White paint applied to walls in the south-east stairwell, contains 557 ppm lead (DST Sample LP-03).

Samples of paint finishes not listed above were not collected as sampling without matrix interference (i.e. removing paint without also removing non-paint substrate) was considered unlikely. All other paints and surface coatings in the project areas are suspected to contain detectable concentrations of lead, unless specific bulk sampling and laboratory analysis confirms otherwise.

Lead is also assumed to be present in the following materials:

- Solder on the joints of copper piping.

#### 4.3. Mercury

Mercury is suspected to be present in the following equipment:

- T8 fluorescent light fixtures containing fluorescent light tubes. Fluorescent light tubes contain mercury in a vapour form and in the phosphor coating on the lamp tube.
- Thermometers associated with mechanical equipment.

#### 4.4. Silica

Based on the composition of building materials, silica is expected to be naturally present in the following materials noted at the building:

- Concrete and cement materials;
- Textured parging/plaster
- Brick and mortar.

#### 4.5. Other Designated Substances and Hazardous Materials Not Identified

The following Designated Substances were neither observed, nor suspected of being present, in forms or quantities that would impact future work operations:

- Acrylonitrile,
- Arsenic,
- Benzene,
- Coke Oven Emissions,
- Ethylene Oxide,
- Isocyanates,
- Vinyl Chloride,
- PCBs,
- Halocarbons, and
- Other hazardous materials as pertinent.

### 5.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the site investigation, sampling and analysis, the following Designated Substances are confirmed or assumed present in forms and quantities expected to have an impact on planned work operations associated with the Boiler Replacement Project.

- Lead,
- Mercury
- Silica.

DST's recommendations for each material, which are based upon both regulatory compliance and best practice guidelines, are included in the following sections below.

#### 5.1. Lead

The Occupational Health and Safety Branch of the Ontario MoL has published *Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects*. This document classifies all lead disturbances as Type 1, Type 2a, Type 2b, Type 3a or Type 3b work, and assigns different levels of respiratory protection and work procedures for each classification. In the absence of specific legislation for lead on construction projects, this guideline should be followed when disturbing lead-containing materials.

Paints containing elevated concentrations of lead can pose a health risk to humans if ingested or inhaled. Such lead paints are also a risk to the environment with the potential to contaminate soil and groundwater. Paints with elevated lead content can also pose a health risk to workers while completing renovations within the building.

Although the Federal Canada Consumer Product Safety Act's *Surface Coating Materials Regulations SOR/2016-193*, as amended, has set a limit of 90 ppm for surface coating materials, there may be a potential for exposure to high levels of lead depending on the activities performed that disturb the lead-containing materials, even at low lead concentrations. Conducting a risk assessment to assess the potential for exposure should be performed to determine the need to follow procedures such as those in the MoL guideline referenced above.

The welding or high temperature cutting of lead-containing coatings or materials (e.g. structural beams with a lead-containing coating) indoors or in a confined space is a Type 3a operation.

Prior to or during renovation work, the following procedures should be performed for lead-containing materials that are anticipated to be disturbed:

- Piping solder can be cut a small distance (e.g. 50 mm) from the joints to avoid direct disturbance of the lead material.

The TWael for airborne lead is prescribed by Ontario Regulation 490/09 *Designated Substances*, as amended. Work procedures and personal protective equipment must be used to ensure that workers are not exposed to airborne lead levels that exceed this TWael.

DST recommends that any future disturbance of lead-containing materials avoid operations that generate high levels of dust (e.g. sanding, grinding) and that should these operations be required, appropriate precautionary measures be implemented for worker exposure.

The disposal of construction waste containing lead is governed by O. Reg. 347/90 - General – Waste Management, as amended. The transport of the waste to the disposal site is controlled by the federal Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992. Materials with elevated concentrations of lead should be subject to toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) testing to determine toxicity with respect to lead prior to disposal, in accordance with O. Reg. 347/90, as amended.

## **5.2. Mercury**

There are no regulations that specifically govern the disturbance of mercury on construction projects.

When the removal of fluorescent light tubes is required, the tubes should be removed intact from the fixtures. This prevents worker exposure to mercury vapour, particularly if the tube was energized shortly before removal.

The TWAEL for mercury is prescribed by Ontario Regulation 490/09 *Designated Substances*, as amended. Work procedures and personal protective equipment must be used to ensure that workers are not exposed to airborne mercury levels that exceed this exposure limit.

Mercury is classified as a hazardous waste under O. Reg. 347/90, as amended. The transport of the waste to a disposal site is controlled by O. Reg. 347/90 and by the federal TDGA. It is now common practice to recycle fluorescent light tubes and avoiding the generation of hazardous waste.

### 5.3. Silica

The Occupational Health and Safety Branch of the Ontario MoL have published *Guideline: Silica on Construction Projects*. This document classifies all silica disturbances as Type 1, Type 2 or Type 3 work, and assigns different levels of respiratory protection and work procedures for each classification. This guideline should be followed during disturbance of silica-containing materials. As a general rule, it is preferable to use more stringent dust suppression techniques and engineering controls as opposed to relying on respiratory protection to control worker exposure. Respiratory protection should only be relied on as a last resort when dust suppression techniques and engineering controls fail to control worker exposure.

The TWAEL for airborne silica is prescribed by *Ontario Regulation 490/09 Designated Substances*, as amended. Work procedures and personal protective equipment must be used to ensure that workers are not exposed to airborne silica levels that exceed this exposure limit.

## 6.0 CLOSURE

A Limitations of Report section, which forms an integral part of this report, is attached.

We trust that the information contained herein meets your needs. Should you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact us.

### **DST CONSULTING ENGINEERS INC.**

for   
Andrew Cooney, BA, AMRT  
Environmental Scientist  
[acooney@dstgroup.com](mailto:acooney@dstgroup.com)

  
Kyle Thompson, B.Sc., WRT, C.Tech.  
Regional Manager, Associate  
[kthompson@dstgroup.com](mailto:kthompson@dstgroup.com)

### **LIMITATIONS OF REPORT**

This report is intended for client use only. Any use of this document by a third party, or any reliance on or decisions made based on the findings described in this report, are the sole responsibility of such third parties, and DST Consulting Engineers Inc. accepts no responsibility for damages, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions conducted based on this report. No other warranties are implied or expressed.

The data, conclusions and recommendations which are presented in this report, and the quality thereof, are based on a scope of work authorized by the client. The sampling program included bulk sampling in select representative areas for laboratory analysis. Note, however, that no scope of work, no matter how exhaustive, can guarantee to identify all contaminants. This report therefore cannot warranty that all building conditions are represented by those identified at specific locations.

Recommendations, when included, are made in good faith and are based on several successful experiences. If either the condition of the building or the health of the occupants changes in the future with respect to potential indoor air quality issues, the case should be reviewed and appropriate measures taken. DST is not in a position to evaluate the health risks associated with exposure to the mould referenced in this report. Since human reactions to mould exposure vary widely amongst individuals, and specific segments of the population are generally recognized to be more susceptible than others, an evaluation of health risks can only be made on an individual basis and even then, only by a licensed medical practitioner equipped with knowledge of the individual's medical history.

Note also that standards, guidelines and practices related to environmental investigations may change with time. Those which were applied at the time of this investigation may be obsolete or unacceptable at a later date.

Any comments given in this report on potential remediation problems and possible methods are intended only for the guidance of the designer. The scope of work may not be sufficient to determine all of the factors that may affect construction, clean-up methods and/or costs. Contractors bidding on this project or undertaking clean-ups should, therefore, make their own interpretation of the factual information presented and draw their own conclusions as to how the conditions may affect their work.

Any results from an analytical laboratory or other subcontractor reported herein have been carried out by others, and DST Consulting Engineers Inc. cannot warranty their accuracy. Similarly, DST cannot warranty the accuracy of information supplied by the client.



## **APPENDIX A**

### Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

## Certificate of Analysis

**DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**

203-2150 Thurston Dr.  
Ottawa, ON K1G5T9  
Attn: Andrew Cooney

Client PO: NRC-U70 Boiler Replacement  
Project: GV OT 040839  
Custody:

Report Date: 11-Feb-2020  
Order Date: 5-Feb-2020

**Order #: 2006254**

This Certificate of Analysis contains analytical data applicable to the following samples as submitted :

Parcel ID	Client ID
2006254-01	40839-01 A
2006254-02	40839-01 B
2006254-03	40839-01 C
2006254-04	40839-02 A
2006254-05	40839-02 B
2006254-06	40839-02 C
2006254-07	40839-03 A
2006254-08	40839-03 B
2006254-09	40839-03 C
2006254-10	40839-04 A
2006254-11	40839-04 B
2006254-12	40839-04 C
2006254-13	40839-05 A
2006254-14	40839-05 B
2006254-15	40839-05 C

Approved By:



Heather S.H. McGregor, BSc  
Laboratory Director - Microbiology

Any use of these results implies your agreement that our total liability in connection with this work, however arising, shall be limited to the amount paid by you for this work, and that our employees or agents shall not under any circumstances be liable to you in connection with this work.

Certificate of Analysis  
 Client: DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)  
 Client PO: NRC-U70 Boiler Replacement

Report Date: 11-Feb-2020  
 Order Date: 5-Feb-2020  
 Project Description: GV OT 040839

**Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation    \*\*MDL - 0.5%\*\***

Parcel ID	Sample Date	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected	Material Identification	% Content
2006254-01	03-Feb-20	Grey	Concrete Block Mortar	No	Client ID: 40839-01 A	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-02	03-Feb-20	Grey	Concrete Block Mortar	No	Client ID: 40839-01 B	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-03	03-Feb-20	Grey	Concrete Block Mortar	No	Client ID: 40839-01 C	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-04	03-Feb-20	Brown	Baseboard Mastic	No	Client ID: 40839-02 A	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-05	03-Feb-20	Brown	Baseboard Mastic	No	Client ID: 40839-02 B	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-06	03-Feb-20	Brown	Baseboard Mastic	No	Client ID: 40839-02 C	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-07	03-Feb-20	Beige	Textured Parging	No	Client ID: 40839-03 A	
					Non-Fibers	100
						[Z-01]
2006254-08	03-Feb-20	Beige	Textured Parging	No	Client ID: 40839-03 B	
					Non-Fibers	100
						[Z-01]
2006254-09	03-Feb-20	Beige	Textured Parging	No	Client ID: 40839-03 C	
					Non-Fibers	100
						[Z-01]
2006254-10	03-Feb-20	Grey	Cementitious Parging	No	Client ID: 40839-04 A	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-11	03-Feb-20	Grey	Cementitious Parging	No	Client ID: 40839-04 B	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-12	03-Feb-20	Grey	Cementitious Parging	No	Client ID: 40839-04 C	
					Non-Fibers	100

Certificate of Analysis

Report Date: 11-Feb-2020

Client: DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

Order Date: 5-Feb-2020

Client PO: NRC-U70 Boiler Replacement

Project Description: GV OT 040839

**Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation    \*\*MDL - 0.5%\*\***

Parcel ID	Sample Date	Colour	Description	Asbestos Detected	Material Identification	% Content
2006254-13	03-Feb-20	Black	Caulking	No	Client ID: 40839-05 A	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-14	03-Feb-20	Black	Caulking	No	Client ID: 40839-05 B	
					Non-Fibers	100
2006254-15	03-Feb-20	Black	Caulking	No	Client ID: 40839-05 C	
					Non-Fibers	100

**Analysis Summary Table**

Analysis	Method Reference/Description	Lab Location	NVLAP Lab Code *	Analysis Date
Asbestos, PLM Visual Estimation	by EPA 600/R-93/116	2 - Ottawa West Lab	200812-0	11-Feb-20

\* Reference to the NVLAP term does not permit the user of this report to claim product certification , approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the Federal Government.

Ottawa West Lab: 25 Northside Rd, Unit C Nepean, Ontario K2H 8S1

**Qualifier Notes**

Sample Qualifiers :

Z-01: Sample contains vermiculite.

**Work Order Revisions | Comments**

None

## Certificate of Analysis

**DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)**

203-2150 Thurston Dr.  
Ottawa, ON K1G5T9  
Attn: Andrew Cooney

Client PO: NRC- U70 Boiler Replacement  
Project: GV OT 040839  
Custody:

Report Date: 7-Feb-2020  
Order Date: 5-Feb-2020

**Order #: 2006270**

This Certificate of Analysis contains analytical data applicable to the following samples as submitted:

Parcel ID	Client ID
2006270-01	LP-01
2006270-02	LP-02
2006270-03	LP-03

Approved By:



Mark Foto, M.Sc.  
Lab Supervisor

Any use of these results implies your agreement that our total liability in connection with this work, however arising shall be limited to the amount paid by you for this work, and that our employees or agents shall not under circumstances be liable to you in connection with this work

Certificate of Analysis

Report Date: 07-Feb-2020

Client: DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

Order Date: 5-Feb-2020

Client PO: NRC- U70 Boiler Replacement

Project Description: GV OT 040839

**Analysis Summary Table**

Analysis	Method Reference/Description	Extraction Date	Analysis Date
Metals, ICP-OES	based on MOE E3470, ICP-OES	7-Feb-20	7-Feb-20

**Sample and QC Qualifiers Notes**

1- QR-04 : Duplicate results exceeds RPD limits due to non-homogeneous matrix.

**Sample Data Revisions**

None

**Work Order Revisions/Comments:**

None

**Other Report Notes:**

n/a: not applicable  
ND: Not Detected  
MDL: Method Detection Limit  
Source Result: Data used as source for matrix and duplicate samples  
%REC: Percent recovery.  
RPD: Relative percent difference.

Certificate of Analysis

Report Date: 07-Feb-2020

Client: DST Consulting Engineers Inc. (Ottawa)

Order Date: 5-Feb-2020

Client PO: NRC- U70 Boiler Replacement

Project Description: GV OT 040839

### Sample Results

Lead				Matrix: Paint
				Sample Date: 03-Feb-20
Parcel ID	Client ID	Units	MDL	Result
2006270-01	LP-01	ug/g	20	949
2006270-02	LP-02	ug/g	20	1320
2006270-03	LP-03	ug/g	20	557

### Laboratory Internal QA/QC

Analyte	Result	Reporting Limit	Units	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limit	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
<b>Matrix Blank</b>									
Lead	ND	20	ug/g						
<b>Matrix Duplicate</b>									
Lead	402	20	ug/g	949			81.10	30	QR-04
<b>Matrix Spike</b>									
Lead	671	20.00	ug/g	475	78.7	70-130			

## **APPENDIX B**

### Select Photographs





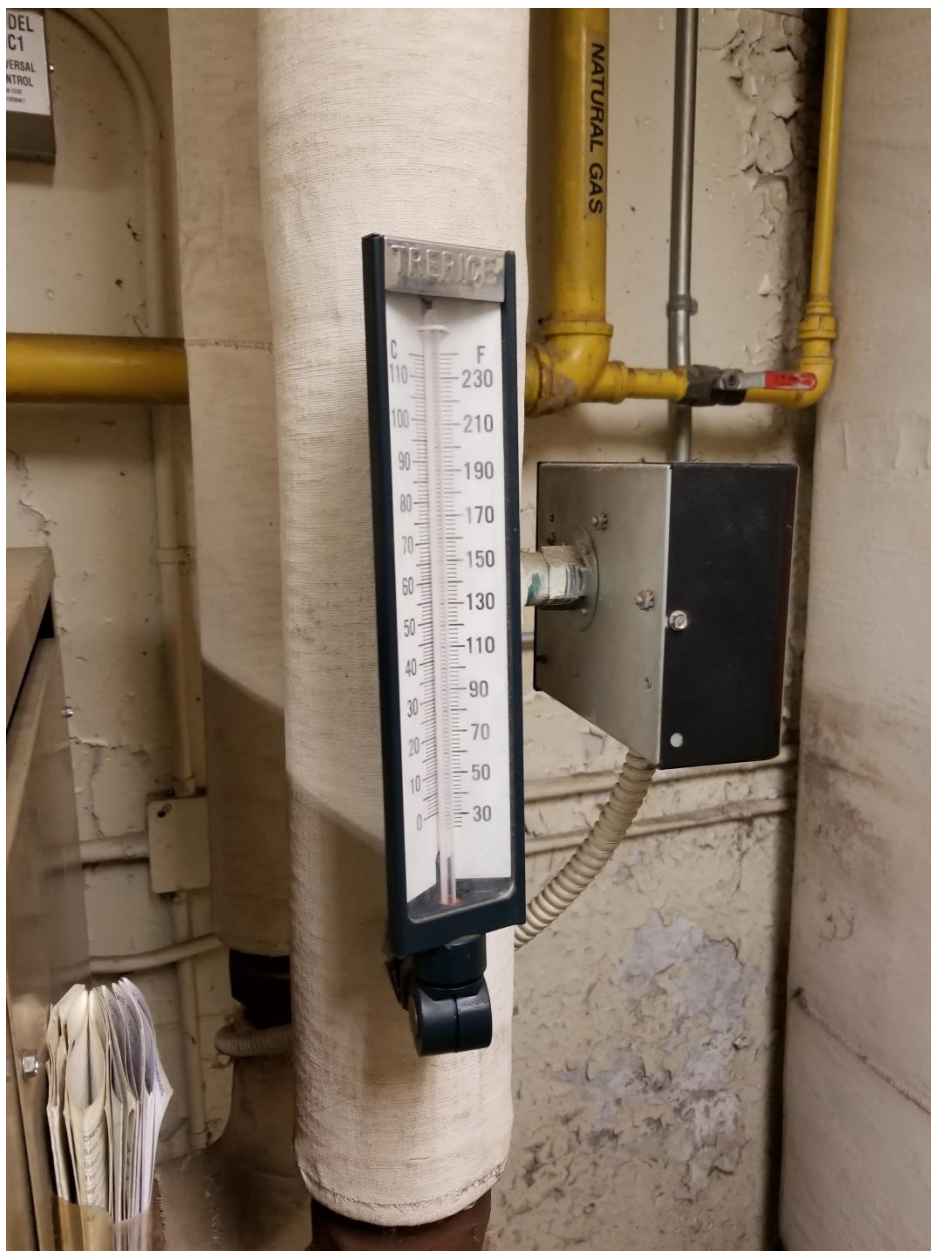
**Photo 1:** Grey paint applied to the floor of the boiler room, contains 949 ppm lead (DST Sample LP-01).



**Photo 2:** Beige paint applied to walls of the boiler room, contains 1,320 ppm lead (DST Sample LP-02).



**Photo 3:** White paint applied to walls in the south-east stairwell, contains 557 ppm lead (DST Sample LP-03).



**Photo 4:** Mercury containing thermometer, observed in the boiler room.

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .2 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
  - .1 National Building Code of Canada 2015(NBC).
- .3 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
  - .1 ULC-S115-1995, Fire Tests of Fire stop Systems.

**1.2                DEFINITIONS**

- .1 Fire Stop Material: device intended to close off opening or penetration during fire or materials that fill openings in wall or floor assembly where penetration is by cables, cable trays, conduits, ducts and pipes and poke-through termination devices, including electrical outlet boxes along with their means of support through wall or floor openings.
- .2 Single Component Fire Stop System: fire stop material that has Listed Systems Design and is used individually without use of high temperature insulation or other materials to create fire stop system.
- .3 Multiple Component Fire Stop System: exact group of fire stop materials that are identified within Listed Systems Design to create on site fire stop system.
- .4 Tightly Fitted; (ref: NBC Part 3.1.9.1(1) and 9.10.9.6(1)): penetrating items that are cast in place in buildings of noncombustible construction or have "0" annular space in buildings of combustible construction.
  - .1 Words "tightly fitted" should ensure that integrity of fire separation is such that it prevents passage of smoke and hot gases to unexposed side of fire separation.

**1.3                ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit shop drawings to show [location,]proposed material, reinforcement, anchorage, fastenings and method of installation.
  - .2 Construction details should accurately reflect actual job conditions.
- .4 Samples:

- .1 Submit duplicate 300 x 300 mm samples showing actual fire stop material proposed for project.
- .5 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 General Instructions.
  - .1 Test reports: in accordance with CAN-ULC-S101 for fire endurance and CAN-ULC-S102 for surface burning characteristics.
    - .1 Submit certified test reports from approved independent testing laboratories, indicating compliance of applied fire stopping with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
    - .2 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
    - .3 Manufacturer's Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions and special handling criteria, installation sequence, cleaning procedures and [\_\_\_\_\_]
    - .4 Manufacturer's Field Reports: submit to manufacturer's written reports within 3 days of review, verifying compliance of Work, as described in PART 3 - FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.

#### **1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
  - .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 General Instructions.
  - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .3 Deliver materials to the site in undamaged condition and in original unopened containers, marked to indicate brand name, manufacturer, ULC markings.
- .2 Storage and Protection:
  - .1 Store materials indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

### **Part 2 Products**

#### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- .1 Fire stopping and smoke seal systems: in accordance with CAN-ULC-S115.
  - .1 Asbestos-free materials and systems capable of maintaining effective barrier against flame, smoke and gases in compliance with requirements of CAN-ULC-S115 and not to exceed opening sizes for which they are intended and conforming to specified special requirements described in PART 3.
- .2 Service penetration assemblies: systems tested to CAN-ULC-S115.
- .3 Service penetration fire stop components: certified by test laboratory to CAN-ULC-S115.
- .4 Fire-resistance rating of installed fire stopping assembly in accordance with NBC.

- .5 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings intended for ease of re-entry such as cables: elastomeric seal.
- .6 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings around penetrations for pipes, ductwork and other mechanical items requiring sound and vibration control: elastomeric seal.
- .7 Primers: to manufacturer's recommendation for specific material, substrate, and end use.
- .8 Water (if applicable): potable, clean and free from injurious amounts of deleterious substances.
- .9 Damming and backup materials, supports and anchoring devices: to manufacturer's recommendations, and in accordance with tested assembly being installed as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- .10 Sealants for vertical joints: non-sagging.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

#### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- .1 Examine sizes and conditions of voids to be filled to establish correct thicknesses and installation of materials.
  - .1 Ensure that substrates and surfaces are clean, dry and frost free.
- .2 Prepare surfaces in contact with fire stopping materials and smoke seals to manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Maintain insulation around pipes and ducts penetrating fire separation.
- .4 Mask where necessary to avoid spillage and over coating onto adjoining surfaces; remove stains on adjacent surfaces.

#### **3.3 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install fire stopping and smoke seal material and components in accordance with manufacturer's certified tested system listing.
- .2 Seal holes or voids made by through penetrations, poke-through termination devices, and unpenetrated openings or joints to ensure continuity and integrity of fire separation are maintained.
- .3 Provide temporary forming as required and remove forming only after materials have gained sufficient strength and after initial curing.
- .4 Tool or trowel exposed surfaces to neat finish.
- .5 Remove excess compound promptly as work progresses and upon completion.

**3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Inspections: notify NRC Project Manager when ready for inspection and prior to concealing or enclosing fire stopping materials and service penetration assemblies.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
  - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.
  - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
  - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, as directed in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

**3.5 CLEANING**

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 On completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .3 Remove temporary dams after initial set of fire stopping and smoke seal materials.

**3.6 SCHEDULE**

- .1 Fire stop and smoke seal at:
  - .1 Around mechanical and electrical assemblies penetrating fire separations.

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1            GENERAL**

- .1     One manufacturer's product only to be used throughout.
- .2     Sealant must be approved by Departmental Representative as acceptable product.
- .3     Colours of all sealants to be selected by the Departmental Representative prior to proceeding.

**Part 2            PRODUCTS**

**2.1            Materials**

- .1     Type 1-Multi-purpose sealant: Acrylic latex one part: to CAN/CGSB-19.17., approved by Departmental Representative.
- .2     Type 2-Acoustic sealant: Synthetic Rubber Sealant, "Tremco Acoustical Sealant" or equivalent approved by Departmental Representative.
- .3     Type 3-Single Component Silicone: "Tremco Spectrum 1" or equivalent approved by Departmental Representative.
- .4     Preformed compressible and non-compressible back-up materials:
  - .1     Polyethylene, urethane, neoprene or vinyl foam:
    - .1     Extruded: closed cell foam backer rod.
    - .2     Size: oversize to 30%.
  - .2     Bond breaker tape:
    - .1     Polyethylene bond breaker tape that does not bond to sealant.
- .5     Primers: sealant manufacturer's type.
- .6     Cleaners: as recommended by sealant manufacturers.
- .7     Sealant Colour: to Departmental Representatives selection from standard colour range.

**2.2            Sealant Selection**

- .1     Type-1; Perimeters of interior door frames.
- .2     Type-2; At base along bottom track of partitions.
- .3     Type-3; Perimeter of built-in architectural woodwork.
- .4     Type-3; Junction of plastic laminate kick plate, casework gables and flooring.

---

**Part 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 Preparation**

- .1 Ensure all materials which will bear sealant on their surfaces are clean and free from foreign material which would affect bonding.
- .2 Permit concrete and mortar to cure fully before sealing.
- .3 Prime joint sides in accordance with manufacturer's directions.
- .4 Mask adjacent surfaces to prevent contamination by sealant. Remove mask immediately after joints completed.
- .5 Examine joint sizes and conditions to establish correct depth to width relationship for installation of backup materials and sealants.
- .6 Ensure joint surfaces are dry and frost free.

**3.2 Backup Material**

- .1 Apply bond breaker tape where required to manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Install joint filler to achieve correct joint depth and shape, with approximately 30%

**3.3 Application**

- .1 Sealant:
  - .1 Apply sealant in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .2 Mask edges of joint where irregular surface or sensitive joint border exists to provide neat joint.
  - .3 Apply sealant in continuous beads.
  - .4 Apply sealant using gun with proper size nozzle.
  - .5 Use sufficient pressure to fill voids and joints solid.
  - .6 Form surface of sealant with full bead, smooth, free from ridges, wrinkles, sags, air pockets, embedded impurities.
  - .7 Tool exposed surfaces before skinning begins to give slightly concave shape.
  - .8 Remove excess compound promptly as work progresses and upon completion.
- .2 Curing:
  - .1 Cure sealants in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions.
  - .2 Do not cover up sealants until proper curing has taken place.

**3.4 Cleaning**

- .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
  - .1 Clean adjacent surfaces immediately.

- .2 Remove excess and droppings, using recommended cleaners as work progresses.
- .3 Remove masking tape after initial set of sealant.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                RELATED SECTIONS**

- .1    Section 07 92 10 Joint Sealing: Caulking of joints between frames and other building components.
- .2    Section 08 71 00 Finish Hardware - General: Supply of finish hardware, including sound-stripping and mounting heights.
- .3    Section 09 91 00 Painting: Paint systems for interior hollow metal doors and frames.

**1.2                REFERENCES**

- .1    American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International)
  - .1    ASTM A924M-14 Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
  - .2    ASTM A653/A653M-13 Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
  - .3    ASTM B29-03(2009) Standard Specification for Refined Lead.
  - .4    ASTM B749-03(2009) Standard Specification for Lead and Lead Alloy Strip, Sheet and Plate Products.
- .2    Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
  - .1    G40.20-13/G40.21-13 General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel / Structural Quality Steel.
  - .2    CSA W5913 Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding) (Metric Version).
- .3    Canadian Steel Door Manufacturers' Association, (CSDMA).
  - .1    CSDMA Specifications for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames 2009.
  - .2    CSDMA Fire Labelling Guide 2009
  - .3    CSDMA Guide Specification for Installation and Storage of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
- .4    National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
  - .1    NFPA 80-2013, Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives
- .5    Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
  - .1    CAN4-S104-M80(R1985), Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
  - .2    CAN4-S105-M85(R1992), Fire Door Frames Meeting the Performance Required by CAN4-S104.
- .6    CAN/ULC-S702-09, Thermal Insulation, Mineral Fibre, for Buildings.

**1.3                DEFINITIONS**

- .1    Opening sizes shall be defined as follows:

- .1 Width: Widths of openings shall be measured from inside to inside of frame jamb rabbets. (Referred to as "frame rabbet width" or "nominal door width")
- .2 Height: Heights of openings shall be measured from the finished floor (exclusive of floor coverings) to the head rabbet of the frame. (Referred to as "frame rabbet height" or "nominal door height")
- .3 Door Sizes: Doors shall be sized so as to fit the above openings and allow a 3 mm (0.125") nominal clearance at jambs and head of frame. A clearance of 19 mm (0.75") maximum shall be allowed between the bottom of the door and the finished floor (exclusive of floor coverings).
- .4 Tolerances: Doors and frame product shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with the CSDMA's, "Recommended Dimensional Standards for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames".

#### **1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with submittal procedures of Section 01 33 00.
- .2 Indicate each type of door, frame, including CSDMA classification, steel type, fire rating, construction type, finishes and core.
- .3 Indicate material thicknesses, mortises, reinforcements, location of exposed fasteners, openings (glazed, paneled or louvred), arrangement of hardware.
- .4 Indicate each type frame material, CSDMA duty grade classification, core thickness, reinforcements, glazing stops, location of anchors and exposed fastenings and reinforcing firerating finishes.
- .5 Include schedule identifying each unit, with door marks and numbers relating to numbering on drawings and door schedule.

#### **1.5 SAMPLES**

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with submittal procedures of Section 01 33 00.
- .2 Submit one 300 x 300 mm top butt corner sample of each type door.
- .3 Submit one 300 x 300 mm corner sample of each type of frame.
  - .1 Show butt cutout, glazing stops, 300 mm long removable mullion connection snap-on trim with clips.

#### **1.6 FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Steel fire rated doors and frames: labelled and listed by an organization accredited by Standards Council of Canada in conformance with CAN4-S104M for ratings specified or indicated.
- .2 Provide fire labelled frame products for those openings requiring fire protection ratings, as scheduled. Test products in strict conformance with CAN4-S104 and list by nationally recognized agency having factory inspection service and construct as detailed in Follow-Up Service Procedures/Factory Inspection Manuals issued by listing agency to individual manufacturers.

---

**1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Handle and store doors in accordance with CSDMA Guide Specification.
- .2 Inspect materials upon receipt and report all discrepancies, deficiencies and damages in writing to the supplier.
- .3 Note all damages incurred during shipping on carrier's Bill of Lading.
- .4 Store frame materials on planks, protected from weather and damage.
- .5 Remove doors from wrappings or coverings upon delivery and store in vertical position, spaced with blocking to permit air circulation between doors.

**1.8 WARRANTY**

- .1 Provide warranty on materials and workmanship in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.
  - .1 Materials warranty form shall be Canadian Steel Door and Frame Manufacturer's Standard Warranty for Steel Doors and Frames.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 MATERIALS**

- .1 Steel sheet: Commercial grade steel to ASTM A653 CS, Type B, and ASTM A924, hot-dip galvanized, wipe coated, known commercially as "Colourbond", "Satincoat", or "Galvaneal".
  - .1 Provide steel sheet thickness for component parts as specified or, in the absence of specification, in accordance with table 1 of CSDFMA specifications for heavy duty doors and medium duty frames.
  - .2 Coating weight for interior doors and frames: ZF75.
- .2 Reinforcement channel: to CSA G40.20/G40.21, Type 44W, coating designation to match door.

**2.2 DOOR CORE MATERIALS**

- .1 Fiberglass: Loose batt type, density 24 kg/m<sup>3</sup> minimum, conforming to CAN/ULC-S702.

**2.3 ADHESIVES**

- .1 Steel components: heat resistant, spray grade, epoxy resin based, low viscosity, contact cement.
- .2 Lock-seam doors: fire resistant, resin reinforced polychloroprene, high viscosity, sealant/adhesive.

**2.4 PRIMER**

- .1 Touch-up prime CAN/CGSB-1.181.

---

**2.5 PAINT**

- .1 Touch up damaged galvanizing with rust-inhibitive primer.
- .2 Field paint steel doors and frames in accordance with Section 09 91 00 Painting.
  - .1 Protect sound strips from paint.
  - .2 Provide final finish free of scratches or other blemishes.

**2.6 ACCESSORIES**

- .1 Door silencers: single stud rubber/neoprene type.
- .2 Metallic paste filler: to manufacturer's standard.
- .3 Fire labels: metal riveted.
- .4 Sealant: in accordance with Section 07 90 00.

**2.7 FRAME FABRICATION GENERAL**

- .1 Fabricate frames in accordance with CSDMA specifications for heavy duty grade.
- .2 Provide all frames assembled and welded construction. Slip-on frames only allowed at existing openings to receive new frames.
- .3 Fabricate frames to profiles and maximum face sizes as indicated.
- .4 Interior frames: welded for new partitions, slip-on type construction for existing partitions.
  - .1 Medium duty: 1.6 mm thickness.
- .5 Blank, reinforce, drill and tap frames for mortised, templated hardware, and electronic hardware using templates provided by finish hardware supplier. Reinforce frames for surface mounted hardware.
- .6 Protect mortised cutouts with steel guard boxes.
- .7 Prepare frame for door silencers, 3 for single door, 2 at head for double door.
- .8 Manufacturer's nameplates on frames and screens are not permitted.
- .9 Conceal fastenings except where exposed fastenings are indicated.
- .10 Provide factory-applied touch up primer at areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.

**2.8 FRAME ANCHORAGE**

- .1 Provide appropriate anchorage to floor and wall construction.
- .2 Locate each wall anchor immediately above or below each hinge reinforcement on hinge jamb and directly opposite on strike jamb.

- .3 Provide 2 anchors for rebate opening heights up to 1520 mm and 1 additional anchor for each additional 760 mm of height or fraction thereof.
- .4 Locate anchors for frames in existing openings not more than 150 mm from top and bottom of each jambs and intermediate at 660 mm o.c. maximum.

## **2.9 FRAMES: WELDED TYPE**

- .1 Welding in accordance with CSA W59.
- .2 Accurately mitre or mechanically joint frame product and securely weld on inside of profile.
- .3 Cope accurately and securely weld butt joints of mullions, transom bars, centre rails and sills.
- .4 Grind welded joints and corners to a flat plane, fill with metallic paste and sand to uniform smooth finish.
- .5 Securely attach floor anchors to inside of each jamb profile.
- .6 Weld in 2 temporary jamb spreaders per frame to maintain proper alignment during shipment.

## **2.10 FRAMES: SLIP-ON TYPE**

- .1 Ship slip-on type frames unassembled.
- .2 Provide frames with mechanical joints which inter-lock securely and provide functionally satisfactory performance when installed in accordance with CSDMA Recommended Installation Guide for Steel Doors and Frames and manufacturers' instructions.
- .3 Provide slip-on frames with manufacturers' proprietary design of wall anchorage comprising single, adjustable tension type per jamb and provision for secure attachment of each jamb base to partition.

## **2.11 DOOR FABRICATION TYPES**

- .1 Doors: swing type, flush, 45 mm thick, with provision for glass and/or louvre openings as indicated.
- .2 Interior door construction shall be laminated insulated core construction.
- .3 Provide all interior hollow steel doors as medium-duty doors fabricated in accordance with CSDFMA Recommended Selection and Usage Guide except as follows:
  - .1 Provide heavy-duty doors in accordance with CSDFMA recommendations at the following locations:
    - .1 Existing mechanical room (Door B-2).
- .4 Fabricate doors with longitudinal edges locked seamed only, locked seamed and adhesive assisted, tack- or continuously-welded in accordance with CSDFMA recommendations, except as follows.



- .1 Seams: visible except seamless as follows:

## **2.12 DOOR FABRICATION DETAILS**

- .1 Doors shall be mortised, blanked, reinforced, drilled and tapped at the factory for templated hardware only, in accordance with the approved hardware schedule and templates provided by the hardware supplier.
- .2 Factory prepare holes 12.7 mm diameter and larger shall be factory prepared, except mounting and through-bolt holes to be drilled on site at time of hardware installation. Factory prepare holes less than 12.7 mm diameter only when required for the function of the device (for knob, lever, cylinder, thumb or turn pieces) or when these holes over-lap function holes.
- .3 Reinforce doors only where required for surface mounted hardware, anchor hinges, thrust pivots, pivot reinforced hinges, or non-templated hardware. Drilling and tapping is by others, on site, at time of installation.
- .4 Provide inverted, recessed, welded steel channels at top and bottom of doors.
- .5 Provide factory-applied touch-up primer at areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.
- .6 Provide fire labelled doors for those openings requiring fire protection ratings, as scheduled. Test such products in strict conformance with CAN4-S104 and list by nationally recognized agency having factory inspection service and construct as detailed in Follow-Up Service Procedures/Factory Inspection Manuals issued by listing agency to individual manufacturers.
- .7 Manufacturer's nameplates on doors are not permitted.
- .8 For fire-rated doors, provide even margins between doors and jambs and doors and finished floor and thresholds as follows.
- .1 Hinge side: 1.0 mm.
- .2 Latchside and head: 1.5 mm.
- .3 Finished floor, top of concrete.

## **2.13 DOORS: LAMINATED CORE CONSTRUCTION**

- .1 Form each face sheet for interior doors from sheet steel of thickness specified with vertical steel stiffeners laminated under pressure to face sheets.
- .1 Vertical steel stiffeners shall be securely laminated to each face sheet at 150 mm on center maximum.
- .2 Voids between vertical stiffeners shall be filled with fiberglass batt type insulation.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION GENERAL**

- .1 Install labelled steel fire rated doors and frames to NFPA 80 except where specified otherwise.

- .2 Install door and frame to CSDMA Installation Guide.

### **3.2 FRAME INSTALLATION**

- .1 Set frames plumb, square, level and at correct elevation.
- .2 Secure anchorages and connections to adjacent construction.
- .3 Brace frames rigidly in position while building-in. Install temporary horizontal wood spreader at third points of door opening to maintain frame width. Provide vertical support at centre of head for openings over 1200 mm wide. Remove temporary spreaders after frames are built-in.
- .4 Make allowances for deflection of structure to ensure structural loads are not transmitted to frames.
- .5 Caulk perimeter of frames between frame and adjacent material.

### **3.3 DOOR INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install doors and hardware in accordance with hardware templates and manufacturer's instructions and Section 08 71 00 Finish Hardware.
- .2 Adjust operable parts for correct function.
- .3 Re-install existing louvres.

### **3.4 FINISH REPAIRS**

- .1 Touch up with primer finishes damaged during installation.
- .2 Fill exposed frame anchors and surfaces with imperfections with metallic paste filler and sand to a uniform smooth finish.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            GENERAL**

**1.1            Reference Standards**

- .1        Standard hardware location dimensions in accordance with Canadian Metric Guide for Steel Doors and Frames (Modular Construction) prepared by Canadian Steel Door and Frame manufacturer's Association.

**1.2            Hardware List**

- .1        Submit hardware schedule for Departmental Representative's approval.
- .2        Indicate hardware proposed, including make, model, material, function, finish and other pertinent information.

**1.3            Maintenance**

- .1        Provide maintenance data, parts lists, and manufacturer's instruction for each type door closers, locksets, door holders and fire exit hardware for incorporation into maintenance manual.

**1.4            Maintenance Materials**

- .1        Supply two sets of wrenches for door closers, locksets and fire exit hardware.

**1.5            Hardware Requirements**

- .1        NRC has a bonded locksmith for our keying system on standing contract. See contract coordinator for information.
- .2        Contractor will be responsible to have all cylinders keyed by NRC bonded locksmith on standing offer contract.
- .3        Contractor will be responsible to carry all associated costs for cylinders and keying of same with N.R.C. bonded standing offer locksmith.

**Part 2            PRODUCTS**

**2.1            Hardware Items**

- .1        Only door closers, locksets and latchsets and items listed below.
- .2        Use one manufacturer's products only for all similar items.

---

## 2.2 Door Hardware Standards

- .1 Hinges:
  - .1 Interior doors: Dorex 114.3mm x 101.6mm x 179 454 NRP X C15.
  
- .2 Latching devices:
  - .1 Lockset "Yale" AU-5307LN x 626.
  
- .3 Cylinders:
  - .1 Medeco, keyed to NRC key plan M19CA5 by Lister Lock.
  - .2 Contractor to carry all costs associated with keying of doors.
  
- .4 Closers: Standard duty on:
  - .1 "LCN" 4040XP Rw/Pa-AL (regular arm/parallel arm bracket)
    - .1 Include integral overhead stop.
  
- .5 Kick plates:
  - .1 16 gauge stainless steel.
  - .2 Dimensions:
    - .1 Height: 200mm (inside face), 200mm (outside face).
    - .2 Width: to suit door.
  - .3 To be adhered to face of each door.
  
- .6 Threshold: K.N. Crowder CT-64
  - .1 Extruded aluminum
  - .2 Fire Rated
  - .3 Dimensions:
    - .1 101.6mm X 6.4mm
    - .2 handicapped.
  
- .7 Door Shoe: K.N. Crowder CT-745
  - .1 Extruded Aluminum.
  - .2 Fire Rated.
  
- .8 Above hardware is standard NRC requirements unless specified or listed on drawings to be otherwise.

---

**2.3 Fastenings**

- .1 Supply screws, bolts, expansion shields and other fastening devices required for satisfactory installation and operation of hardware.
- .2 Exposed fastening devices to match finish of hardware.
- .3 Where pull is scheduled on one side of door and push plate on other side, supply fastening devices, and install so pull can be secured through door from reverse side. Install push plate to cover fasteners.
- .4 Use fasteners compatible with material through which they pass.

**Part 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 Installation**

- .1 Furnish door and frame manufacturer with complete instructions and templates for preparation of their work to receive hardware.
- .2 Furnish manufacturer's instructions for proper installation of each hardware component.
- .3 Where door stop contacts door pulls, mount stop to strike bottom of pull.
- .4 Weatherstripping and surface smoke seals shall not be installed until final coat of paint has been applied to door and frame and is completely dry.
- .5 Only tradesmen competent in the installation of Finish Hardware shall be used for this purpose. The installer shall adjust, clean, and make good all installations of Finish Hardware to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**END OF SECTION**

## **Part 1           GENERAL**

### **1.1     REFERENCES**

- .1     American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
  - .1     ASTM C 579-01(2012), Standard Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacing, and Polymer Concretes.
  - .2     ASTM D 638-14, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.
  - .3     ASTM D 1308-02(2013), Standard Test Method for Effect of Household Chemicals on Clear and Pigmented Organic Finishes.
  - .4     ASTM D 2240-15, Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness.
  - .5     ASTM D 4060-14, Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser.

### **1.2     SUMMARY**

- .1     Complete Resinous flooring system to include:
  - .1     Primer: penetrating, moisture tolerant, two-component epoxy primer,
  - .2     Epoxy Flooring System: high performance, two-component, high solids epoxy resin coating.

### **1.3     ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1     Submit in accordance with 013300 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2     Product Data:
  - .1     Submit manufacturer's technical data, installation instructions, and general recommendations for each resinous flooring material required including individual components of system. Include certification indicating compliance of materials with requirements.
- .3     Samples:
  - .1     Submit, for verification purposes, duplicate 300mm x 300mm samples of resinous flooring system, applied to a rigid backing, in color and finish indicated. Samples to indicate colour, texture, gloss and thickness of complete system to be installed.
  - .2     For initial selection of colors and finishes, submit manufacturer's color charts showing full range of colors and finishes available.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Single Source Responsibility:
  - .1 Obtain primary resinous flooring materials including primers, resins, hardening agents, finish or sealing coats from a single manufacturer with not less than ten years of successful experience in manufacturing and installing principal materials described in this section. Contractor shall have completed at least five projects of similar size and complexity.
  - .2 Provide secondary materials only of type and source recommended by manufacturer of primary materials.
- .2 Certifications: submit product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.
- .3 Pre-Installation Meetings:
  - .1 Convene pre-installation meeting 5 days prior to beginning work of this Section and on-site installation, with Contractor's Representative, Manufacturer/Installer's Representative and NRC Departmental Representative to:
    - .1 Verify project requirements.
    - .2 Review installation and substrate conditions.
    - .3 Review manufacturer's written installation instructions and warranty requirements.

#### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Material shall be delivered to job site and checked by flooring contractor for completeness and shipping damage prior to job start.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 All materials used shall be factory pre-weighed and pre-packaged in single, easy to manage batches to eliminate on site mixing errors. No on site weighing or volumetric measurements allowed.
- .4 Material shall be stored in a dry, enclosed area protected from exposure to moisture. Temperature of storage area shall be maintained between 60 and 85°F/16 and 30°C.
- .5 Safety: comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regarding use, handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials.
- .6 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

#### 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- .1 Concrete substrate shall be inspected by General Contractor. General Contractor to ensure that substrate shall be prepared according to Manufacturer's written instructions prior to the resinous flooring application.
- .2 Investigate existing substrates for problems related to proper and complete preparation of surfaces to be painted. Report to NRC Departmental Representative damages, defects, unsatisfactory or unfavourable conditions before proceeding with work.

- .3 Conduct moisture testing of surfaces to be painted using simple "cover patch test". Do not proceed with work until conditions fall within acceptable range as recommended by manufacturer.
- .4 Utilities, including electric, water, heat (air temperature between 60 and 85°F/16 and 30°C) and finished lighting to be supplied by General Contractor.
- .5 Job area to be free of other trades and personnel during, and for a period of 24 hours, after floor installation.
- .6 Protection of finished floor from damage by subsequent trades shall be the responsibility of the General Contractor.

## 1.7 WARRANTY

- .1 Manufacturer shall furnish a single, written warranty covering both material and workmanship for a period of one (1) full year from date of installation.

## Part 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 COLORS

- .1 Colors: As selected by NRC Departmental Representative from manufacturer's standard colors.

### 2.2 EPOXY FLOORING

- .1 Physical Properties: Provide flooring system in which physical properties of topping including aggregate, when tested in accordance with standards or procedures referenced below, are as follows:
  - .1 Compressive Strength: 7,000 - 13,500 psi.
  - .2 Tensile Strength: 4,000 - 8,000 psi.
  - .3 Flexural Strength: 4,000 - 9,00 psi.
  - .4 Hardness/ Shore D: 70 - 90 85-90.
  - .5 Bond Strength: >300 psi.
  - .6 Impact Resistance: > 160 in. lbs.
  - .7 Abrasion Resistance: 0.070 – 0.1mg max. weight loss.
  - .8 Coefficient of Friction: 0.22 - 0.75.
  - .9 Flammability: Self Extinguishing.
  - .10 Water Absorption: .05 - 0.2%
  - .11 Cure Rate: 8 hours for foot traffic(at 77°F/25°C) 24 hours for normal operations.
- .2 Acceptable Manufacturer's product systems:
  - .1 Stonhard: Stonkote GS4, HT Primer.
  - .2 Sika: Sikafloor 261, Sikafloor 156ca Primer.
  - .3 BASF: Selbaclad 425, Selbaclad Primer.



### **2.3 JOINT SEALANT MATERIALS**

- .1 Type produced by manufacturer of resinous flooring system for type of service and joint condition indicated.

## **Part 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 PREPARATION**

- .1 Substrate: Concrete preparation shall be by mechanical means and include use of a scabblor, scarifier or shot blast machine for removal of bond inhibiting materials such as curing compounds or laitance.

### **3.2 APPLICATION**

- .1 General: Apply each component of resinous flooring system in compliance with manufacturer's directions to produce a uniform monolithic wearing surface of thickness indicated, uninterrupted except at divider strips, sawn joints or other types of joints (if any), indicated or required.
- .2 Primer: Mix and apply primer over properly prepared substrate with strict adherence to manufacturer's installation procedures and coverage rates. Coordinate timing of primer application with application of troweled mortar to ensure optimum adhesion between resinous flooring materials and substrate.
- .3 Troweled Mortar: Mix mortar material according to manufacturer's recommended procedures. Uniformly spread mortar over substrate using manufacturer's specially designed screed box adjusted to manufacturer's recommended height. Hand trowel apply mixed material over freshly primed substrate using stainless steel finishing trowels.

### **3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Manufacturer's Field Services:
  - .1 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 NRC Departmental Representative will appoint and pay for services of testing laboratory except as follows:
  - .1 Inspection and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities.
  - .2 Inspection and testing performed exclusively for Contractor's convenience.
  - .3 Mill tests and certificates of compliance.
  - .4 Tests specified to be carried out by Contractor under supervision of NRC Departmental Representative.
- .3 Where tests or inspections by designated testing laboratory reveal Work not in accordance with contract requirements, pay costs for additional tests or inspections as required by NRC Departmental Representative to verify acceptability of corrected work.
- .4 Testing laboratory will perform tests for any of characteristics specified or referenced, using applicable testing procedures and in accordance with Manufacturer's product data.

- 
- .5 If test results show materials being used do not comply with specified requirements, Contractor to stop work; remove non-complying materials; perform any remedial preparation work required to reapply flooring materials to prepare surfaces previously coated with unacceptable materials. Remedial work to be performed in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions.

### **3.4 CURING, PROTECTION AND CLEANING**

- .1 Cure resinous flooring materials in compliance with manufacturer's directions, taking care to prevent contamination during stages of application and prior to completion of curing process. Close area of application for a minimum of 24 hours.
- .2 Protect resinous flooring materials from damage and wear during construction operation. Where temporary covering is required for this purpose, comply with Manufacturer's recommendations for protective materials and method of application. Protect and clean surfaces after final applications.
- .3 Cleaning: Remove temporary covering and clean resinous flooring prior to final inspection by NRC Departmental Representative. Use cleaning materials and procedures recommended by resinous flooring manufacturer.

**END OF SECTION**

---

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                SUMMARY**

- .1        Work of this Section includes surface preparation and paint finishes for all new and previously painted exposed and semi-concealed surfaces within the area under contract for which a paint formula is specified.
  - .1        Semi-concealed areas include inside of light troughs and valences, behind grilles, and projecting edges above and below sight lines.
  - .2        Moisture testing of substrates.
  - .3        Provision of safe and adequate ventilation as required where toxic and/or volatile/flammable materials are being used over and above temporary ventilation supplied by others.
- .2        Re-painting previously painted surfaces also includes:
  - .1        Material and installation of site applied paint finishes painting pre-existing painted surfaces.
  - .2        Surface preparation of substrates as required for acceptance of paint, including cleaning, small crack repair, patching, caulking, and making good surfaces and areas to limits defined under MPI Repainting Maintenance Manual requirements.
  - .3        Specific pre-treatments noted herein or specified in the MPI Repainting Maintenance Manual.
  - .4        Sealing/touch-up, spot priming, and/or full priming surfaces for repainting in accordance with MPI Repainting Maintenance Manual requirements.

**1.2                REFERENCES**

- .1        Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
  - .1        EPA Test Method for Measuring Total Volatile Organic Compound Content of Consumer Products, Method 24 - 1995, (for Surface Coatings).
- .2        Health Canada / Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1        Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .3        Master Painters Institute (MPI)
  - .1        MPI Architectural Painting Specifications Manual, 2005.
  - .2        MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual 2004
- .4        Current National Fire Code of Canada

**1.3                PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- .1        Unless specified otherwise, provide materials and perform the work in accordance with the MPI Premium grade requirements for each system specified.

**1.4                QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1        Qualifications and Experience:

- .1 Painting Subcontractor shall have a minimum of five years proven satisfactory experience. Submit list of last three comparable jobs including, job name and location, specifying authority, and project manager.
- .2 Journeymen shall be qualified journeymen who have "Tradesman Qualification Certificate of Proficiency" engaged in painting work.
- .3 Apprentices shall work under direct supervision of qualified trades person in accordance with trade regulations.
- .2 Pre-Installation Meeting:
  - .1 Convene pre-installation meeting one week prior to beginning work of this Section and on-site installations.
    - .1 Verify project requirements.
    - .2 Review installation and substrate conditions.
    - .3 Coordination with other building subtrades.
    - .4 Review manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty requirements.
- .3 Retain purchase orders, invoices and other documents to prove conformance with specification requirements when requested by Departmental Representative.

## **1.5 SCHEDULING**

- .1 Submit work schedule for various stages of painting to Departmental Representative for review. Submit schedule minimum of 10 Working Days in advance of proposed operations.
- .2 Paint occupied facilities in accordance with approved schedule.
- .3 Obtain written authorization from Departmental Representative for changes in work schedule.
- .4 Schedule painting operations to prevent disruption of occupants.

## **1.6 SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals in accordance with submittal procedures of Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit product data and instructions for each paint and coating product to be used prior to ordering materials. Do not order materials until list has been accepted.
  - .2 Submit product data for the use and application of paint thinner.
  - .3 Submit two copies of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions. Indicate VOCs during application and curing.
- .3 Samples:
  - .1 Submit full range colour sample chips for review and selection. Indicate where colour availability is restricted.

- .2 Prepare samples with stepped application of finish system showing each separate coat, including primers and block fillers.
- .3 Submit duplicate 200 x 300 mm sample panels of each paint, stain, clear coating, and special finish with specified paint or coating in colours, gloss/sheen and textures required to MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual standards submitted on following substrate materials:
  - .1 3 mm plate steel for finishes over primed ferrous metal surfaces.
  - .2 3 mm wipe-coat galvanized plate steel for finishes over wipe-coated galvanized metal surfaces such as hollow metal doors and frames.
  - .3 3 mm galvanized plate steel for finishes over galvanized metal surfaces other than hollow metal doors and frames.
  - .4 13 mm birch plywood for finishes over wood surfaces.
  - .5 50 mm concrete block for finishes over concrete or concrete masonry surfaces.
  - .6 13 mm gypsum board of each type specified for finishes over each type of gypsum board specified and other smooth surfaces.
- .4 Include list of material and application for each coat of each sample. Label each sample as to location and application.
- .5 Retain reviewed samples on-site to demonstrate acceptable standard of quality for appropriate on-site surface.
- .4 Test reports and Certificates:
  - .1 Submit certified test reports for paint from approved independent testing laboratories, indicating compliance with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
    - .1 Lead, cadmium and chromium: presence of and amounts.
    - .2 Mercury: presence of and amounts.
    - .3 Organochlorines and PCBs: presence of and amounts.
  - .2 Submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .5 Closeout Submittals:
  - .1 Submit maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 include following:
    - .1 Product name, type and use.
    - .2 Manufacturer's product number.
    - .3 Colour numbers.
    - .4 MPI Environmentally Friendly classification system rating.

## 1.7

### MOCK-UPS:

- .1 Construct mock-ups in accordance with quality assurance requirements of Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
  - .1 Provide 3 000 mm x 3 000 mm mock-up.
  - .2 Prepare and paint designated surface, area, room or item (in each colour scheme) to specified requirements of each interior finish system listed, with specified paint or coating showing selected colours, gloss/sheen, textures.

- .3 Mock-up will be used:
  - .1 To judge workmanship, substrate preparation, operation of equipment and material application and workmanship to MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual standards.
- .4 Locate where directed where indicated.
- .5 Allow 24 hours for inspection of mock-up before proceeding with work.
- .6 When accepted, mock-up will demonstrate minimum standard of quality required for this work. Approved mock-up may not remain as part of finished work. Remove mock-up and dispose of materials when no longer required and when directed by Departmental Representative.

## **1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Pack, ship, handle and unload materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Acceptance at Site:
  - .1 Identify products and materials with labels indicating:
    - .1 Manufacturer's name and address.
    - .2 Type of paint or coating.
    - .3 Compliance with applicable standard.
    - .4 Colour number in accordance with established colour schedule.
- .3 Remove damaged, opened and rejected materials from site.
- .4 Storage and Protection:
  - .1 Provide and maintain dry, temperature controlled, secure storage.
  - .2 Store materials and supplies away from heat generating devices.
  - .3 Store materials and equipment in well ventilated area with temperature range 7 degrees C to 30 degrees C.
- .5 Store temperature sensitive products above minimum temperature as recommended by manufacturer.
- .6 Keep areas used for storage, cleaning and preparation clean and orderly. After completion of operations, return areas to clean condition.
- .7 Remove paint materials from storage only in quantities required for same day use.
- .8 Fire Safety Requirements:
  - .1 Provide one 9 kg Type ABC dry chemical fire extinguisher adjacent to each storage area.
  - .2 Store oily rags, waste products, empty containers and materials subject to spontaneous combustion in ULC approved, sealed containers and remove from site on a daily basis.
  - .3 Handle, store, use and dispose of flammable and combustible materials in accordance with National Fire Code of Canada requirements.

## **1.9 SITE CONDITIONS**

### **.1 Heating, Ventilation and Lighting:**

- .1 Provide continuous ventilation for seven days after completion of application of paint.
- .2 Coordinate use of existing ventilation system with Departmental Representative and ensure its operation during and after application of paint as required.
- .3 Provide temporary ventilating and heating equipment where permanent facilities are not available or supplemental ventilating and heating equipment if ventilation and heating from existing system is inadequate to meet minimum requirements.
- .4 Provide minimum lighting level of 323 Lux (30 foot candles) on surfaces to be painted.

### **.2 Temperature, Humidity and Substrate Moisture Content Levels:**

- .1 Perform painting work when maximum moisture content of the substrate is below:
  - .1 12% for concrete, concrete masonry, clay masonry.
  - .2 15% for wood.
  - .3 12% for plaster and gypsum board.
- .2 Test for moisture using calibrated electronic Tramex type moisture meter. Test concrete floors for moisture using "cover patch test".
- .3 Allow new concrete and masonry to cure minimum of 28 days.
- .4 Test concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces for alkalinity as required.

### **.3 Surface and Environmental Conditions:**

- .1 Apply paint finish in areas where dust is no longer being generated by related construction operations or when wind or ventilation conditions are such that airborne particles will not affect quality of finished surface.
- .2 Apply paint to adequately prepared surfaces and to surfaces within moisture limits.
- .3 Apply paint when previous coat of paint is dry or adequately cured.

## **1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS:**

- .1 Submit maintenance materials in accordance with closeout submittals requirements of Section 01 10 00.
- .2 Deliver extra materials from same production run as products installed. Package products with protective covering and identify with descriptive labels.
- .3 Quantity: provide one one-litre can of each type and colour of primer and finish coating. Identify colour and paint type in relation to established colour schedule and finish system.
- .4 Delivery, storage and protection: comply with Departmental Representative requirements for delivery and storage of extra materials.

## **1.11 WARNING:**

- .1 **DO NOT USE SPRAY EQUIPMENT:** Only paint brush and roller will be accepted on this project.

---

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 MATERIALS**

- .1 Paint materials listed in the MPI Approved Products List (APL) are acceptable for use on this project.
- .2 Provide paint materials for paint systems from single manufacturer.
- .3 Acceptable Paint: Sherwin Williams or approved equal.

**2.2 COLOURS**

- .1 Submit proposed Colour Schedule to Departmental Representative for review..
- .2 Colour schedule:
  - .1 P1: Sherwin Williams, Elder White, SW 7014.
  - .2 P2: Sherwin Williams, Dynamic Blue, SW 6958.
  - .3 P3: Sherwin Williams, Gauntlet Grey, SW 7019.
  - .4 P4: Sherwin Williams, Overt Green, SW 6718.
  - .5 P5: Sherwin Williams, Bee, SW 6683.
  - .6 P6: Sherwin Williams, Verve Violet, SW 6975.

**2.3 MIXING AND TINTING**

- .1 Perform colour tinting operations prior to delivery of paint to site. Obtain written approval from Departmental Representative for tinting of painting materials on site.
  - .1 For re-painting, the first coat in a two coat (Premium) repaint system shall be tinted slightly lighter colour than top coat to show visible difference between coats.
  - .2 For painting new surfaces, the second coat in three coat system shall be tinted slightly lighter colour than top coat to show visible difference between coats.
- .2 Mix paste, powder or catalyzed paint mixes in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .3 Use and add thinner in accordance with paint manufacturer's recommendations. Do not use kerosene or similar organic solvents to thin water-based paints.
- .4 Thin paint for spraying in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions. If directions are not on container, obtain instructions in writing from manufacturer and provide copy of instructions to Departmental Representative.
- .5 Re-mix paint in containers prior to and during application to ensure break-up of lumps, complete dispersion of settled pigment, and colour and gloss uniformity.

**2.4 GLOSS/SHEEN RATINGS**

- .1 Paint gloss is defined as sheen rating of applied paint, in accordance with following values:

Gloss @ 60 degrees      Sheen @ 85 degrees



	Gloss @ 60 degrees	Sheen @ 85 degrees
Gloss Level 1 - Matte Finish (flat)	Max. 5	Max. 10
Gloss Level 2 - Velvet-Like Finish	Max.10	10 to 35
Gloss Level 3 - Eggshell Finish	10 to 25	10 to 35
Gloss Level 4 - Satin-Like Finish	20 to 35	min. 35
Gloss Level 5 - Traditional Semi-Gloss Finish	35 to 70	
Gloss Level 6 - Traditional Gloss	70 to 85	
Gloss Level 7 - High Gloss Finish	More than 85	

- .2 Gloss level ratings of painted surfaces as indicated and as noted on Finish Schedule.

## 2.5 INTERIOR PAINTING AND RE-PAINTING SYSTEMS

- .1 Galvanized metal: New interior doors, frames.
- .1 INT 5.3M – Waterborne Light Industrial Coating, MPI gloss level 5 (semi-gloss) finish.
- .2 Dressed lumber: including doors, door and window frames, casings, mouldings:
- .1 INT 6.3BB - Waterborne alkyd MPI gloss level 5 (semi-gloss) finish for interior doors in non-humid locations only.
- .3 Electrical backer boards.
- .1 INT 6.4P – Intumescent fire retardant alkyd coating, gloss level 1 (flat) finish, ULC listed.
- .4 Plaster and gypsum board walls: gypsum wallboard and textured finishes:
- .1 INT 9.2B - High performance architectural latex, gloss level 5 (semi-gloss) finish.
- .5 Plaster and gypsum board ceilings, soffits and bulkheads: plaster, gypsum wallboard and textured finishes:
- .1 INT 9.2B - High performance architectural latex, gloss level 1 (flat) finish.
- .6 Plastic laminate door trim and edges:
- .1 INT 6.4E Polyurethane varnish over semi-transparent stain, gloss level 5.
- .7 Concrete horizontal surfaces: Mechanical room floor and housekeeping pads:
- .1 INT 3.2L - Waterborne epoxy floor finish.

## Part 3 Execution

### 3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Perform preparation and operations for interior painting in accordance with MPI Architectural Painting Specifications Manual except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Perform preparation and operations for interior re-painting of existing surfaces in accordance with MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual requirements except where otherwise specified.

- .3 Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and data sheet.

### **3.2 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Investigate existing substrates for problems related to proper and complete preparation of surfaces to be painted. Report to Departmental Representative damages, defects, unsatisfactory or unfavourable conditions before proceeding with work.
- .2 Conduct moisture testing of surfaces to be painted using properly calibrated electronic moisture meter, except test concrete floors for moisture using simple "cover patch test". Do not proceed with work until conditions fall within acceptable range as recommended by manufacturer.
- .3 Maximum moisture content as follows:
  - .1 Stucco, plaster and gypsum board: 12%.
  - .2 Concrete: 12%.
  - .3 Clay and Concrete Block/Brick: 12 %.
  - .4 Wood: 15%.

### **3.3 INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR RE-PAINTING WORK**

- .1 Inspect existing interior surfaces requiring repainting and notify Departmental Representative in writing of defects or problems, prior to commencing repainting work, or after surface preparation if unseen substrate damage is discovered.
- .2 Assume responsibility for preparation of surfaces with assessed degree of surface degradation up to and including DSD-2 as defined in MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual.
- .3 Where an assessed degree of surface degradation of DSD-0 to DSD-2 before preparation of surfaces for repainting is revealed to be DSD-3 or DSD-4 after preparation, notify Departmental Representative Do not begin repainting until Departmental Representative issues instruction.

### **3.4 PREPARATION**

- .1 Protection:
  - .1 Protect existing building surfaces and adjacent structures from paint spatters, markings and other damage by suitable non-staining covers or masking. If damaged, clean and restore surfaces as directed by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Protect items that are permanently attached such as Fire Labels on doors and frames.
  - .3 Protect factory finished products and equipment.
  - .4 Protect passing pedestrians, building occupants and general public in and about the building.
- .2 Surface Preparation:
  - .1 Remove electrical cover plates, light fixtures, surface hardware on doors, bath accessories and other surface mounted equipment, fittings and fastenings prior to

- undertaking painting operations. Identify and store items in secure location and re-installed after painting is completed.
- .2 Move and cover furniture and portable equipment as necessary to carry out painting operations. Replace as painting operations progress.
  - .3 Place "WET PAINT" signs in occupied areas as painting operations progress. Signs to approval of Departmental Representative.
- .3 Clean and prepare surfaces in accordance with MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual requirements. Refer to MPI Manual in regard to specific requirements and as follows:
- .1 Remove dust, dirt, and other surface debris by vacuuming, wiping with dry, clean cloths or compressed air.
  - .2 Wash surfaces with a biodegradable detergent and bleach where applicable and clean warm water using a stiff bristle brush to remove dirt, oil and other surface contaminants.
  - .3 Rinse scrubbed surfaces with clean water until foreign matter is flushed from surface.
  - .4 Allow surfaces to drain completely and allow to dry thoroughly.
  - .5 Prepare surfaces for water-based painting, water-based cleaners should be used in place of organic solvents.
  - .6 Use trigger operated spray nozzles for water hoses.
  - .7 Many water-based paints cannot be removed with water once dried. Minimize use of mineral spirits or organic solvents to clean up water-based paints.
- .4 Prevent contamination of cleaned surfaces by salts, acids, alkalis, other corrosive chemicals, grease, oil and solvents before prime coat is applied and between applications of remaining coats. Apply primer, paint, or pretreatment as soon as possible after cleaning and before deterioration occurs.
- .5 Sand and dust between coats as required to provide adequate adhesion for next coat and to remove defects visible from a distance up to 1000 mm.
- .6 Clean metal surfaces to be painted by removing rust, loose mill scale, welding slag, dirt, oil, grease and other foreign substances in accordance with MPI requirements. Remove traces of blast products from surfaces, pockets and corners to be painted by brushing with clean brushes blowing with clean dry compressed air or vacuum cleaning.
- .7 Touch up of shop primers with primer as specified.
- .8 Do not apply paint until prepared surfaces have been accepted by Departmental Representative.

### 3.5 APPLICATION

- .1 Apply paint by brush, roller, air sprayer, or airless sprayer. Conform to manufacturer's application instructions, including spreading rates, unless specified otherwise. Method of application shall be approved by Departmental Representative prior to commencement of work.
- .2 Brush and Roller Application:

- .1 Apply paint in uniform layer using brush and/or roller type suitable for application.
- .2 Work paint into cracks, crevices and corners.
- .3 Paint surfaces and corners not accessible to brush using spray, daubers and/or sheepskins. Paint surfaces and corners not accessible to roller using brush, daubers or sheepskins.
- .4 Brush and/or roll out runs and sags, and over-lap marks. Rolled surfaces free of roller tracking and heavy stipple.
- .5 Remove runs, sags and brush marks from finished work and repaint.
- .3 Spray application is not permitted for standard paint products.
- .4 Use dipping, sheepskins or daubers only when no other method is practical in places of difficult access.
- .5 Apply each coat of paint in a continuous film of uniform thickness. Repaint thin spots or bare areas before next coat of paint is applied.
- .6 Allow surfaces to dry and properly cure after cleaning and between subsequent coats for minimum time period as recommended by manufacturer.
- .7 Sand and dust between coats to remove visible defects.
- .8 Finish surfaces both above and below sight lines as specified for surrounding surfaces, including such surfaces as tops of interior cupboards and cabinets and projecting ledges.
- .9 Finish inside of cupboards and cabinets as specified for outside surfaces.
- .10 Finish closets and alcoves as specified for adjoining rooms.
- .11 Finish top, bottom, edges and cutouts of doors after fitting as specified for door surfaces.

### **3.6 MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

- .1 Paint finished area exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment with colour and finish to match adjacent surfaces, except as indicated.
- .2 Boiler room, mechanical and electrical rooms: paint exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment.
- .3 Other unfinished areas: leave exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment in original finish and touch up scratches and marks.
- .4 Touch up scratches and marks on factory painted finishes and equipment with paint as supplied by manufacturer of equipment.
- .5 Do not paint over nameplates.
- .6 Keep sprinkler heads free of paint.

- .7 Paint inside of ductwork where visible behind grilles, registers and diffusers with primer and one coat of matt black paint.
- .8 Paint fire protection piping red.
- .9 Paint disconnect switches for fire alarm system and exit light systems in red enamel.
- .10 Paint natural gas piping yellow.
- .11 Paint both sides and edges of backboards for telephone and electrical equipment before installation. Leave equipment in original finish except for touch-up as required, and paint conduits, mounting accessories and other unfinished items.
- .12 Do not paint interior transformers and substation equipment.

### **3.7 SITE TOLERANCES**

- .1 Walls: no defects visible from a distance of 1000 mm at 90 degrees to surface when viewed using final lighting source.
- .2 Floors and ceilings: no defects visible from floor at 45 degrees to surface when viewed using final lighting source.
- .3 Final coat shall exhibit uniformity of colour and uniformity of sheen across full surface area.

### **3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Advise Departmental Representative when surfaces and applied coating is ready for inspection. Do not proceed with subsequent coats until previous coat has been approved.
- .2 Cooperate with inspection and provide access to areas of work.
- .3 Retain purchase orders, invoices and other documents to prove conformance with specified requirements when requested by Departmental Representative.

### **3.9 RESTORATION**

- .1 Clean and re-install hardware items removed before undertaken painting operations.
- .2 Remove protective coverings and warning signs as soon as practical after operations cease.
- .3 Remove paint splashings on exposed surfaces that were not painted. Remove smears and spatter immediately as operations progress, using compatible solvent.
- .4 Protect freshly completed surfaces from paint droppings and dust to approval of Departmental Representative. Avoid scuffing newly applied paint.
- .5 Restore areas used for storage, cleaning, mixing and handling of paint to clean condition as approved by Departmental Representative.

---

NRC-CNRC  
Project No.  
S77-5751

Painting

09 91 00  
Page 12 of 12  
APRIL 2020

---

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions

**1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for HVAC equipment
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
  - .2 Indicate on drawings:
    - .1 Mounting arrangements.
    - .2 Operating and maintenance clearances.
  - .3 Shop drawings and product data accompanied by:
    - .1 Detailed drawings of bases, supports, and anchor bolts.
    - .2 Acoustical sound power data, where applicable.
    - .3 Points of operation on performance curves.
    - .4 Manufacturer to certify current model production.
    - .5 Certification of compliance to applicable codes.
  - .4 In addition to transmittal letter referred to in Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures]: use MCAC "Shop Drawing Submittal Title Sheet". Identify section and paragraph number.

**1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual.
  - .1 Operation and maintenance manual approved by, and final copies deposited with, NRC project manager before final inspection.
  - .2 Operation data to include:
    - .1 Control schematics for systems including environmental controls.
    - .2 Description of systems and their controls.
    - .3 Description of operation of systems at various loads together with reset schedules and seasonal variances.
    - .4 Operation instruction for systems and component.
    - .5 Description of actions to be taken in event of equipment failure.
    - .6 Valves schedule and flow diagram.

- .7 Colour coding chart.
- .3 Maintenance data to include:
  - .1 Servicing, maintenance, operation and trouble-shooting instructions for each item of equipment.
  - .2 Data to include schedules of tasks, frequency, tools required and task time.
- .4 Performance data to include:
  - .1 Equipment manufacturer's performance datasheets with point of operation as left after commissioning is complete.
  - .2 Equipment performance verification test results.
  - .3 Special performance data as specified.
  - .4 Testing, adjusting and balancing reports as specified in Section 23 05 93- Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.
- .5 Approvals:
  - .1 Submit 2 copies of draft Operation and Maintenance Manual to NRC project manager for approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless directed by NRC project manager.
  - .2 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by NRC project manager.
- .6 Additional data:
  - .1 Prepare and insert into operation and maintenance manual additional data when need for it becomes apparent during specified demonstrations and instructions.
- .7 Site records:
  - .1 NRC project manager will provide 1 set of reproducible mechanical drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of work. Mark changes as work progresses and as changes occur. Include changes to existing mechanical systems, control systems and low voltage control wiring.
  - .2 Transfer information weekly to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show work as actually installed.
  - .3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.
  - .4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection.
- .8 As-built drawings:
  - .1 Prior to start of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC, finalize production of as-built drawings.
  - .2 Identify each drawing in lower right hand corner in letters at least 12 mm high as follows: - "AS BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Signature of Contractor) (Date).
  - .3 Submit to NRC project manager for approval and make corrections as directed.
  - .4 Perform testing, adjusting and balancing for HVAC using as-built drawings.



- .5 Submit completed reproducible as-built drawings with Operating and Maintenance Manuals.
- .9 Submit copies of as-built drawings for inclusion in final TAB report.

**1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Requirements.
- .2 Furnish spare parts as follows:
  - .1 One set of packing for each pump.
  - .2 One casing joint gasket for each size pump.
  - .3 One head gasket set for each heat exchanger.
  - .4 One glass for each gauge glass.
  - .5 One filter cartridge or set of filter media for each filter or filter bank in addition to final operating set.
- .3 Provide one set of special tools required to service equipment as recommended by manufacturers.
- .4 Furnish one commercial quality grease gun, grease and adapters to suit different types of grease and grease fittings.

**1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Store and protect from nicks, scratches, and blemishes
  - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

**Part 2 Products**

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.
  - .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied

**3.2 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.

**3.3 PROTECTION**

- .1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.181-99, Ready-Mixed Organic Zinc-Rich Coating.
- .2 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
  - .1 National Fire Code of Canada 2015(NFC).
- .3 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State, Regulation XI. Source Specific Standards
  - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1113-A2007, Architectural Coatings.
  - .2 SCAQMD Rule 1168-A2005, Adhesive and Sealant Applications.

**1.2                ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheets for piping and equipment and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

**1.3                DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions and 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
  - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

**Part 2            Products**

**2.1                MATERIAL**

- .1 Paint: zinc-rich to CAN/CGSB-1.181.
  - .1 Coating, Primers and Paints: in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation for surface condition.
  - .2 Primer: maximum VOC limit 250g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1113 to Standard GS-11.
  - .3 Paints: maximum VOC limit 150g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1113 to Standard GS-11.
- .2 Sealants: in accordance with Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.
  - .1 Sealants: maximum VOC limit to SCAQMD Rule 1168 to GSES GS-36.
- .3 Sealants: maximum VOC limit to SCAQMD Rule 1168 to GSES GS-36.

- .4 Adhesives: maximum VOC limit to SCAQMD Rule 1168 to GSES GS-36.
- .5 Fire Stopping: in accordance with Section 07 84 00- Fire Stopping.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 APPLICATION**

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

#### **3.2 CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT**

- .1 In accordance with manufacturer's instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- .2 Use valves and either unions or flanges for isolation and ease of maintenance and assembly.
- .3 Use double swing joints when equipment mounted on vibration isolation and when piping subject to movement.

#### **3.3 CLEARANCES**

- .1 Provide clearance around systems, equipment and components for observation of operation, inspection, servicing, maintenance and as recommended by manufacturer and National Fire Code of Canada.
- .2 Provide space for disassembly, removal of equipment and components as recommended by manufacturer without interrupting operation of other system, equipment, components.

#### **3.4 DRAINS**

- .1 Install piping with grade in direction of flow except as indicated.
- .2 Install drain valve at low points in piping systems, at equipment and at section isolating valves.
- .3 Pipe each drain valve discharge separately to above floor drain.
  - .1 Discharge to be visible.
- .4 Drain valves: NPS 3/4 gate or globe valves unless indicated otherwise, with hose end male thread, cap and chain.

#### **3.5 AIR VENTS**

- .1 Install manual air vents to at high points in piping systems.
- .2 Install isolating valve at each automatic air valve.
- .3 Install drain piping to approved location and terminate where discharge is visible.

#### **3.6 DIELECTRIC COUPLINGS**

- .1 General: compatible with system, to suit pressure rating of system.
- .2 Locations: where dissimilar metals are joined.

- .3 NPS 2 and under: isolating unions or bronze valves.
- .4 Over NPS 2: isolating flanges.

### **3.7 PIPEWORK INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install pipework to the Ontario Building Code.
- .2 Screwed fittings jointed with Teflon tape.
- .3 Protect openings against entry of foreign material.
- .4 Install to isolate equipment and allow removal without interrupting operation of other equipment or systems.
- .5 Assemble piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.
- .6 Saddle type branch fittings may be used on mains if branch line is no larger than half size of main.
  - .1 Hole saw (or drill) and ream main to maintain full inside diameter of branch line prior to welding saddle.
- .7 Install exposed piping, equipment, rectangular cleanouts and similar items parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
- .8 Install concealed pipework to minimize furring space, maximize headroom, conserve space.
- .9 Slope piping, except where indicated, in direction of flow for positive drainage and venting.
- .10 Install, except where indicated, to permit separate thermal insulation of each pipe.
- .11 Group piping wherever possible.
- .12 Ream pipes, remove scale and other foreign material before assembly.
- .13 Use eccentric reducers at pipe size changes to ensure positive drainage and venting.
- .14 Provide for thermal expansion as indicated.
- .15 Valves:
  - .1 Install in accessible locations.
  - .2 Remove interior parts before soldering.
  - .3 Install with stems above horizontal position unless indicated.
  - .4 Valves accessible for maintenance without removing adjacent piping.
  - .5 Install globe valves in bypass around control valves.
  - .6 Use ball valves at branch take-offs for isolating purposes except where specified.
  - .7 Use chain operators on valves NPS 2 1/2 and larger where installed more than 2400mm above floor in Mechanical Rooms.
- .16 Check Valves:
  - .1 Install silent check valves in vertical pipes with downward flow , on discharge of pumps, and as indicated.

- .2 Install swing check valves in horizontal lines on discharge of pumps and as indicated.

### **3.8 SLEEVES**

- .1 General: install where pipes pass through masonry, concrete structures, fire rated assemblies, and as indicated.
- .2 Material: schedule 40 black steel pipe.
- .3 Construction: use annular fins continuously welded at mid-point at foundation walls and where sleeves extend above finished floors.
- .4 Sizes: 6mm minimum clearance between sleeve and uninsulated pipe or between sleeve and insulation.
- .5 Installation:
  - .1 Concrete, masonry walls, concrete floors on grade: terminate flush with finished surface.
  - .2 Other floors: terminate 25 mm above finished floor.
  - .3 Before installation, paint exposed exterior surfaces with heavy application of zinc-rich paint to CAN/CGSB-1.181.
- .6 Sealing:
  - .1 Foundation walls and below grade floors: fire retardant, waterproof non-hardening mastic.
  - .2 Elsewhere:
    - .1 Provide space for firestopping.
    - .2 Maintain fire rating integrity.
  - .3 Sleeves installed for future use: fill with lime plaster or other easily removable filler.
  - .4 Ensure no contact between copper pipe or tube and sleeve.

### **3.9 PREPARATION FOR FIRE STOPPING**

- .1 Install firestopping within annular space between pipes, ducts, insulation and adjacent fire separation in accordance with Section 07 84 00- Fire Stopping.
- .2 Uninsulated unheated pipes not subject to movement: no special preparation.
- .3 Uninsulated heated pipes subject to movement: wrap with non-combustible smooth material to permit pipe movement without damaging firestopping material or installation.
- .4 Insulated pipes and ducts: ensure integrity of insulation and vapour barriers.

### **3.10 FLUSHING OUT OF PIPING SYSTEMS**

- .1 Flush system in accordance with Section 23 08 02- Cleaning and Start-up of Mechanical Piping Systems.
- .2 Before start-up, clean interior of piping systems in accordance with requirements of Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and as specified in relevant mechanical sections.

- .3 Preparatory to acceptance, clean and refurbish equipment and leave in operating condition, including replacement of filters in piping systems.

### **3.11 PRESSURE TESTING OF EQUIPMENT AND PIPEWORK**

- .1 Advise NRC project manager 48 hours minimum prior to performance of pressure tests.
- .2 Pipework: test as specified in relevant sections of heating, ventilating and air conditioning work.
- .3 Maintain specified test pressure without loss for 4 hours minimum unless specified for longer period of time in relevant mechanical sections.
- .4 Prior to tests, isolate equipment and other parts which are not designed to withstand test pressure or media.
- .5 Conduct tests in presence of NRC project manager.
- .6 Pay costs for repairs or replacement, retesting, and making good. NRC project manager to determine whether repair or replacement is appropriate.
- .7 Insulate or conceal work only after approval and certification of tests by NRC project manager.

### **3.12 EXISTING SYSTEMS**

- .1 Connect into existing piping systems at times approved by NRC project manager.
- .2 Request written approval by NRC project manager 10 days minimum, prior to commencement of work.
- .3 Be responsible for damage to existing plant by this work.

### **3.13 CLEANING**

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes:
  - .1 Electrical motors, drives and guards for mechanical equipment and systems.
  - .2 Supplier and installer responsibility indicated in Motor, Control and Equipment Schedule on electrical drawings and related mechanical responsibility is indicated on Mechanical Equipment Schedule on mechanical drawings.
  - .3 Control wiring and conduit is specified in Division 26 except for conduit, wiring and connections below 50 V which are related to control systems specified in Division 22 and 23. Refer to Division 26 for quality of materials and workmanship.

**1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
  - .1 ASHRAE 90.1-01, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings (IESNA cosponsored; ANSI approved; Continuous Maintenance Standard).
- .2 Electrical Equipment Manufacturers' Association Council (EEMAC)
- .3 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

**1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
    - .1 Submit two copies of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .2 Shop Drawings: submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
- .3 Quality Control: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .1 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
  - .2 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
    - .1 NRC project Manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.
- .4 Closeout Submittals



- .1 Provide maintenance data for motors, drives and guards for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: work to be performed in compliance with [applicable Provincial regulations, CEAA, CEPA, TDGA.

#### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
  - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

### **Part 2 Products**

#### **2.1 GENERAL**

- .1 Motors: high efficiency, in accordance with local Hydro company standards and to ASHRAE 90.1.

#### **2.2 MOTORS**

- .1 Provide motors for mechanical equipment as specified.
- .2 Motors under 1/2 HP: speed as indicated, continuous duty, built-in overload protection, resilient mount, single phase, 120V, unless otherwise specified or indicated.
- .3 Motors 1/2 HP and larger: EEMAC Class B, squirrel cage induction, speed as indicated, continuous duty, drip proof, ball bearing, maximum temperature rise 40 degrees C, 3 phase.

#### **2.3 TEMPORARY MOTORS**

- .1 If delivery of specified motor will delay completion or commissioning work, install motor approved by NRC project manager for temporary use. Work will only be accepted when specified motor is installed.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

#### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Fasten securely in place.
- .2 Make removable for servicing, easily returned into, and positively in position.

**3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Site Tests: conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
  - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.
  - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
  - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, as directed in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

**3.4 CLEANING**

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American National Standards Institute/American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ANSI/ASME)
  - .1 ANSI/ASME B31.1-2007, Power Piping.
  - .2 ANSI/ASME B31.3-2006, Process Piping.
  - .3 ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code-2007:
    - .1 BPVC 2007 Section I: Power Boilers.
    - .2 BPVC 2007 Section V: Nondestructive Examination.
    - .3 BPVC 2007 Section IX: Welding and Brazing Qualifications.
- .2 American National Standards Institute/American Water Works Association (ANSI/AWWA)
  - .1 ANSI/AWWA C206-03, Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe.
- .3 American Welding Society (AWS)
  - .1 AWS C1.1M/C1.1-2000(R2006), Recommended Practices for Resistance Welding.
  - .2 AWS Z49.1-2005, Safety in Welding, Cutting and Allied Process.
  - .3 AWS W1-2000, Welding Inspection Handbook..
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
  - .1 CSA W47.2-M1987(R2008), Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Aluminum.
  - .2 CSA W48-06, Filler Metals and Allied Materials for Metal Arc Welding.
  - .3 CSA B51-03(R2007), Boiler, Pressure Vessel and Pressure Piping Code.
  - .4 CSA-W117.2-2006, Safety in Welding, Cutting and Allied Processes.
  - .5 CSA W178.1-2008, Certification of Welding Inspection Organizations.
  - .6 CSA W178.2-2008, Certification of Welding Inspectors.
- .5 [\_\_\_\_\_]

**1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section [01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Qualifications:
  - .1 Welders:
    - .1 Welding qualifications in accordance with CSA B51.
    - .2 Use qualified and licensed welders possessing certificate for each procedure performed from authority having jurisdiction.
    - .3 Submit welder's qualifications to NRC project manager.

- .4 Each welder to possess identification symbol issued by authority having jurisdiction.
- .5 Certification of companies for fusion welding of aluminum in accordance with CSA W47.2.
- .2 Inspectors:
  - .1 Inspectors qualified to CSA W178.2.
- .3 Certifications:
  - .1 Registration of welding procedures in accordance with CSA B51.
  - .2 Copy of welding procedures available for inspection.
  - .3 Safety in welding, cutting and allied processes in accordance with CSA-W117.2.

### **1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 ELECTRODES**

- .1 Electrodes: in accordance with CSA W48 Series.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 APPLICATION**

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

### **3.2 QUALITY OF WORK**

- .1 Welding: in accordance with ANSI/ASME B31.1, B31.3, ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Sections I and IX and ANSI/AWWA C206, using procedures conforming to AWS B3.0, AWS C1.1, and special procedures specified elsewhere in Division 15 and applicable requirements of provincial authority having jurisdiction.

### **3.3 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Identify each weld with welder's identification symbol.
- .2 Backing rings:
  - .1 Where used, fit to minimize gaps between ring and pipe bore.
  - .2 Do not install at orifice flanges.
- .3 Fittings:

- .1 NPS 2 and smaller: install welding type sockets.
- .2 Branch connections: install welding tees or forged branch outlet fittings.

### **3.4 INSPECTION AND TESTS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Review weld quality requirements and defect limits of applicable codes and standards with NRC project manager before work is started.
- .2 Formulate "Inspection and Test Plan" in co-operation with NRC project manager.
- .3 Do not conceal welds until they have been inspected, tested and approved by inspector.
- .4 Provide for inspector to visually inspect welds during early stages of welding procedures in accordance with Welding Inspection Handbook. Repair or replace defects as required by codes and as specified.

### **3.5 SPECIALIST EXAMINATIONS AND TESTS**

- .1 General:
  - .1 Perform examinations and tests by specialist qualified to CSA W178.1 and CSA W178.2 and approved by NRC project manager.
  - .2 To ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessels Code, Section V, CSA B51 and requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Hydrostatically test welds to ANSI/ASME B31.1.
- .3 Visual examinations: include entire circumference of weld externally and wherever possible internally.
- .4 Failure of visual examinations:
  - .1 Upon failure of welds by visual examination, perform additional testing as directed by NRC project manager of total of up to 10 welds.

### **3.6 DEFECTS CAUSING REJECTION**

- .1 As described in ANSI/ASME B31.1 and ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessels Code.

### **3.7 REPAIR OF WELDS WHICH FAILED TESTS**

- .1 Re-inspect and re-test repaired or re-worked welds at Contractor's expense.

### **3.8 CLEANING**

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes:
  - .1 Materials and components for metering steam and chilled/hot water including installation.

**1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
  - .1 ASME Fluid Meter's Handbook: Their Theory and Application, Sixth Edition 1971.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

**1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
- .2 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
    - .1 Shop drawings: Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
- .3 Submittals to include:
  - .1 Piping configuration and sizing - straight pipe upstream and downstream, distances to first weld, protrusion, thermowell, pressure tap.
  - .2 Service conditions.
  - .3 Full details of primary element - standard of design and construction, materials, type serial number, flow rate, differential pressure, irrecoverable head loss (IHL), calculation sheets.
  - .4 Accuracy statements for each component at specified flow rates and other conditions.
  - .5 Flow and temperature ranges.
  - .6 Signal processor calibration data.
  - .7 Minimum turndown ratio.
- .4 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 33 00-Submittal Procedures].
  - .1 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

- .2 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
  - .1 NRC project manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.
- .5 Closeout Submittals:
  - .1 Submit maintenance data including monitoring requirements for incorporation into manuals specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Health and Safety:
  - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

#### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
  - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

### **Part 2 Products**

#### **2.1 ACCURACY**

- .1 Calculate overall accuracy of each installation using following expression: Overall accuracy =  $(E (\text{accuracy of individual components of system})^2)^{1/2}$ .
- .2 Components to include:
  - .1 Primary flow measuring elements.
  - .2 Transmitters: flow, differential pressure, pressure, temperature, temperature difference.
  - .3 RTD's.
  - .4 Signal processors, recorders.
  - .5 Calibration of signal processors: assume 0.20% per processor.
  - .6 Installation tolerances: assume 1% for concentricity of pipe, difference in height of transmitter piping.
- .3 Show in proposal overall accuracy at 100%, 70%, 10%, minimum specified design flow rate.
- .4 Indicate minimum measurable flow rate.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- .1 Before final calculations for orifice diameter, and before purchase of venturi, measure:
  - .1 Internal diameter of main at the primary element to +/-0.01 mm accuracy.
  - .2 For concentricity of pipe.

### **3.3 INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY ELEMENT**

- .1 Follow manufacturer's instructions.

### **3.4 INSTALLATION OF DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TAPS AND PIPING**

- .1 Differential pressure taps horizontal and level with each other to within +/- 1.5 mm.
- .2 Tubing: straight, supported throughout its length, sloped 5%-10% upward to main for drainage and venting, without air pockets, with blowdown valves at bottom.

### **3.5 INSTALLATION OF TRANSMITTERS NOT FORMING INTEGRAL PART OF PRIMARY ELEMENT**

- .1 Mount on [pipe stand] installed and located to ensure no damage by passing traffic.

### **3.6 INSTALLATION OF SIGNAL TRANSMISSION CABLE**

- .1 Ground shielding at one point only.
- .2 Protect against RF interference.
- .3 Cross electrical cables, conduits at 90 degrees leaving at least 150 mm space between.

### **3.7 START-UP**

- .1 Follow manufacturer's recommendations.

### **3.8 CLEANING**

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1 General**

**1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
  - .1 ASME B40.100-2005, Pressure Gauges and Gauge Attachments.
  - .2 ASME B40.200-2008, Thermometers, Direct Reading and Remote Reading.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-14.4-M88, Thermometers, Liquid-in-Glass, Self Indicating, Commercial/Industrial Type.
  - .2 CAN/CGSB-14.5-M88, Thermometers, Bimetallic, Self-Indicating, Commercial/Industrial Type.
- .3 Efficiency Valuation Organization (EVO)
  - .1 International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol (IPMVP)
    - .1 IPMVP 2007 Version.
- .4 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)
  - .1 GS-11-11, Standard for Paints and Coatings.
  - .2 GS-36-11, Standard for Commercial Adhesives.

**1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for thermometers and pressure gauges and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Certificates:
  - .1 Submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .5 Test and Evaluation Reports:
  - .1 Submit certified test reports for [thermometers and pressure gauges]from approved independent testing laboratories, indicating compliance with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

**1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.

- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store thermometers and pressure gauges indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Store and protect thermometers and pressure gauges from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
  - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 GENERAL**

- .1 Design point to be at mid-point of scale or range.
- .2 Ranges: as indicated.

### **2.2 DIRECT READING THERMOMETERS**

- .1 Industrial, variable angle type, mercury-free, liquid filled, 125mm scale length: to CAN/CGSB-14.4 and/or ASME B40.200.
  - .1 Resistance to shock and vibration.

### **2.3 REMOTE READING THERMOMETERS**

- .1 100mm diameter mercury-free liquid filled activated dial type: to ASME B40.200 CAN/CGSB-14.5, accuracy within one scale division, brass movement, stainless steel capillary, stainless steel spiral armour, stainless steel bulb and polished stainless steel case for wall mounting.

### **2.4 THERMOMETER WELLS**

- .1 Copper pipe: copper or bronze.
- .2 Steel pipe: brass.

### **2.5 PRESSURE GAUGES**

- .1 112mm, dial type: to ASME B40.100, Grade 2A, stainless steel bourdon tube having 0.5% accuracy full scale unless otherwise specified.
- .2 Provide:
  - .1 Siphon for steam service.
  - .2 Snubber for pulsating operation.
  - .3 Diaphragm assembly for corrosive service.
  - .4 Gasketed pressure relief back with solid front.
  - .5 Bronze stop cock.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.
  - .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC project manager.

**3.2 GENERAL**

- .1 Install thermometers and gauges so they can be easily read from floor or platform.
  - .1 If this cannot be accomplished, install remote reading units.
- .2 Install between equipment and first fitting or valve.

**3.3 THERMOMETERS**

- .1 Install in wells on piping. Include heat conductive material inside well.
- .2 Install in locations as indicated and on inlet and outlet of:
  - .1 Water heating and cooling coils.
  - .2 Water boilers.
- .3 Install wells as indicated only for balancing purposes.
- .4 Use extensions where thermometers are installed through insulation.

**3.4 PRESSURE GAUGES**

- .1 Install in locations as follows:
  - .1 Suction and discharge of pumps.
  - .2 Upstream and downstream of PRV's.
  - .3 Upstream and downstream of control valves.
  - .4 Inlet and outlet of coils.
  - .5 Outlet of boilers.
  - .6 In other locations as indicated.
- .2 Install gauge cocks for balancing purposes, elsewhere as indicated.
- .3 Use extensions where pressure gauges are installed through insulation.

**3.5 NAMEPLATES**

- .1 Install engraved lamicoid nameplates in accordance with Section 23 05 53.01-Mechanical Identification, identifying medium.

**3.6 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**3.7 PROTECTION**

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by thermometer and gauge installation.

**END OF SECTION**

## **Part 1           General**

### **1.1               REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
  - .1 ANSI/ASME B1.20.1-1983(R2006), Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch).
  - .2 ANSI/ASME B16.18-2001, Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- .2 ASTM International
  - .1 ASTM A276-08, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes.
  - .2 ASTM B62-02, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
  - .3 ASTM B283-08a, Standard Specification for Copper and Copper Alloy Die Forgings (Hot-Pressed).
  - .4 ASTM B505/B505M-08a, Standard Specification for Copper-Base Alloy Continuous Castings.
- .3 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS)
  - .1 MSS-SP-25-1998, Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions.
  - .2 MSS-SP-80-2008, Bronze Gate Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
  - .3 MSS-SP-110-1996, Ball Valves, Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends.

### **1.2               ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and data sheets for equipment and systems and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario of Canada.
  - .2 Submit data for valves specified in this Section.

### **1.3               CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .

### **1.4               MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Extra Materials/Spare Parts:
  - .1 Furnish following spare parts:

- .1 Valve seats: one for every 10valves each size, minimum 1.
- .2 Discs: one for every 10valves, each size. Minimum .
- .3 Stem packing: one for every 10valves, each size. Minimum 1.
- .4 Valve handles: 2of each size.
- .5 Gaskets for flanges: one for every 10flanged joints.
- .2 Tools:
  - .1 Furnish special tools for maintenance of systems and equipment.
  - .2 Include following:
    - .1 Lubricant gun for expansion joints.

## **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
  - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- .1 Valves:
  - .1 Except for specialty valves, to be single manufacturer.
  - .2 Products to have CRN registration numbers.
- .2 End Connections:
  - .1 Connection into adjacent piping/tubing:
    - .1 Steel pipe systems: screwed ends to ANSI/ASME B1.20.1.
    - .2 Copper tube systems: grooved ends to ANSI/ASME B16.18.
- .3 Lockshield Keys:
  - .1 Where lockshield valves are specified, provide 10keys of each size: malleable iron cadmium plated.
- .4 Gate Valves:
  - .1 Requirements common to gate valves, unless specified otherwise:
    - .1 Standard specification: MSS SP-80.
    - .2 Bonnet: union with hexagonal shoulders.
    - .3 Connections: screwed with hexagonal shoulders.
    - .4 Inspection and pressure testing: to MSS SP-80. Tests to be hydrostatic.
    - .5 Packing: non-asbestos.
    - .6 Handwheel: non-ferrous.
    - .7 Handwheel Nut: bronze to ASTM B62.

- .2 NPS 2 and under, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, Class 125
  - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed bonnet with stem retaining nut.
  - .2 Operator: Handwheel.
- .3 NPS 2 and under, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, Class 150:
  - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed bonnet with stem retaining nut.
  - .2 Operator: handwheel.
- .4 NPS 2 and under, rising stem, split wedge disc, Class 125:
  - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed bonnet.
  - .2 Disc: split wedge, bronze to ASTM B283, loosely secured to stem.
  - .3 Operator: handwheel.
- .5 NPS 2 and under, rising stem, solid wedge disc, Class 125:
  - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed bonnet.
  - .2 Operator: handwheel.
- .6 NPS 2 and under, rising stem, solid wedge disc, Class 150:
  - .1 Body: with long disc guides, screwed or union bonnet.
  - .2 Operator: handwheel.
- .5 Globe Valves:
  - .1 Requirements common to globe valves, unless specified otherwise:
    - .1 Standard specification: MSS SP-80.
    - .2 Bonnet: union with hexagonal shoulders.
    - .3 Connections: screwed with hexagonal shoulders.
    - .4 Pressure testing: to MSS SP-80. Tests to be hydrostatic.
    - .5 Stuffing box: threaded to bonnet with gland follower, packing nut, high grade non-asbestos packing.
    - .6 Handwheel: non-ferrous.
    - .7 Handwheel Nut: bronze to ASTM B62.
  - .2 NPS 2 and under, composition disc, Class 125:
    - .1 Body and bonnet: screwed bonnet.
    - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating PTFE disc composition to suit service conditions, regrindable bronze seat, loosely secured to bronze stem to ASTM B505.
    - .3 Operator: handwheel.
  - .3 NPS 2 and under, composition disc, Class 150:
    - .1 Body and bonnet: union bonnet.
    - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating PTFE disc in easily removable disc holder, regrindable bronze seat, loosely secured to bronze stem to ASTM B505.
    - .3 Operator: handwheel.
  - .4 NPS 2 and under, plug disc, Class 150, screwed ends:
    - .1 Body and bonnet: union bonnet.

- .2 Disc and seat ring: tapered plug type with disc stem ring of AISI S420 stainless steel to ASTM A276, loosely secured to stem.
- .3 Operator: handwheel.
- .5 Angle valve, NPS 2 and under, composition disc, Class 150:
  - .1 Body and bonnet: union bonnet.
  - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating PTFE disc in slip-on easily removable disc holder having integral guides, regrindable bronze seat, loosely secured to stem.
  - .3 Operator: handwheel.
- .6 Check Valves:
  - .1 Requirements common to check valves, unless specified otherwise:
    - .1 Standard specification: MSS SP-80.
    - .2 Connections: screwed with hexagonal shoulders.
  - .2 NPS 2 and under, swing type, bronze disc, Class 125:
    - .1 Body: Y-pattern with integral seat at 45 degrees, screw-in cap with hex head.
    - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating disc, two-piece hinge disc construction; seat: regrindable.
  - .3 NPS 2 and under, swing type, bronze disc:
    - .1 Body: Y-pattern with integral seat at 45 degrees, screw-in cap with hex head.
    - .2 Disc and seat: renewable rotating disc, two-piece hinge disc construction; seat: regrindable.
  - .4 NPS 2 and under, swing type, composition disc, Class 200:
    - .1 Body: Y-pattern with integral seat at 45 degrees, screw-in cap with hex head.
    - .2 Disc: renewable rotating disc of number 6 composition to suit service conditions, bronze two-piece hinge disc construction.
  - .5 NPS 2 and under, horizontal lift type, composition disc, Class 150:
    - .1 Body: with integral seat, union bonnet ring with hex shoulders, cap.
    - .2 Disc: renewable no. 6 composition PTFE rotating disc in disc holder having guides top and bottom, of bronze to ASTM B62.
  - .6 NPS 2 and under, vertical lift type, bronze disc, Class 125:
    - .1 Disc: rotating disc having guides top and bottom, disc guides, retaining rings.
- .7 Silent Check Valves:
  - .1 NPS 2 and under:
    - .1 Body: cast high tensile bronze to ASTM B62 with integral seat.
    - .2 Pressure rating: Class 125.
    - .3 Connections: screwed ends to ANSI B1.20.1 and with hex. shoulders.
    - .4 Disc and seat: renewable rotating disc.
    - .5 Stainless steel spring, heavy duty.



- .6 Seat: regrindable.
- .8 Ball Valves:
  - .1 NPS 2 and under:
    - .1 Body and cap: cast high tensile bronze to ASTM B62.
    - .2 Pressure rating: Class125 4140-kPa CWP 2760-kPa CWP, 860 kPa steam.
    - .3 Connections: screwed ends to ANSI B1.20.1 and with hexagonal shoulders.
    - .4 Stem: tamperproof ball drive.
    - .5 Stem packing nut: external to body.
    - .6 Ball and seat: replaceable stainless steel solid ball and Teflon seats.
    - .7 Stem seal: TFE with external packing nut.
    - .8 Operator: removable lever handle.
  - .9 Butterfly Valves:
    - .1 NPS 2 1/2 through NPS 6, 2068 kPa with grooved ends.
      - .1 Body: cast bronze, with copper-tube dimensioned grooved ends.
      - .2 Disc: elastomer coated ductile iron with integrally cast stem.
      - .3 Operator: handwheel or lever.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install rising stem valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.
- .2 Remove internal parts before soldering.
- .3 Install valves with unions at each piece of equipment arranged to allow servicing, maintenance, and equipment removal.

**3.2 CLEANING**

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
  - .1 ASME B16.1-05, Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings.
- .2 ASTM International Inc.
  - .1 ASTM A49-01(2006), Standard Specification for Heat-Treated Carbon Steel Joint Bars.
  - .2 ASTM A126-04, Standard Specification for Grey Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings.
  - .3 ASTM A536-84(2004)e1, Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
  - .4 ASTM B61-08, Standard Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
  - .5 ASTM B62-02, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
  - .6 ASTM B85/B85M-08, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Die Castings.
  - .7 ASTM B209-07, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
- .3 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS)
  - .1 MSS SP-61-03, Pressure Testing of Steel Valves.
  - .2 MSS SP-70-06, Grey Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
  - .3 MSS SP-71-05, Grey Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
  - .4 MSS SP-82-1992, Valve Pressure Testing Methods.
  - .5 MSS SP-85-2002, Cast Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

**1.2                ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheets for valves and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.

**1.3                CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .

#### **1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
  - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

#### **1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Extra Materials/Spare Parts:
- .2 Furnish following spare parts:
  - .1 Valve seats: one for every 10valves each size, minimum 1.
  - .2 Discs: one for every 10valves, each size, minimum 1.
  - .3 Stem packing: one for every 10valves, each size, minimum 1.
  - .4 Valve handles: 2of each size.
  - .5 Gaskets for flanges: one for every 10flanged joints.
- .3 Tools:
  - .1 Furnish special tools for maintenance of systems and equipment.
  - .2 Include following:
    - .1 Lubricant gun for expansion joints.

### **Part 2 Products**

#### **2.1 MATERIAL**

- .1 Valves:
  - .1 Except for specialty valves, to be of single manufacturer.
- .2 Standard specifications:
  - .1 Gate valves: MSS SP-70.
  - .2 Globe valves: MSS SP-85.
  - .3 Check valves: MSS SP-71.
- .3 Requirements common to valves, unless specified otherwise:
  - .1 Body, bonnet: ductile iron to ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12 or cast iron to ASTM B209 Class B.
  - .2 Connections: flanged ends plain face with 2 mm raised face with serrated finish or grooved ends to ANSI B16.1.
  - .3 Inspection and pressure testing: to MSS SP-82.
  - .4 Bonnet gasket: non-asbestos.
  - .5 Stem: to have precision-machined Acme or 60 degrees V threads, top screwed for handwheel nut.

- .6 Stuffing box: non-galling two-piece ball-jointed packing gland, gland bolts and nuts.
- .7 Gland packing: non-asbestos.
- .8 Handwheel: die-cast aluminum alloy to ASTM B85/B85M or malleable iron to ASTM A49. Nut of bronze to ASTM B62.
- .9 Identification tag: with catalogue number, size, other pertinent data.
- .4 All products to have CRN registration numbers.

## **2.2 GATE VALVES**

- .1 NPS 2 1/2 - 8, non rising stem, inside screw, bronze trim, solid wedge disc:
  - .1 Body and multiple-bolted bonnet: with bosses in body and bonnet for taps and drains, full length disc guides designed to ensure correct re-assembly, Class 125.
  - .2 Disc: solid offset taper wedge, bronze to ASTM B62.
  - .3 Seat rings: renewable bronze to ASTM B62, screwed into body.
  - .4 Stem: bronze to ASTM B62.
  - .5 Disc: solid offset taper wedge, cast iron to ASTM A126 Class B, secured to wrought steel stem.
  - .6 Seat: integral with body.
  - .7 Stem: wrought steel.
  - .8 Operator: handwheel.
  - .9 Bypass: complete with union and NPS gate valve as Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze,

## **2.3 CHECK VALVES**

- .1 Swing check valves, Class 125:
  - .1 Body and bolted cover: with tapped and plugged opening on each side for hinge pin. Grooved or flanged ends: plain faced with smooth finish.
    - .1 Up to NPS 16: cast iron to ASTM A126 Class B or ductile iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12.
    - .2 NPS 18 and over: cast iron to ASTM A126 Class C.
  - .2 Ratings:
    - .1 NPS 2 1/2 - 12: 860 kPa steam; 1.4 MPa CWP.
    - .2 NPS 14 - 16: 860 kPa steam; 1.03 MPa CWP.
    - .3 NPS 18 and over: 1.03 MPa CWP.
  - .3 Disc: rotating for extended life.
    - .1 Up to NPS 6: stainless steel type 316 or bronze to ASTM B62.
    - .2
  - .4 Seat rings: renewable bronze to ASTM B62 screwed into body.
  - .5 Hinge pin, bushings: stainless steel.
  - .6 Disc: A126 Class B, secured to stem, rotating for extended life.
  - .7 Seat: cast iron, integral with body.

- .8 Hinge pin: exelloy; bushings: malleable iron.
- .9 Identification tag: fastened to cover.
- .10 Hinge: stainless steel.
- .2 Swing check valves, NPS 2 1/2 - 8 Class 250:
  - .1 Body and bolted cover: cast iron to ASTM A126 Class B with tapped and plugged opening on each side for hinge pin.
  - .2 Flanged ends: 2 mm raised face with serrated finish.
  - .3 Rating: 250 psi steam; 500 psi CWP.
  - .4 Disc: rotating for extended life.
    - .1 Up to NPS 3: bronze to ASTM B61.
    - .2 NPS 4 - 8: iron faced with ASTM B61 bronze.
  - .5 Seat rings: renewable bronze to ASTM B61, screwed into body.
  - .6 Hinge pin, bushings: renewable, bronze to ASTM B61.
  - .7 Hinge: galvanized malleable iron.
  - .8 Identification tag: fastened to cover.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install rising stem valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.

**3.2 CLEANING**

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
- .2 Clean installed products in accordance to manufacturer's recommendation.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
  - .1 ASME B31.1-07, Power Piping.
- .2 ASTM International
  - .1 ASTM A125-1996(2007), Standard Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated.
  - .2 ASTM A307-07b, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
  - .3 ASTM A563-07a, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
- .3 Factory Mutual (FM)
- .4 Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valves and Fittings Industry (MSS)
  - .1 MSS SP58-2002, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture.
  - .2 MSS SP69-2003, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application.
  - .3 MSS SP89-2003, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Fabrication and Installation Practices.
- .5 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
  - .1 National Plumbing Code of Canada 2015(NPC).
- .6 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)

**1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and data sheets for hangers and supports and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario of Canada.
  - .2 Submit shop drawings for:
    - .1 Bases, hangers and supports.
    - .2 Connections to equipment and structure.
    - .3 Structural assemblies.
- .4 Certificates:
  - .1 Submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

- .5 Manufacturers' Instructions:
  - .1 Provide manufacturer's installation instructions.
    - .1 NRC project manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.

### **1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

### **1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section [01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
  - .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

- .1 Design Requirements:
  - .1 Construct pipe hanger and support to manufacturer's recommendations utilizing manufacturer's regular production components, parts and assemblies.
  - .2 Base maximum load ratings on allowable stresses prescribed by ASME B31.1 or MSS SP58.
  - .3 Ensure that supports, guides, anchors do not transmit excessive quantities of heat to building structure.
  - .4 Design hangers and supports to support systems under conditions of operation, allow free expansion and contraction, prevent excessive stresses from being introduced into pipework or connected equipment.
  - .5 Provide for vertical adjustments after erection and during commissioning. Amount of adjustment in accordance with MSS SP58.

### **2.2 GENERAL**

- .1 Fabricate hangers, supports and sway braces in accordance with MSS SP58. ANSI B31.1 and
- .2 Use components for intended design purpose only. Do not use for rigging or erection purposes.

### **2.3 PIPE HANGERS**

- .1 Finishes:
  - .1 Pipe hangers and supports: galvanized after manufacture.
  - .2 Use hot dipped galvanizing process.

- .3 Ensure steel hangers in contact with copper piping are epoxy coated.
- .2 Upper attachment structural: suspension from lower flange of I-Beam:
  - .1 Cold piping NPS 2 maximum: malleable iron C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut [carbon steel retaining clip].
    - .1 Rod: 9 mm UL listed.
  - .2 Cold piping NPS 2 1/2 or greater, hot piping: malleable iron beam clamp, eye rod, jaws and extension with carbon steel retaining clip, tie rod, nuts and washers, UL listed.
- .3 Upper attachment structural: suspension from upper flange of I-Beam:
  - .1 Cold piping NPS 2 maximum: ductile iron top-of-beam C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut and carbon steel retaining clip, UL listed.
  - .2 Cold piping NPS 2 1/2 or greater, hot piping: malleable iron top-of-beam jaw-clamp with hooked rod, spring washer, plain washer and nut UL listed MSS SP69..
- .4 Upper attachment to concrete:
  - .1 Ceiling: carbon steel welded eye rod, clevis plate, clevis pin and cotters with weldless forged steel eye nut. Ensure eye 6mm minimum greater than rod diameter.
  - .2 Concrete inserts: wedge shaped body with knockout protector plate UL listed [to MSS SP69.
- .5 Hanger rods: threaded rod material to MSS SP58:
  - .1 Ensure that hanger rods are subject to tensile loading only.
  - .2 Provide linkages where lateral or axial movement of pipework is anticipated.
  - .3 Do not use 22mm or 28mm rod.
- .6 Pipe attachments: material to MSS SP58:
  - .1 Attachments for steel piping: carbon steel [black] [galvanized].
  - .2 Attachments for copper piping: copper plated black steel.
  - .3 Use insulation shields for hot pipework.
  - .4 Oversize pipe hangers and supports.
- .7 Adjustable clevis: material to MSS SP69 UL listed, clevis bolt with nipple spacer and vertical adjustment nuts above and below clevis.
  - .1 Ensure "U" has hole in bottom for rivetting to insulation shields.
- .8 Yoke style pipe roll: carbon steel yoke, rod and nuts with cast iron roll, to MSS SP69.
- .9 U-bolts: carbon steel to MSS SP69 with 2 nuts at each end to ASTM A563.
  - .1 Finishes for steel pipework: galvanized.
  - .2 Finishes for copper, glass, brass or aluminum pipework: black galvanized , with formed portion plastic coated.

## 2.4 RISER CLAMPS

- .1 Steel or cast iron pipe: [black] [galvanized]carbon steel to MSS SP58, type 42, UL listed.



- .2 Copper pipe: carbon steel copper plated to MSS SP58, type 42.
- .3 Bolts: to ASTM A307.
- .4 Nuts: to ASTM A563.

## **2.5 INSULATION PROTECTION SHIELDS**

- .1 Insulated cold piping:
  - .1 64 kg/m<sup>3</sup> density insulation plus insulation protection shield to: MSS SP69, galvanized sheet carbon steel. Length designed for maximum 3 m span.
- .2 Insulated hot piping:
  - .1 Curved plate 300 mm long, with edges turned up, welded-in centre plate for pipe sizes NPS 12 and over, carbon steel to comply with MSS SP69.

## **2.6 CONSTANT SUPPORT SPRING HANGERS**

- .1 Springs: alloy steel to ASTM A125, shot peened, magnetic particle inspected, with +/-5% spring rate tolerance, tested for free height, spring rate, loaded height and provided with Certified Mill Test Report (CMTR).
- .2 Load adjustability: [10]% minimum adjustability each side of calibrated load. Adjustment without special tools. Adjustments not to affect travel capabilities.
- .3 Provide upper and lower factory set travel stops.
- .4 Provide load adjustment scale for field adjustments.
- .5 Total travel to be actual travel + 20%. Difference between total travel and actual travel 25 mm minimum.
- .6 Individually calibrated scales on each side of support calibrated prior to shipment, complete with calibration record.

## **2.7 VARIABLE SUPPORT SPRING HANGERS**

- .1 Vertical movement: 13 mm minimum, 50 mm maximum, use single spring pre-compressed variable spring hangers.
- .2 Vertical movement greater than 50 mm: use double spring pre-compressed variable spring hanger with 2 springs in series in single casing.
- .3 Variable spring hanger complete with factory calibrated travel stops. Provide certificate of calibration for each hanger.
- .4 Steel alloy springs: to ASTM A125, shot peened, magnetic particle inspected, with +/-5% spring rate tolerance, tested for free height, spring rate, loaded height and provided with CMTR.

## **2.8 EQUIPMENT ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES**

- .1 Provide templates to ensure accurate location of anchor bolts.

## **2.9 HOUSE-KEEPING PADS**

- .1 Provide 100 mm high concrete housekeeping pads for base-mounted equipment; size pads 50mm larger than equipment; chamfer pad edges.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install in accordance with:
  - .1 Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- .2 Vibration Control Devices:
  - .1 Install on piping systems at pumps, boilers, and as indicated.
- .3 Clamps on riser piping:
  - .1 Support independent of connected horizontal pipework using riser clamps and riser clamp lugs welded to riser.
  - .2 Bolt-tightening torques to industry standards.
  - .3 Steel pipes: install below coupling or shear lugs welded to pipe.
  - .4 Cast iron pipes: install below joint.
- .4 Clevis plates:
  - .1 Attach to concrete with 4minimum concrete inserts, one at each corner.
- .5 Provide supplementary structural steelwork where structural bearings do not exist or where concrete inserts are not in correct locations.
- .6 Use approved constant support type hangers where:
  - .1 Vertical movement of pipework is 13 mm or more,
  - .2 Transfer of load to adjacent hangers or connected equipment is not permitted.
- .7 Use variable support spring hangers where:
  - .1 Transfer of load to adjacent piping or to connected equipment is not critical.
  - .2 Variation in supporting effect does not exceed 25 % of total load.

### **3.3 HANGER SPACING**

- .1 Plumbing piping: to authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Fire protection: to applicable fire code.
- .3 Gas and fuel oil piping: up to NPS 1/2: every 1.8 m.
- .4 Copper piping: up to NPS 1/2: every 1.5 m.

- .5 Flexible joint roll groove pipe: in accordance with table below for steel, but not less than one hanger at joints. Table listings for straight runs without concentrated loads and where full linear movement is not required.
- .6 Within 300mm of each elbow.

Maximum Pipe Size : NPS	Maximum Spacing Steel	Maximum Spacing Copper
up to 1-1/4	2.4 m	1.8 m
1-1/2	3.0 m	2.4 m
2	3.0 m	2.4 m
2-1/2	3.7 m	3.0 m
3	3.7 m	3.0 m
3-1/2	3.7 m	3.3 m
4	3.7 m	3.6 m
5	4.3 m	
6	4.3 m	
8	4.3 m	
10	4.9 m	
12	4.9 m	

- .7 Pipework greater than NPS 12: to MSS SP69.

### 3.4 HANGER INSTALLATION

- .1 Install hanger so that rod is vertical under operating conditions.
- .2 Adjust hangers to equalize load.
- .3 Support from structural members. Where structural bearing does not exist or inserts are not in suitable locations, provide supplementary structural steel members.

### 3.5 HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT

- .1 Angularity of rod hanger resulting from horizontal movement of pipework from cold to hot position not to exceed 4 degrees from vertical.
- .2 Where horizontal pipe movement is less than 13 mm, offset pipe hanger and support so that rod hanger is vertical in the hot position.

### 3.6 FINAL ADJUSTMENT

- .1 Adjust hangers and supports:
  - .1 Ensure that rod is vertical under operating conditions.
  - .2 Equalize loads.
- .2 Adjustable clevis:
  - .1 Tighten hanger load nut securely to ensure proper hanger performance.
  - .2 Tighten upper nut after adjustment.
- .3 C-clamps:
  - .1 Follow manufacturer's recommended written instructions and torque values when tightening C-clamps to bottom flange of beam.
- .4 Beam clamps:

- .1 Hammer jaw firmly against underside of beam.

### **3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Site Tests: conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and submit report as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
  - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
  - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
  - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, as directed in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.
- .3 Clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes:
  - .1 Vibration isolation materials and components, seismic control measures and their installation.

**1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .2 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
  - .1 National Building Code of Canada 2015 (NBC).

**1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
  - .2 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
    - .1 Shop drawings: Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
    - .2 Provide separate shop drawings for each isolated system complete with performance and product data.
    - .3 Provide detailed drawings of seismic control measures for equipment and piping.
  - .3 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
    - .1 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
    - .2 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
      - .1 NRC project manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.
    - .3 Manufacturer's Field Reports: manufacturer's field reports specified.

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Health and Safety:
  - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

## **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
  - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
  - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 GENERAL**

- .1 Size and shape of bases type and performance of vibration isolation as indicated.

### **2.2 ELASTOMERIC PADS**

- .1 Type EP1 - neoprene waffle or ribbed; 9mm minimum thick; 50durometer; maximum loading 350kPa.
- .2 Type EP2 - rubber waffle or ribbed; 9mm minimum thick; 30durometer natural rubber; maximum loading 415kPa.
- .3 Type EP3 - neoprene-steel-neoprene; 9mm minimum thick neoprene bonded to 1.71mm steel plate; 50durometer neoprene, waffle or ribbed; holes sleeved with isolation washers; maximum loading 350kPa.
- .4 Type EP4 - rubber-steel-rubber; 9mm minimum thick rubber bonded to 1.71mm steel plate; 30durometer natural rubber, waffle or ribbed; holes sleeved with isolation washers; maximum loading 415kPa.

### **2.3 ELASTOMERIC MOUNTS**

- .1 Type M1 - colour coded; neoprene in shear; maximum durometer of 60; threaded insert and two bolt-down holes; ribbed top and bottom surfaces.

### **2.4 SPRINGS**

- .1 Design stable springs: ratio of lateral to axial stiffness is equal to or greater than 1.2 times ratio of static deflection to working height. Select for 50% travel beyond rated load. Units complete with levelling devices.
- .2 Ratio of height when loaded to diameter of spring between 0.8 to 1.0.
- .3 Cadmium plate for 100% relative humidity installations.
- .4 Colour code springs.

### **2.5 SPRING MOUNT**

- .1 Zinc or cadmium plated hardware; housings coated with rust resistant paint.
- .2 Type M2 - stable open spring: support on bonded 6mm minimum thick ribbed neoprene or rubber friction and acoustic pad.

- .3 Type M3 - stable open spring: 6mm minimum thick ribbed neoprene or rubber friction and acoustic pad, bonded under isolator and on isolator top plate; levelling bolt for rigidly mounting to equipment.
- .4 Type M4 - restrained stable open spring: supported on bonded 6mm minimum thick ribbed neoprene or rubber friction and acoustic pad; built-in resilient limit stops, removable spacer plates.
- .5 Type M5 - enclosed spring mounts with snubbers for isolation up to 950kg maximum.

## **2.6 HANGERS**

- .1 Colour coded springs, rust resistant, painted box type hangers. Arrange to permit hanger box or rod to move through a 30 degrees arc without metal to metal contact.
- .2 Type H1 - neoprene - in-shear, moulded with rod isolation bushing which passes through hanger box.
- .3 Type H2 - stable spring, elastomeric washer, cup with moulded isolation bushing which passes through hanger box.
- .4 Type H3 - stable spring, elastomeric element, cup with moulded isolation bushing which passes through hanger box.
- .5 Type H4 - stable spring, elastomeric element with precompression washer and nut [with deflection indicator].

## **2.7 ACOUSTIC BARRIERS FOR ANCHORS AND GUIDES**

- .1 Acoustic barriers: between pipe and support, consisting of 25 mm minimum thick heavy duty duck and neoprene isolation material.

## **2.8 HORIZONTAL THRUST RESTRAINT**

- .1 Spring and elastomeric element housed in box frame; assembly complete with rods and angle brackets for equipment and ductwork attachment; provision for adjustment to limit maximum start and stop movement to 9mm.
- .2 Arrange restraints symmetrically on either side of unit and attach at centerline of thrust.

## **2.9 STRUCTURAL BASES**

- .1 Type B1 - Prefabricated steel base: integrally welded on sizes up to 2400 mm on smallest dimension, split for field welding on sizes over 2400 mm on smallest dimension and reinforced for alignment of drive and driven equipment; without supplementary hold down devices; complete with isolation element attached to base brackets arranged to minimize height; pre-drilled holes to receive equipment anchor bolts; and complete with adjustable built-in motor slide rail where indicated.
- .2 Type B2 - Steel rail base: structural steel, positioned for alignment of drive and driven equipment; without supplementary hold down devices; complete with isolation element attached to base brackets arranged to minimize height; and pre-drilled holes to receive equipment anchor bolts.
- .3 Bases to clear housekeeping pads by 25 mm minimum.

## 2.10 SEISMIC CONTROL MEASURES

- .1 General:
  - .1 Seismic control systems to work in every direction.
  - .2 Fasteners and attachment points to resist same maximum load as seismic restraint.
  - .3 Drilled or power driven anchors and fasteners not permitted.
  - .4 No equipment, equipment supports or mounts to fail before failure of structure.
  - .5 Supports of cast iron or threaded pipe not permitted.
  - .6 Seismic control measures not to interfere with integrity of firestopping.
- .2 Static equipment:
  - .1 Anchor equipment to equipment supports. Anchor equipment supports to structure.
  - .2 Suspended equipment:
    - .1 Use one or more of following methods [depending upon site conditions] [as indicated]:
      - .1 Install tight to structure.
      - .2 Cross brace in every direction.
      - .3 Brace back to structure.
      - .4 Cable restraint system.
    - .3 Seismic restraints:
      - .1 Cushioning action gentle and steady.
      - .2 Never reach metal-like stiffness.
- .3 Vibration isolated equipment:
  - .1 Seismic control measures not to jeopardize noise and vibration isolation systems. Provide 6 to 9 mm clearance during normal operation of equipment and systems between seismic restraint and equipment.
  - .2 Incorporate seismic restraints into vibration isolation system to resist complete isolator unloading.
  - .3 As indicated.
- .4 Piping systems:
  - .1 Fire protection systems: to NFPA 13.
  - .2 Piping systems: hangers longer than 300 mm; brace at each hanger.
  - .3 Compatible with requirements for anchoring and guiding of piping systems.
- .5 Bracing methods:
  - .1 Approved by NRC project manager.
  - .2 Structural angles or channels.
  - .3 Cable restraint system incorporating grommets, shackles and other hardware to ensure alignment of restraints and to avoid bending of cables at connection points. Incorporate neoprene into cable connections to reduce shock loads.



**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

**3.2 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Seismic control measures to meet requirements of NBC.
- .2 Install vibration isolation equipment in accordance with manufacturers instructions and adjust mountings to level equipment.
- .3 Ensure piping, ducting and electrical connections to isolated equipment do not reduce system flexibility and that piping, conduit and ducting passage through walls and floors do not transmit vibrations.
- .4 Unless indicated otherwise, support piping connected to isolated equipment with spring mounts or spring hangers with 25 mm minimum static deflection as follows:
  - .1 Up to NPS4: first 3 points of support. NPS5 to NPS8: first 4 points of support. NPS10 and Over: first 6 points of support.
  - .2 First point of support: static deflection of twice deflection of isolated equipment, but not more than 50 mm.
- .5 Where isolation is bolted to floor use vibration isolation rubber washers.
- .6 Block and shim level bases so that ductwork and piping connections can be made to rigid system at operating level, before isolator adjustment is made. Ensure that there is no physical contact between isolated equipment and building structure.

**3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Manufacturer's Field Services:
  - .1 Arrange with manufacturer's representative to review work of this Section and submit written reports to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
  - .2 Manufacturer's Field Services: consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits to review installation, scheduled as follows:
    - .1 After delivery and storage of Products.
    - .2 After preparatory work is complete but before installation commences.
    - .3 Twice during the installation, at 25% and 60% completion stages.
    - .4 Upon completion of installation.
  - .3 Submit manufacturer's reports to NRC project manager within 3 days of manufacturer representative's review.
  - .4 Make adjustments and corrections in accordance with written report.
- .2 Inspection and Certification:

- .1 Experienced and competent sound and vibration testing professional engineer to take vibration measurement for HVAC system[s] after start up and TAB of systems to Section 23 05 93- Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.
- .2 Take vibration measurements for equipment as indicated and listed below.
- .3 Provide NRC project manager with notice 24 hours in advance of commencement of tests.
- .4 Establish adequacy of equipment isolation and acceptability of noise levels in occupied areas and where appropriate, remedial recommendations (including sound curves).
- .5 Submit complete report of test results including sound curves.

### **3.4 CLEANING**

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 11- General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes:
  - .1 Materials and requirements for the identification of piping systems, duct work, valves and controllers, including the installation and location of identification systems.
  - .2 Sustainable requirements for construction and verification.

**1.2                REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 Canadian Gas Association (CGA)
  - .1 CSA/CGA B149.1-05, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.60-97, Interior Alkyd Gloss Enamel.
  - .2 CAN/CGSB-24.3-92, Identification of Piping Systems.

**1.3                ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Product Data:
- .2 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
- .3 Product data to include paint colour chips, other products specified in this section.
- .4 Samples:
  - .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .2 Samples to include nameplates, labels, tags, lists of proposed legends.

**1.4                QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
- .2 Health and Safety:

**1.5                DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
  - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
  - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

## Part 2 Products

### 2.1 MANUFACTURER'S EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATES

- .1 Metal or plastic laminate nameplate mechanically fastened to each piece of equipment by manufacturer.
- .2 Lettering and numbers raised or recessed.
- .3 Information to include, as appropriate:
  - .1 Equipment: manufacturer's name, model, size, serial number, capacity.
  - .2 Motor: voltage, Hz, phase, power factor, duty, frame size.

### 2.2 SYSTEM NAMEPLATES

- .1 Colours:
  - .1 Hazardous: red letters, white background.
  - .2 Elsewhere: black letters, white background (except where required otherwise by applicable codes).
- .2 Construction:
  - .1 3 mm thick white anodized aluminum or laminated plastic, matte finish, with square corners, letters accurately aligned and machine engraved into core.
- .3 Sizes:
  - .1 Conform to following table:

Size # mm	Sizes (mm)	No. of Lines	Height of Letters (mm)
1	10 x 50	1	3
2	13 x 75	1	5
3	13 x 75	2	3
4	20 x 100	1	8
5	20 x 100	2	5
6	20 x 200	1	8
7	25 x 125	1	12
8	25 x 125	2	8
9	35 x 200	1	20

- .2 Use maximum of 25 letters/numbers per line.
- .4 Locations:
  - .1 Terminal cabinets, control panels: use size # 5.
  - .2 Equipment in Mechanical Rooms: use size # 9.

### 2.3 EXISTING IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

- .1 Apply existing identification system to new work.
- .2 Where existing identification system does not cover for new work, use identification system specified this section.
- .3 Before starting work, obtain written approval of identification system from NRC project manager.

## 2.4 PIPING SYSTEMS GOVERNED BY CODES

- .1 Identification:
  - .1 Natural gas: to CSA/CGA B149.1.

## 2.5 IDENTIFICATION OF PIPING SYSTEMS

- .1 Identify contents by background colour marking, pictogram (as necessary), legend; direction of flow by arrows. To CAN/CGSB 24.3 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Pictograms:
  - .1 Where required: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regulations.
- .3 Legend:
  - .1 Block capitals to sizes and colours listed in CAN/CGSB 24.3.
- .4 Arrows showing direction of flow:
  - .1 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation less than 75 mm: 100 mm long x 50 mm high.
  - .2 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation 75 mm and greater: 150 mm long x 50 mm high.
  - .3 Use double-headed arrows where flow is reversible.
- .5 Extent of background colour marking:
  - .1 To full circumference of pipe or insulation.
  - .2 Length to accommodate pictogram, full length of legend and arrows.
- .6 Materials for background colour marking, legend, arrows:
  - .1 Pipes and tubing 20 mm and smaller: waterproof and heat-resistant pressure sensitive plastic marker tags.
  - .2 Other pipes: pressure sensitive plastic-coated cloth with protective overcoating, waterproof contact adhesive undercoating, suitable for ambient of 100% RH and continuous operating temperature of 150 degrees C and intermittent temperature of 200 degrees C.
- .7 Colours and Legends:
  - .1 Where not listed, obtain direction from NRC project manager.
  - .2 Colours for legends, arrows: to following table:

Background colour:	Legend, arrows:
Yellow	BLACK
Green	WHITE
Red	WHITE

- .3 Background colour marking and legends for piping systems:

Contents	Background colour marking	Legend
Hot water heating supply	Yellow	HEATING SUPPLY
Hot water heating return	Yellow	HEATING RETURN
Domestic cold water supply	Green	DOM. CWS
Sanitary	Green	SAN

Natural gas	to Codes	
-------------	----------	--

## **2.6 IDENTIFICATION DUCTWORK SYSTEMS**

- .1 50 mm high stencilled letters and directional arrows 150 mm long x 50 mm high.
- .2 Colours: back, or co-ordinated with base colour to ensure strong contrast.

## **2.7 VALVES, CONTROLLERS**

- .1 Brass tags with 12 mm stamped identification data filled with black paint.
- .2 Include flow diagrams for each system, of approved size, showing charts and schedules with identification of each tagged item, valve type, service, function, normal position, location of tagged item.

## **2.8 CONTROLS COMPONENTS IDENTIFICATION**

- .1 Identify all systems, equipment, components, controls, sensors with system nameplates specified in this section.
- .2 Inscriptions to include function and (where appropriate) fail-safe position.

## **2.9 LANGUAGE**

- .1 Identification in English .
- .2 Use one nameplate and label for both languages.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

### **3.2 TIMING**

- .1 Provide identification only after painting specified Section [09 91 23- Interior Painting]has been completed.

### **3.3 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Perform work in accordance with CAN/CGSB-24.3 except as specified otherwise.
- .2 Provide ULC and CSA registration plates as required by respective agency.

### **3.4 NAMEPLATES**

- .1 Locations:
  - .1 In conspicuous location to facilitate easy reading and identification from operating floor.
- .2 Standoffs:

.1 Provide for nameplates on hot and/or insulated surfaces.

.3 Protection:

.1 Do not paint, insulate or cover.

### **3.5 LOCATION OF IDENTIFICATION ON PIPING AND DUCTWORK SYSTEMS**

.1 On long straight runs in open areas in boiler rooms, equipment rooms, galleries, tunnels: at not more than 17 m intervals and more frequently if required to ensure that at least one is visible from any one viewpoint in operating areas and walking aisles.

.2 Adjacent to each change in direction.

.3 At least once in each small room through which piping or ductwork passes.

.4 On both sides of visual obstruction or where run is difficult to follow.

.5 On both sides of separations such as walls, floors, partitions.

.6 Where system is installed in pipe chases, ceiling spaces, galleries, confined spaces, at entry and exit points, and at access openings.

.7 At beginning and end points of each run and at each piece of equipment in run.

.8 At point immediately upstream of major manually operated or automatically controlled valves, and dampers. Where this is not possible, place identification as close as possible, preferably on upstream side.

.9 Identification easily and accurately readable from usual operating areas and from access points.

.1 Position of identification approximately at right angles to most convenient line of sight, considering operating positions, lighting conditions, risk of physical damage or injury and reduced visibility over time due to dust and dirt.

### **3.6 VALVES, CONTROLLERS**

.1 Valves and operating controllers, except at plumbing fixtures, radiation, or where in plain sight of equipment they serve: Secure tags with non-ferrous chains or closed "S" hooks.

.2 Install one copy of flow diagrams, valve schedules mounted in frame behind non-glare glass where directed by NRC project manager. Provide one copy (reduced in size if required) in each operating and maintenance manual.

.3 Number valves in each system consecutively.

### **3.7 CLEANING**

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

.2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 TAB is used throughout this Section to describe the process, methods and requirements of testing, adjusting and balancing for HVAC.
- .2 TAB means to test, adjust and balance to perform in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents and to do other work as specified in this section.

**1.2 QUALIFICATIONS OF TAB PERSONNEL**

- .1 Submit names of personnel to perform TAB to NRC project manager within 90 days of award of contract.
- .2 Provide documentation confirming qualifications, successful experience.
- .3 TAB: performed in accordance with the requirements of standard under which TAB Firm's qualifications are approved:
  - .1 Associated Air Balance Council, (AABC) National Standards for Total System Balance, MN-1-2002.
  - .2 National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB) TABES, Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, Balancing of Environmental Systems-1998.
  - .3 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA), HVAC TAB HVAC Systems - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing-2002.
- .4 Recommendations and suggested practices contained in the TAB Standard: mandatory.
- .5 Use TAB Standard provisions, including checklists, and report forms to satisfy Contract requirements.
- .6 Use TAB Standard for TAB, including qualifications for TAB Firm and Specialist and calibration of TAB instruments.
- .7 Where instrument manufacturer calibration recommendations are more stringent than those listed in TAB Standard, use manufacturer's recommendations.
- .8 TAB Standard quality assurance provisions such as performance guarantees form part of this contract.
  - .1 For systems or system components not covered in TAB Standard, use TAB procedures developed by TAB Specialist.
  - .2 Where new procedures, and requirements, are applicable to Contract requirements have been published or adopted by body responsible for TAB Standard used (AABC, NEBB, or TABB), requirements and recommendations contained in these procedures and requirements are mandatory.

**1.3 PURPOSE OF TAB**

- .1 Test to verify proper and safe operation, determine actual point of performance, evaluate qualitative and quantitative performance of equipment, systems and controls at design, average and low loads using actual or simulated loads



- .2 Adjust and regulate equipment and systems to meet specified performance requirements and to achieve specified interaction with other related systems under normal and emergency loads and operating conditions.
- .3 Balance systems and equipment to regulate flow rates to match load requirements over full operating ranges.

#### **1.4 EXCEPTIONS**

- .1 TAB of systems and equipment regulated by codes, standards to satisfaction of authority having jurisdiction.

#### **1.5 CO-ORDINATION**

- .1 Schedule time required for TAB (including repairs, re-testing) into project construction and completion schedule to ensure completion before acceptance of project.
- .2 Do TAB of each system independently and subsequently, where interlocked with other systems, in unison with those systems.

#### **1.6 PRE-TAB REVIEW**

- .1 Review Contract Documents before project construction is started confirm in writing to NRC project manager adequacy of provisions for TAB and other aspects of design and installation pertinent to success of TAB.
- .2 Review specified standards and report to NRC project manager in writing proposed procedures which vary from standard.
- .3 During construction, co-ordinate location and installation of TAB devices, equipment, accessories, measurement ports and fittings.

#### **1.7 START-UP**

- .1 Follow start-up procedures as recommended by equipment manufacturer unless specified otherwise.
- .2 Follow special start-up procedures specified elsewhere in Division 23.

#### **1.8 OPERATION OF SYSTEMS DURING TAB**

- .1 Operate systems for length of time required for TAB and as required by NRC project manager for verification of TAB reports.

#### **1.9 START OF TAB**

- .1 Notify NRC project manager 7 days prior to start of TAB.
- .2 Start TAB when building is essentially completed, including:
- .3 Installation of ceilings, doors, windows, other construction affecting TAB.
- .4 Application of weatherstripping, sealing, and caulking.
- .5 Pressure, leakage, other tests specified elsewhere Division 23.
- .6 Provisions for TAB installed and operational.

- .7 Start-up, verification for proper, normal and safe operation of mechanical and associated electrical and control systems affecting TAB including but not limited to:
  - .1 Proper thermal overload protection in place for electrical equipment.
  - .2 Liquid systems:
    - .1 Flushed, filled, vented.
    - .2 Correct pump rotation.
    - .3 Strainers in place, baskets clean.
    - .4 Isolating and balancing valves installed, open.
    - .5 Calibrated balancing valves installed, at factory settings.
    - .6 Chemical treatment systems complete, operational.

#### **1.10 APPLICATION TOLERANCES**

- .1 Do TAB to following tolerances of design values:
  - .1 Hydronic systems: plus or minus 10%.

#### **1.11 ACCURACY TOLERANCES**

- .1 Measured values accurate to within plus or minus 2% of actual values.

#### **1.12 INSTRUMENTS**

- .1 Prior to TAB, submit to NRC project manager list of instruments used together with serial numbers.
- .2 Calibrate in accordance with requirements of most stringent of referenced standard for either applicable system or HVAC system.
- .3 Calibrate within 3months of TAB. Provide certificate of calibration to NRC project manager.

#### **1.13 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit, prior to commencement of TAB:
- .2 Proposed methodology and procedures for performing TAB if different from referenced standard.

#### **1.14 PRELIMINARY TAB REPORT**

- .1 Submit for checking and approval of NRC project manager, prior to submission of formal TAB report, sample of rough TAB sheets. Include:
  - .1 Details of instruments used.
  - .2 Details of TAB procedures employed.
  - .3 Calculations procedures.
  - .4 Summaries.

#### **1.15 TAB REPORT**

- .1 Format in accordance with referenced standard.

- .2 TAB report to show results in SI units and to include:
  - .1 Project record drawings.
  - .2 System schematics.
- .3 Submit TAB Report to NRC project manager for verification and approval, in English in D-ring binders, complete with index tabs.

**1.16 VERIFICATION**

- .1 Reported results subject to verification by NRC project manager.
- .2 Provide personnel and instrumentation to verify up to 30% of reported results.
- .3 Number and location of verified results as directed by NRC project manager.
- .4 Pay costs to repeat TAB as required to satisfaction of NRC project manager.

**1.17 SETTINGS**

- .1 After TAB is completed to satisfaction of NRC project manager, replace drive guards, close access doors, lock devices in set positions, ensure sensors are at required settings.
- .2 Permanently mark settings to allow restoration at any time during life of facility. Do not eradicate or cover markings.

**1.18 COMPLETION OF TAB**

- .1 TAB considered complete when final TAB Report received and approved by NRC project manager.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not used.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                SUMMARY**

- .1    Section Includes:
  - .1    Thermal insulation for piping and piping accessories in commercial type applications.

**1.2                REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1    American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
  - .1    ASHRAE Standard 90.1-01, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings (IESNA co-sponsored; ANSI approved; Continuous Maintenance Standard).
- .2    American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
  - .1    ASTM B209M-04, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate Metric.
  - .2    ASTM C335-04, Standard Test Method for Steady State Heat Transfer Properties of Horizontal Pipe Insulation.
  - .3    ASTM C411-04, Standard Test Method for Hot-Surface Performance of High-Temperature Thermal Insulation.
  - .4    ASTM C449/C449M-00, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber-Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.
  - .5    ASTM C533-2004, Calcium Silicate Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation.
  - .6    ASTM C547-2003, Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation.
  - .7    ASTM C795-03, Standard Specification for Thermal Insulation for Use in Contact with Austenitic Stainless Steel.
  - .8    ASTM C921-03a, Standard Practice for Determining the Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
- .3    Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  - .1    CGSB 51-GP-52Ma-89, Vapour Barrier, Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.
  - .2    CAN/CGSB-51.53-95, Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Jacketing Sheet, for Insulated Pipes, Vessels and Round Ducts
- .4    Department of Justice Canada (Jus)
  - .1    Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA), 1995, c. 37.
  - .2    Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999, c. 33.
  - .3    Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992, c. 34.
- .5    Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1    Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .6    Manufacturer's Trade Associations

- .1 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC): National Insulation Standards (Revised 2004).
- .7 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
  - .1 CAN/ULC-S102-[03], Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
  - .2 CAN/ULC-S701-[01], Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.
  - .3 CAN/ULC-S702-[1997], Thermal Insulation, Mineral Fibre, for Buildings
  - .4 CAN/ULC-S702.2-[03], Thermal Insulation, Mineral Fibre, for Buildings, Part 2: Application Guidelines.

### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 For purposes of this section:
  - .1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.
  - .2 "EXPOSED" - will mean "not concealed" as specified.
- .2 TIAC ss:
  - .1 CRF: Code Rectangular Finish.
  - .2 CPF: Code Piping Finish.

### **1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
    - .1 Submit [two]copies of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
    - .1 Shop drawings: Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Samples:
  - .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
  - .2 Submit for approval: complete assembly of each type of insulation system, insulation, coating, and adhesive proposed. Mount sample on 12 mm plywood board. Affix label beneath sample indicating service.
- .5 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.

- .1 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .2 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
  - .1 NRC project manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.

## **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Qualifications:
- .2 Installer: specialist in performing work of this Section, and have at least 3 years successful experience in this size and type of project, member of TIAC.
- .3 Health and Safety:
  - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

## **1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
  - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
  - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .3 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.
- .2 Storage and Protection:
  - .1 Protect from weather, construction traffic.
  - .2 Protect against damage.
  - .3 Store at temperatures and conditions required by manufacturer.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING**

- .1 In accordance with CAN/ULC-S102.
  - .1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.
  - .2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

### **2.2 INSULATION**

- .1 Mineral fibre specified includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.
- .2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24 degrees C mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C335.
- .3 TIAC Code A-1: rigid moulded mineral fibre without factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
  - .1 Mineral fibre: to CAN/ULC-S702 ASTM C547.

- .2 Maximum "k" factor: to CAN/ULC-S702.
- .4 TIAC Code A-3: rigid moulded mineral fibre with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
  - .1 Mineral fibre: to CAN/ULC-S702 ASTM C547.
  - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52Ma.
  - .3 Maximum "k" factor: to CAN/ULC-S702 ASTM C547.
- .5 TIAC Code C-2: mineral fibre blanket faced with factory applied vapour retarder jacket (as scheduled in PART 3 of this section).
  - .1 Mineral fibre: to ASTM C547 CAN/ULC-S702.
  - .2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52Ma.
  - .3 Maximum "k" factor: to ASTM C547 CAN/ULC-S702.

### **2.3 INSULATION SECUREMENT**

- .1 Tape: self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 50mm wide minimum.
- .2 Contact adhesive: quick setting.
- .3 Canvas adhesive: washable.
- .4 Tie wire: 1.5mm diameter stainless steel.
- .5 Bands: stainless steel, 19mm wide, 0.5mm thick.

### **2.4 CEMENT**

- .1 Thermal insulating and finishing cement:
  - .1 Hydraulic setting on mineral wool, to ASTM C449/C449M.

### **2.5 VAPOUR RETARDER LAP ADHESIVE**

- .1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.

### **2.6 INDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH**

- .1 Vinyl emulsion type acrylic, compatible with insulation.

### **2.7 JACKETS**

- .1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC):
  - .1 One-piece moulded type and sheet to CAN/CGSB-51.53 with pre-formed shapes as required.
  - .2 Colours: to match adjacent finish paint.
  - .3 Minimum service temperatures: -20 degrees C.
  - .4 Maximum service temperature: 65 degrees C.
  - .5 Moisture vapour transmission: 0.02 perm.
  - .6 Fastenings:
    - .1 Use solvent weld adhesive compatible with insulation to seal laps and joints.
    - .2 Tacks.

- .3 Pressure sensitive vinyl tape of matching colour.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

#### **3.2 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT**

- .1 Pressure testing of piping systems and adjacent equipment to be complete, witnessed and certified.
- .2 Surfaces clean, dry, free from foreign material.

#### **3.3 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install in accordance with TIAC National Standards.
- .2 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturers instructions and this specification.
- .3 Use two layers with staggered joints when required nominal wall thickness exceeds 75 mm.
- .4 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.
  - .1 Install hangers, supports outside vapour retarder jacket.
- .5 Supports, Hangers:
  - .1 Apply high compressive strength insulation, suitable for service, at oversized saddles and shoes where insulation saddles have not been provided.

#### **3.4 REMOVABLE, PRE-FABRICATED, INSULATION AND ENCLOSURES**

- .1 Application: at valves, flanges and unions at equipment.
- .2 Design: to permit movement of expansion joint and to permit periodic removal and replacement without damage to adjacent insulation.
- .3 Insulation:
  - .1 Insulation, fastenings and finishes: same as system.
  - .2 Jacket: PVC.

#### **3.5 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULES**

- .1 Includes valves, valve bonnets, strainers, flanges and fittings unless otherwise specified.
- .2 TIAC Code: A-1.
  - .1 Securements: SS bands at 300 mm on centre.
  - .2 Seals: lap seal adhesive, lagging adhesive.
  - .3 Installation: TIAC Code 1501-H.
- .3 TIAC Code: A-3.



- .1 Securements: SS bands at 300mm on centre.
- .2 Seals: VR lap seal adhesive, VR lagging adhesive.
- .3 Installation: TIAC Code: 1501-C.
- .4 TIAC Code: C-2 with vapour retarder jacket.
  - .1 Insulation securements: SS bands at 300mm on centre.
  - .2 Seals: lap seal adhesive, lagging adhesive.
  - .3 Installation: TIAC Code: 1501-C.
- .5 Thickness of insulation as listed in following table.
  - .1 Run-outs to individual units and equipment not exceeding 4000 mm long.
  - .2 Do not insulate exposed runouts to plumbing fixtures, chrome plated piping, valves, fittings.

Applica-tion	Temp degrees C	TIAC code	Pipe sizes (NPS) and insulation thickness (mm)					
Hot Water Heating	60 - 94	[A-1]	25	38	38	38	38	38
Hot Water Heating	up to 59	[A-1]	25	25	25	25	38	38
Domestic CWS	[A-3]	25	25	25	25	25	25	

- .6 Finishes:
  - .1 Exposed indoors: PVC jacket].
  - .2 Exposed in mechanical rooms: PVC jacket.
  - .3 Concealed, indoors: canvas on valves, fittings. No further finish.
  - .4 Use vapour retarder jacket on TIAC code A-3 insulation compatible with insulation.
  - .5 Finish attachments: SS bands, at 150mm on centre. Seals: closed.
  - .6 Installation: to appropriate TIAC code CRF/1 through CPF/5.

### 3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 CLEANING AND START-UP OF MECHANICAL PIPING SYSTEMS**

- .1 In accordance with Section 23 08 02- Cleaning and Start-up of Mechanical Piping Systems.

**1.2 HYDRONIC SYSTEMS - PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION (PV)**

- .1 Perform hydronic systems performance verification after cleaning is completed and system is in full operation.
- .2 When systems are operational, perform following tests:
  - .1 Conduct full scale tests at maximum design flow rates, temperatures and pressures for continuous consecutive period of 48hours to demonstrate compliance with design criteria.
  - .2 Verify performance of hydronic system circulating pumps as specified, recording system pressures, temperatures, fluctuations by simulating maximum design conditions and varying.
    - .1 Pump operation.
    - .2 Boiler and/or chiller operation.
    - .3 Pressure bypass open/closed.
    - .4 Control pressure failure.
    - .5 Maximum heating demand.
    - .6 Maximum cooling demand.
    - .7 Boiler and/or chiller failure.
    - .8 Cooling tower (and/or industrial fluid cooler) fan failure.
    - .9 Outdoor reset. Re-check heat exchanger output supply temperature at 100% and 50% reset, maximum water temperature.

**1.3 HYDRONIC SYSTEM CAPACITY TEST**

- .1 Perform hydronic system capacity tests after:
  - .1 TAB has been completed
  - .2 Verification of operating, limit, safety controls.
  - .3 Verification of primary and secondary pump flow rates.
  - .4 Verification of accuracy of temperature and pressure sensors and gauges.
- .2 Calculate system capacity at test conditions.
- .3 Using manufacturer's published data and calculated capacity at test conditions, extrapolate system capacity at design conditions.
- .4 When capacity test is completed, return controls and equipment status to normal operating conditions.
- .5 Submit sample of system water to approved testing agency to determine if chemical treatment is correct. Include cost.

- .6 Heating system capacity test:
  - .1 Perform capacity test when ambient temperature is within 10% of design conditions. Simulate design conditions by:
    - .1 Increasing OA flow rates through heating coils (in this case, monitor heating coil discharge temperatures to ensure that coils are not subjected to freezing conditions) or
    - .2 Reducing space temperature by turning of heating system for sufficient period of time before starting testing.
  - .2 Test procedures:
    - .1 Open fully heat exchanger, heating coil and radiation control valves.
    - .2 With boilers on full firing and hot water heating supply temperature stabilized, record flow rates and supply and return temperatures simultaneously.
    - .3 Conduct flue gas analysis test on boilers at full load and at low fire conditions.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1        General**

**1.1            SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes:
  - .1 Procedures and cleaning solutions for cleaning mechanical piping systems.

**1.2            REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
  - .1 ASTM E202-00, Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

**1.3            ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
- .2 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
  - .1 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
    - .1 NRC project manager will make available 1 copy of systems supplier's installation instructions.

**1.4            QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Health and Safety:
  - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**1.5            DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
  - .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**Part 2        Products**

**2.1            CLEANING SOLUTIONS**

- .1 Tri-sodium phosphate: 0.40 kg per 100 L water in system.
- .2 Sodium carbonate: 0.40 kg per 100 L water in system.

- .3 Low-foaming detergent: 0.01 kg per 100 L water in system.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

#### **3.2 CLEANING HYDRONIC AND STEAM SYSTEMS**

- .1 Timing: systems operational, hydrostatically tested and with safety devices functional, before cleaning is carried out.
- .2 Cleaning Agency:
  - .1 Retain qualified water treatment specialist to perform system cleaning.
- .3 Install instrumentation such as flow meters, orifice plates, pitot tubes, flow metering valves only after cleaning is certified as complete by water treatment specialist.
- .4 Cleaning procedures:
  - .1 Provide detailed report outlining proposed cleaning procedures at least 4 weeks prior to proposed starting date. Report to include:
    - .1 Cleaning procedures, flow rates, elapsed time.
    - .2 Chemicals and concentrations used.
    - .3 Inhibitors and concentrations.
    - .4 Specific requirements for completion of work.
    - .5 Special precautions for protecting piping system materials and components.
    - .6 Complete analysis of water used to ensure water will not damage systems or equipment.
- .5 Conditions at time of cleaning of systems:
  - .1 Systems: free from construction debris, dirt and other foreign material.
  - .2 Control valves: operational, fully open to ensure that terminal units can be cleaned properly.
  - .3 Strainers: clean prior to initial fill.
  - .4 Install temporary filters on pumps not equipped with permanent filters.
  - .5 Install pressure gauges on strainers to detect plugging.
- .6 Report on Completion of Cleaning:
  - .1 When cleaning is completed, submit report, complete with certificate of compliance with specifications of cleaning component supplier.
- .7 Hydronic Systems:
  - .1 Fill system with water, ensure air is vented from system.

- .2 Fill expansion tanks 1/3 to 1/2 full, charge system with compressed air to at least 35 kPa (does not apply to diaphragm type expansion tanks).
- .3 Use water metre to record volume of water in system to +/- 0.5%.
- .4 Add chemicals under direct supervision of chemical treatment supplier.
- .5 Closed loop systems: circulate system cleaner at 60 degrees C for at least 36 h. Drain as quickly as possible. Refill with water and inhibitors. Test concentrations and adjust to recommended levels.
- .6 Flush velocity in system mains and branches to ensure removal of debris. System pumps may be used for circulating cleaning solution provided that velocities are adequate.
- .7 Add chemical solution to system.
- .8 Establish circulation, raise temperature slowly to maximum design. Circulate for 12 h, ensuring flow in all circuits. Remove heat, continue to circulate until temperature is below 38 degrees C. Drain as quickly as possible. Refill with clean water. Circulate for 6 hours at design temperature. Drain and repeat procedures specified above. Flush through low point drains in system. Refill with clean water adding to sodium sulphite (test for residual sulphite).

### 3.3 START-UP OF HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

- .1 After cleaning is completed and system is filled:
  - .1 Establish circulation and expansion tank level, set pressure controls.
  - .2 Ensure air is removed.
  - .3 Check pumps to be free from air, debris, possibility of cavitation when system is at design temperature.
  - .4 Dismantle system pumps used for cleaning, inspect, replace worn parts, install new gaskets and new set of seals.
  - .5 Clean out strainers repeatedly until system is clean.
  - .6 Commission water treatment systems as specified in Section 23 25 00- HVAC Water Treatment Systems.
  - .7 Check water level in expansion tank with cold water with circulating pumps OFF and again with pumps ON.
  - .8 Repeat with water at design temperature.
  - .9 Check pressurization to ensure proper operation and to prevent water hammer, flashing, cavitation. Eliminate water hammer and other noises.
  - .10 Bring system up to design temperature and pressure slowly.
  - .11 Perform TAB as specified in Section 23 05 93- Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.
  - .12 Adjust pipe supports, hangers, springs as necessary.
  - .13 Monitor pipe movement, performance of expansion joints, loops, guides, anchors.
  - .14 Re-tighten bolts using torque wrench, to compensate for heat-caused relaxation. Repeat several times during commissioning.
  - .15 Check operation of drain valves.
  - .16 Adjust valve stem packings as systems settle down.

- .17 Fully open balancing valves (except those that are factory-set).
- .18 Check operation of over-temperature protection devices on circulating pumps.
- .19 Adjust alignment of piping at pumps to ensure flexibility, adequacy of pipe movement, absence of noise or vibration transmission.

### **3.4 CLEANING**

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for electric and electronic control system for HVAC and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

**1.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Store and protect electric and electronic control systems from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
  - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 THERMOSTAT (LOW VOLTAGE)**

- .1 Low voltage wall thermostat:
  - .1 For use on 24 V circuit at 1.5 A capacity.
  - .2 With heat anticipator adjustable 0.1 to 1.2A.
  - .3 Temperature setting range: 10 degrees C to 25 degrees C.
  - .4 Without sub-base.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for electric and electronic control systems installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.



- .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC project manager.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install control devices.
- .2 On outside wall, mount thermostats on bracket or insulated pad 25mm from exterior wall.
- .3 Install remote sensing device and capillary tube in metallic conduit. Conduit enclosing capillary tube must not touch heater or heating cable.

### **3.3 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section [01 74 11- Cleaning].
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions .

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes:
  - .1 Materials and installation for piping, valves and fittings for gas fired equipment.

**1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
  - .1 ASME B16.5-03, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings.
  - .2 ASME B16.18-01, Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
  - .3 ASME B16.22-01, Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings.
  - .4 ASME B18.2.1-96, Square and Hex Bolts and Screws Inch Series.
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
  - .1 ASTM A47/A47M-99(2004), Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
  - .2 ASTM A53/A53M-04, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless.
  - .3 ASTM B75M-99, Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube Metric.
  - .4 ASTM B837-01, Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube for Natural Gas and Liquefied Petroleum (LP) Gas Fuel Distribution Systems.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
  - .1 CSA W47.1-03, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel.
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)/Canadian Gas Association (CGA)
  - .1 CAN/CSA B149.1HB-00, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code Handbook.
  - .2 CAN/CSA B149.2-00, Propane Storage and Handling Code.
- .5 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

**1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section [01 33 00- Submittal Procedures].
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet for piping, fittings and equipment.
  - .2 Indicate on manufacturers catalogue literature following: valves.
- .3 Test Reports: submit certified test reports from approved independent testing laboratories indicating compliance with specifications for specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

- .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .5 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
- .6 Closeout Submittals: submit maintenance and engineering data for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 PIPE**

- .1 Steel pipe: to ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40, seamless as follows:
  - .1 NPS 1/2 to 2, screwed.
  - .2 NPS 2 1/2 and over, plain end.
- .2 Copper tube: to ASTM B837.

**2.2 JOINTING MATERIAL**

- .1 Screwed fittings: pulverized lead paste.
- .2 Welded fittings: to CSA W47.1.
- .3 Flange gaskets: nonmetallic flat.
- .4 Brazing: to ASTM B837.

**2.3 FITTINGS**

- .1 Steel pipe fittings, screwed, flanged or welded:
  - .1 Malleable iron: screwed, banded, Class 150.
  - .2 Steel pipe flanges and flanged fittings: to ASME B16.5.
  - .3 Welding: butt-welding fittings.
  - .4 Unions: malleable iron, brass to iron, ground seat, to ASTM A47/A47M.
  - .5 Bolts and nuts: to ASME B18.2.1.
  - .6 Nipples: schedule 40, to ASTM A53/A53M.
- .2 Copper pipe fittings, screwed, flanged or soldered:
  - .1 Cast copper fittings: to ASME B16.18.
  - .2 Wrought copper fittings: to ASME B16.22.

**2.4 VALVES**

- .1 Provincial Code approved, lubricated ball type.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

**3.2 PIPING**

- .1 Install in accordance with Section 23 05 05- Installation of Pipework, CAN/CSA B149.2, CAN/CSA B149.1,, supplemented as specified.
- .2 Install drip points:
  - .1 At low points in piping system.
  - .2 At connections to equipment.

**3.3 VALVES**

- .1 Install valves with stems upright or horizontal unless otherwise approved by NRC project manager.
- .2 Install valves at branch take-offs to isolate pieces of equipment, and as indicated.

**3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Site Tests/Inspection:
  - .1 Test system in accordance with CAN/CSA B149.2, CAN/CSA B149.1 and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

**3.5 ADJUSTING**

- .1 Purging: purge after pressure test in accordance with CAN/CSA B149.2, CAN/CSA B149.1.
- .2 Pre-Start-Up Inspections:
  - .1 Check vents from regulators, control valves, terminate outside building in approved location, protected against blockage, damage.
  - .2 Check gas trains, entire installation is approved by authority having jurisdiction.

**3.6 CLEANING**

- .1 Cleaning: in accordance with Section CAN/CSA B149.1, 01 10 00 – General Instructions CAN/CSA B149.2,, supplemented as specified.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1            REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American National Standards Institute/American Water Works Association (ANSI/AWWA)
  - .1 ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11-06, Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
- .2 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
  - .1 ASME B16.1-10, Grey Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 25, 125, and 250.
  - .2 ASME B16.3-06, Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 150 and 300.
  - .3 ASME B16.5-09, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: NPS ½ through NPS 24 Metric/Inch Standard.
  - .4 ASME B16.9-07, Factory-Made Wrought Butt welding Fittings.
  - .5 ASME B18.2.1-10, Square Hex, Heavy Hex and Askew Head Bolts and Hex, Heavy Hex, Hex Flange, Loded Head and Lag Screws (Inch Series).
  - .6 ASME B18.2.2-10, Nuts for General Applications: Machine Screw Nuts, Hex, Square, Hex Flange, and Coupling Nuts (Inch Series).
- .3 ASTM International
  - .1 ASTM A47/A47M-99(2009), Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
  - .2 ASTM A53/A53M-10, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated Welded and Seamless.
  - .3 ASTM A536-84(2009), Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
  - .4 ASTM B61-08, Standard Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
  - .5 ASTM B62-09, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
  - .6 ASTM E202-10, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols.
- .4 CSA International
  - .1 CSA B242-05(R2011), Groove and Shoulder Type Mechanical Pipe Couplings.
  - .2 CSA W48-06, Filler Metals and Allied Materials for Metal Arc Welding.
- .5 Manufacturer's Standardization of the Valve and Fittings Industry (MSS)
  - .1 MSS-SP-67-2002a, Butterfly Valves.
  - .2 MSS-SP-70-06, Grey Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
  - .3 MSS-SP-71-05, Grey Iron Swing Check Valves Flanged and Threaded Ends.
  - .4 MSS-SP-80-08, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
  - .5 MSS-SP-85-02, Grey Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

## **1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for hydronic systems and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
  - .2 Indicate on drawings:
    - .1 Components and accessories.

## **1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for hydronic systems for incorporation into manual.
  - .1 Include special servicing requirements.

## **1.4 EXTRA STOCK MATERIALS**

- .1 Supply spare parts as follows:
  - .1 Valve seats: 1minimum for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
  - .2 Discs: 1minimum for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
  - .3 Stem packing: 1minimum for every ten valves, each size. Minimum one.
  - .4 Valve handles: 2minimum of each size.
  - .5 Gaskets for flanges: 1minimum for every ten flanges.

## **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions and 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Store and protect hydronic systems from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
  - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 PIPE**

- .1 Steel pipe: to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B, as follows:
  - .1 To NPS 6: Schedule 40.

**2.2 PIPE JOINTS**

- .1 NPS 2 and under: screwed fittings with PTFE tape or lead-free pipe dope.
- .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over: welding fittings and flanges to CSA W48.
- .3 Flanges: plain or raised face, slip-on to ANSI/AWWA C111/ A21.11.
- .4 Orifice flanges: slip-on raised face, 2100 kPa.
- .5 Flange gaskets: to ANSI/AWWA C111/ A21.11.
- .6 Pipe thread: taper.
- .7 Bolts and nuts: to ASME B18.2.1 and ASME B18.2.2.
- .8 Roll grooved coupling gaskets: type EPDM.

**2.3 FITTINGS**

- .1 Screwed fittings: malleable iron, to ASME B16.3, Class 150.
- .2 Pipe flanges and flanged fittings:
  - .1 Cast iron: to ASME B16.1, Class 125.
  - .2 Steel: to ASME B16.5.
- .3 Butt-welding fittings: steel, to ASME B16.9.
- .4 Unions: malleable iron, to ASTM A47/A47M and ASME B16.3.

**2.4 VALVES**

- .1 Connections:
  - .1 NPS 2 and smaller: screwed ends.
  - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and larger: grooved or flanged ends.
- .2 Gate valves: application: isolating equipment, control valves, pipelines to MSS-SP-70 to MSS-SP-80:
  - .1 NPS 2 and under:
    - .1 Mechanical Rooms: Class 125, rising stem, splitwedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
    - .2 Elsewhere: Class 125, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
  - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over:
    - .1 Mechanical Rooms: rising stem, split wedge disc, lead free bronze trim, as specified Section 23 05 23.02- Valves - Cast Iron.
      - .1 Operators: manual.

- .3 Globe valves: to [application: throttling, flow control, emergency bypass:
  - .1 NPS 2 and under:
    - .1 Mechanical Rooms: with PTFE disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
  - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over:
    - .1 With bronze lead free disc, lead free bronze trim, as specified Section 23 05 23.02- Valves - Cast Iron.
- .4 Balancing, for TAB:
  - .1 Sizes: calibrated balancing valves, as specified this section.
  - .2 NPS 2 and under:
    - .1 Mechanical Rooms: globe, with plug disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
    - .2 Elsewhere: globe, with plug disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
- .5 Drain valves: Gate, Class 125, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
- .6 Bypass valves on globe valves NPS 8 and larger: NPS 3/4, Globe, with PTFE disc as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
- .7 Swing check valves: to MSS-SP-71.
  - .1 NPS 2 and under:
    - .1 Class 125, swing, with composition disc, as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
  - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over:
    - .1 Grooved ends: as specified Section 23 05 23.02- Valves - Cast Iron.
- .8 Silent check valves:
  - .1 NPS 2 and under:
    - .1 As specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.
  - .2 NPS 2-1/2 and over:
    - .1 Grooved ends: as specified Section 23 05 23.02- Valves - Cast Iron.
- .9 Ball valves:
  - .1 NPS 2 and under: as specified Section 23 05 23.01- Valves - Bronze.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for hydronic systems installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.



- .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied [and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC project manager.

### **3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install pipework in accordance with Section 23 05 05- Installation of Pipe Work.

### **3.3 CIRCUIT BALANCING VALVES**

- .1 Install flow measuring stations and flow balancing valves as indicated.
- .2 Remove handwheel after installation and when TAB is complete.
- .3 Tape joints in prefabricated insulation on valves installed in chilled water mains.

### **3.4 CLEANING, FLUSHING AND START-UP**

- .1 In accordance with Section 23 08 02- Cleaning and Start-Up of Mechanical Piping Systems.

### **3.5 TESTING**

- .1 Test system in accordance with Section 21 05 01- Common Work Results for Mechanical.
- .2 For glycol systems, retest with propylene glycol to ASTM E202, inhibited, for use in building system]after cleaning. Repair leaking joints, fittings or valves.

### **3.6 BALANCING**

- .1 Balance water systems to within plus or minus 5% of design output.
- .2 In accordance with Section 23 05 93- Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC for applicable procedures.

### **3.7 GLYCOL CHARGING**

- .1 Include mixing tank and positive displacement pump for glycol charging.
- .2 Retest for concentration to ASTM E202 after cleaning.

### **3.8 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION**

- .1 In accordance with Section 23 08 01- Performance Verification Mechanical Piping Systems.

### **3.9 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .

**3.10 PROTECTION**

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by hydronic systems installation.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1            ASME
  - .1            ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), Section VII-2013.
- .2            ASTM International
  - .1            ASTM A47/A47M-99(2009), Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
  - .2            ASTM A278/A278M-01(2011), Standard Specification for Grey Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures up to 650 degrees F (350 degrees C).
  - .3            ASTM A516/A516M-10, Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate - and Lower - Temperature Service.
  - .4            ASTM A536-84(2009), Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
  - .5            ASTM B62-09, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
- .3            CSA Group
  - .1            CSA B51-09, Boiler, Pressure Vessel, and Pressure Piping Code.

**1.2                ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1            Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2            Product Data:
  - .1            Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for expansion tanks, air vents, separators, valves, and strainers and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3            Shop Drawings:
  - .1            Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.

**1.3                CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1            Submit in accordance with Section 00 01 10 – General Instructions.
- .2            Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for hydronic specialties for incorporation into manual.

**1.4                DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1            Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 00 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2            Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.

- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Store and protect hydronic specialties from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
  - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 DIAPHRAGM TYPE EXPANSION TANK**

- .1 galvanized steel Vertical pressurized diaphragm type expansion tank.
- .2 Capacity: as per drawing schedule
- .3 Size: as indicated.
- .4 Diaphragm sealed in elastomer suitable for 115 degrees C operating temperature.
- .5 Working pressure: 520 kPa.
- .6 Air precharged to 84 kPa (initial fill pressure of system).
- .7 Saddles for horizontal installation.
- .8 Supports: provide supports with hold down bolts and installation templates incorporating seismic restraint systems.
- .9 **AUTOMATIC AIR VENT**
- .10 Standard float vent: brass body and NPS 1/8 connection and rated at 690 kPa working pressure.
- .11 Float: solid material suitable for 115 degrees C working temperature.

### **2.2 AIR SEPARATOR - BOILER MOUNTED**

- .1 Complete with dip tube.
- .2 Working pressure: 860kPa.

### **2.3 AIR SEPARATOR - EXPANSION TANK FITTING**

- .1 Complete with adjustable vent tube and built-in manual vent valve.
- .2 Working pressure: 860kPa.

### **2.4 AIR SEPARATOR - IN-LINE**

- .1 Working pressure: 860kPa.
- .2 Size: as indicated.

### **2.5 COMBINATION SEPARATORS/STRAINERS**

- .1 Steel, tested and stamped in accordance with ASME BPVC, for 860kPa operating pressure, with galvanized steel integral strainer with 5mm perforations, tangential inlet and outlet connections, and internal stainless steel air collector tube.

## **2.6 PIPE LINE STRAINER**

- .1 NPS 1/2 to 2: bronze body to ASTM B62, screwed connections, Y pattern.
- .2 NPS 2 1/2 to 12: flanged cast steel body to ASTM A278/A278M, Class 30, cast iron body to ASTM A278/A278M, Class 30 connections.
- .3 NPS 2 to 12: T type with malleable iron body to ASTM A47M ductile iron body to ASTM A536, grooved ends.
- .4 Blowdown connection: NPS 1.
- .5 Screen: stainless steel with 1.19mm perforations.
- .6 Working pressure: 860 kPa.

## **2.7 SUCTION DIFFUSER**

- .1 Body: cast iron with flanged connections.
- .2 Strainer: with built-in, disposable 1.19mm mesh, low pressure drop screen and NPS 1 blowdown connection.
- .3 Permanent magnet particle trap.
- .4 Full length straightening vanes.
- .5 Pressure Grey tappings.
- .6 Adjustable support leg.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for hydronic specialties installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.
  - .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC project manager

### **3.2 APPLICATION**

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and data sheets.

### **3.3 GENERAL**

- .1 Run drain lines to terminate above nearest drain.
- .2 Maintain adequate clearance to permit service and maintenance.

- .3 Should deviations beyond allowable clearances arise, request and follow NRC project manager's directive.
- .4 Check shop drawings for conformance of tappings for ancillaries and for equipment operating weights.

### **3.4 STRAINERS**

- .1 Install in horizontal or down flow lines.
- .2 Ensure clearance for removal of basket.
- .3 Install ahead of each pump.
- .4 Install ahead of each automatic control valve and radiation larger than NPS 1 and as indicated.

### **3.5 AIR VENTS**

- .1 Install at high points of systems.
- .2 Install gate valve on automatic air vent inlet. Run discharge to nearest drain.

### **3.6 EXPANSION TANKS**

- .1 Adjust expansion tank pressure to suit design criteria and as indicate.

### **3.7 PRESSURE SAFETY RELIEF VALVES**

- .1 Run discharge pipe to terminate above nearest drain.

### **3.8 SUCTION DIFFUSERS**

- .1 Install on inlet to pumps having suction size greater than 75 .

### **3.9 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American Society of Heating Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
  - .1 ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1-2010, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- .2 CSA Group
  - .1 CAN/CSA-B214-12, Installation Code for Hydronic Heating Systems.
- .3 Electrical Equipment Manufacturers Association of Canada (EEMAC)
- .4 National Electrical Manufacturers' Association (NEMA)
  - .1 NEMA MG 1-2011, Motors and Generators.

**1.2                ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for pump, circulator, and equipment and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations indicate point of operation, and final location in field assembly.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
  - .2 Submit manufacturer's detailed composite wiring diagrams for control systems showing factory installed wiring and equipment on packaged equipment or required for controlling devices or ancillaries, accessories and controllers.

**1.3                CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for hydronic pumps for incorporation into manual.

**1.4                DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions and 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.

- .2 Store and protect hydronic pumps from [nicks, scratches, and blemishes].
- .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 EQUIPMENT**

- .1 Size and select components to: CAN/CSA-B214.

**2.2 VERTICAL IN-LINE CIRCULATORS**

- .1 Volute: cast iron radially split, with tapped openings for venting, draining and gauge connections, with screwed or flanged suction and discharge connections.
- .2 Impeller: brass or bronze.
- .3 Shaft: stainless steel with bronze sleeve bearing, integral thrust collar.
- .4 Seal assembly: mechanical for service to 135 degrees C.
- .5 Coupling: flexible self-aligning.
- .6 Capacity: as indicated.
- .7 Design pressure: 1200kPa.

**2.3 SINGLE SUCTION CENTRIFUGAL PUMP**

- .1 General: cast steel pump complete with motor.
- .2 Base: common fabricated steel or cast iron with drip rim and tapping for drain connection.
- .3 Volute: bronze radially split, end suction, flanged suction and discharge, with drain plug and vent cock, suction and discharge pressure gauge tapings.
- .4 Impeller: bronze type, keyed drive with locking nut or screw.
- .5 Shaft: stainless steel with two point support, sleeve bearings hardened wear rings at packing gland.
- .6 Coupling: flexible self-aligning.
- .7 Capacity: as indicated.
- .8 Design pressure: 1200kPa.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for hydronic pump installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.



- .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC project manager.

### 3.2 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and data sheets.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install hydronic pumps to: CAN/CSA-B214.
- .2 In line circulators: install as indicated by flow arrows.
  - .1 Support at inlet and outlet flanges or unions.
  - .2 Install with bearing lubrication points accessible.
- .3 Base mounted type: supply templates for anchor bolt placement.
  - .1 Include anchor bolts with sleeves. Place level, shim unit and grout.
  - .2 Align coupling in accordance with manufacturer's recommended tolerance.
  - .3 Check oil level and lubricate. [After run-in, tighten glands].
- .4 Ensure that pump body does not support piping or equipment.
  - .1 Provide stanchions or hangers for this purpose.
  - .2 Refer to manufacturer's installation instructions for details.
- .5 Pipe drain tapping to [floor]drain.
- .6 Install volute venting pet cock in accessible location.
- .7 Check rotation prior to start-up.
- .8 Install pressure gauge test cocks.

### 3.4 START-UP

- .1 General:
  - .1 In accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instruction: General Requirements; supplemented as specified herein.
  - .2 In accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Procedures:
  - .1 Before starting pump, check that cooling water system over-temperature and other protective devices are installed and operative.
  - .2 After starting pump, check for proper, safe operation.
  - .3 Check installation, operation of mechanical seals, packing gland type seals. Adjust as necessary.
  - .4 Check base for free-floating, no obstructions under base.
  - .5 Run-in pumps for 12]continuous hours minimum.

- .6 Verify operation of over-temperature and other protective devices under low- and no-flow condition.
- .7 Eliminate air from scroll casing.
- .8 Adjust water flow rate through water-cooled bearings.
- .9 Adjust flow rate from pump shaft stuffing boxes to manufacturer's recommendation.
- .10 Adjust alignment of piping and conduit to ensure true flexibility.
- .11 Eliminate cavitation, flashing and air entrainment.
- .12 Adjust pump shaft seals, stuffing boxes, glands.
- .13 Measure pressure drop across strainer when clean and with flow rates as finally set.
- .14 Replace seals if pump used to degrease system or if pump used for temporary heat.
- .15 Verify lubricating oil levels.

### **3.5 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION (PV)**

- .1 General:
  - .1 Verify performance in accordance with Section 01 91 13- General Commissioning (Cx) Requirements: General Requirements, supplemented as specified herein.
- .2 Verify that manufacturer's performance curves are accurate.
- .3 Ensure valves on pump suction and discharge provide tight shut-off.
- .4 Net Positive Suction Head (NPSH):
  - .1 Application: measure NPSH for pumps which operate on open systems and with water at elevated temperatures.
  - .2 Measure using procedures prescribed in Section 01 91 13- General Commissioning (Cx) Requirements.
  - .3 Where procedures do not exist, discontinue PV, report to NRC project manger and await instructions.
- .5 Multiple Pump Installations - Series and Parallel:
  - .1 Repeat PV procedures specified above for pump performance and pump BHP for combinations of pump operations.
- .6 Mark points of design and actual performance at design conditions as finally set upon completion of TAB.
- .7 Commissioning Reports: in accordance with Section 01 91 13- General Commissioning (Cx) Requirements reports supplemented as specified herein. Reports to include:
  - .1 Record of points of actual performance at maximum and minimum conditions and for single and parallel operation as finally set at completion of commissioning on pump curves.
  - .2 Use Report Forms specified in Section 01 91 13- General Commissioning (Cx) Requirements: Report Forms and Schematics.

.3 Pump performance curves (family of curves).

**3.6 CLEANING**

.1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

.1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.

.2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 ASME
  - .1 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), Section VII-2013.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

**1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for HVAC water treatment systems and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

**1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for HVAC water treatment systems for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Include following:
  - .1 Log sheets as recommended by manufacturer.

**1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions and 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Store and protect HVAC water treatment systems]from [nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
  - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

**Part 2        Products**

**2.1            MANUFACTURER**

- .1        Equipment, chemicals, and service provided by one supplier.

**2.2            POT FEEDER**

- .1        Welded steel, pressure rating 1200 kPa

**2.3            CHEMICAL FEED PIPING**

- .1        Resistant to chemicals employed. Pressure rating: 690 kPa.

**2.4            CHEMICAL FEED PUMPS**

- .1        electronic metering diaphragm type: flow range 0-100%, adjustable, plus or minus 1.0% accuracy (repetitive), on-off operation, with pressure relief valve, check valve, foot valve, injection fitting.
- .2        Piston type: flow range 0-100%, adjustable, plus or minus 1.0% accuracy (repetitive), on-off operation, with stainless steel piston, pressure relief valve, double ball and check valves.

**2.5            CONDUCTIVITY CONTROLLER**

- .1        Fully transistorized, suitable for wall or flush panel mounting, linear over full measuring range of 0-5000 microhms.
- .2        Insensitive to phase angle shifts, capable of operating on 95-130 Volts without affecting accuracy, power, bleedoff status lights.

**2.6            CONDUCTIVITY PROBES**

- .1        Dual carbon elements in PVC holder, quick disconnect, self-locking connection.

**2.7            WATER TREATMENT FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS**

- .1        Hot water heating system: pot feeder, 25L, operating pressure 690 kPa
- .2        Micron filter for each pot feeder:
  - .1        Capacity 2% of pump recirculating rate at operating pressure.
  - .2        Six (6) sets of filter cartridges for each type, size of micron filter.

**2.8            TEST EQUIPMENT**

- .1        Provide one set of test equipment for each system to verify performance.
- .2        Complete with carrying case, reagents for chemicals, specialized or supplementary equipment.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for HVAC water treatment systems installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.
  - .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC project manager.

**3.2 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

**3.3 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install HVAC water treatment systems in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Code Section VII, and requirements and standards of authorities having jurisdiction, except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Ensure adequate clearances to permit performance of servicing and maintenance of equipment.

**3.4 CHEMICAL FEED PIPING**

- .1 Install crosses at changes in direction. Install plugs in unused connections.

**3.5 CLEANING OF MECHANICAL SYSTEM**

- .1 Provide copy of recommended cleaning procedures and chemicals for approval by NRC project manager.
- .2 Flush mechanical systems and equipment with approved cleaning chemicals designed to remove deposition from construction such as pipe dope, oils, loose mill scale and other extraneous materials. Use chemicals to inhibit corrosion of various system materials that are safe to handle and use.
- .3 Examine and clean filters and screens, periodically during circulation of cleaning solution, and monitor changes in pressure drop across equipment.
- .4 Drain and flush system until alkalinity of rinse water is equal to make-up water. Refill with clean water treated to prevent scale and corrosion during system operation.
- .5 Disposal of cleaning solutions approved by authority having jurisdiction.

**3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Start-up:
  - .1 Start up water treatment systems in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- .2 Commissioning:
  - .1 Commissioning Agency: to be holder of service contract.
  - .2 Timing:
    - .1 After start-up deficiencies rectified.
    - .2 After start-up and before TAB of connected systems.
  - .3 Pre-commissioning Inspections: verify:
    - .1 Presence of test equipment, reagents, chemicals, details of specific tests performed, and operating instructions.
    - .2 Suitability of log book.
    - .3 Currency and accuracy of initial water analysis.
    - .4 Required quality of treated water.
  - .4 Commissioning procedures - applicable to Water Treatment Systems:
    - .1 Establish, adjust as necessary and record automatic controls and chemical feed rates.
    - .2 Monitor performance continuously during commissioning of connected systems and until acceptance of project.
    - .3 Establish test intervals, regeneration intervals.
    - .4 Record on approved report forms commissioning procedures, test procedures, dates, times, quantities of chemicals added, raw water analysis, treated water analysis, test results, instrument readings, adjustments made, results obtained.
    - .5 Establish, monitor and adjust automatic controls and chemical feed rates as necessary.
    - .6 Visit project at specified intervals after commissioning is satisfactorily completed to verify that performance remains as set during commissioning (more often as required until system stabilizes at required level of performance).
    - .7 Advise NRC project manager in writing on matters regarding installed water treatment systems.
  - .5 Commissioning procedures - Water Softeners:
    - .1 Demonstrate compliance with specifications by chemical analyses of raw water and treated water.
    - .2 Determine, demonstrate actual softening capacity between regenerations.
    - .3 Establish regeneration intervals and procedures.
    - .4 Train O&M personnel in regeneration procedures.
  - .6 Commissioning procedures - Water side of closed circuit coolers, Cooling Tower Systems:
    - .1 Verify operation of bleed-off system.
    - .2 Establish bleed-off flow rate.
    - .3 Establish rate of chemical feed - continual and periodic.
    - .4 Test system water for chlorides, TDS, suspended solids, algae, slime, inhibitor level, pH, alkalinity, hardness, other impurities and microbiological organisms.

- .5 Compare with readings of total dissolved and suspended solids metre.
  - .6 Read make-up water metre, compare with chiller load summation (ton-hours).
  - .7 Test make-up water for chlorides, hardness.
  - .8 Compare test results with readings from TDS metre.
  - .9 Record quantity of make-up water, compare with summation of chiller load (in ton-hours).
  - .10 Record types, quantities of chemicals applied.
  - .7 Commissioning procedures - Closed Circuit Hydronic Systems:
    - .1 Analyze water in system.
    - .2 Based upon an assumed rate of loss approved by NRC project manager, establish rate of chemical feed.
    - .3 Record types, quantities of chemicals applied.
  - .8 Training:
    - .1 Commission systems, perform tests in presence of, and using assistance of, assigned O&M personnel.
    - .2 Train O&M personnel in softener regeneration procedures.
  - .9 Certificates:
    - .1 Upon completion, furnish certificates confirming satisfactory installation and performance.
  - .10 Commissioning Reports:
    - .1 To include system schematics, test results, test certificates, raw and treated water analyses, design criteria, other data required by NRC project manager.
- Commissioning activities during Warranty Period:
- .2 Check out water treatment systems on regular basis and submit written report to NRC project manager

### **3.7 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1            General**

**1.1                REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1        American Boiler Manufacturers Association (ABMA)
- .2        ASME
  - .1        ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), Section VII-2013.
- .3        CSA Group
  - .1        CAN1-3.1-77(R2011), Industrial and Commercial Gas-Fired Package Boilers.
  - .2        CSA B51-09, Boiler, Pressure Vessel, and Pressure Piping Code.
  - .3        CSA B139-09, Installation Code for Oil Burning Equipment.
  - .4        CSA B140.7-05(R2010), Oil Burning Equipment: Steam and Hot-Water Boilers.
  - .5        CSA B149.1-10, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code.
  - .6        ANSI Z21.13-1/CSA 4.9-1, Gas-Fired Low-Pressure Steam and Hot Water Boilers.
- .4        Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association of Canada (EEMAC)

**1.2                ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1        Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2        Product Data:
  - .1        Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for heating boilers and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3        Shop Drawings:
  - .1        Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
  - .2        Indicate on drawings:
    - .1        General arrangement showing terminal points, instrumentation test connections.
    - .2        Clearances for operation, maintenance, servicing, tube cleaning, tube replacement.
    - .3        Foundations with loadings, anchor bolt arrangements.
    - .4        Piping hook-ups.
    - .5        Equipment electrical drawings.
    - .6        Burners and controls.
    - .7        All miscellaneous equipment.
    - .8        Flame safety control system.
    - .9        Breeching and stack configuration.
  - .3        Engineering data to include:
    - .1        Boiler efficiency at 25%, 50%, 75%, 100%, of design capacity.

- .2 Radiant heat loss at 100% design capacity.
- .4 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

### **1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for heating boilers or incorporation into manual.

### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: work to be performed in compliance with CEAA, CEPA, TDGA, and applicable Provincial /Territorial regulations.

### **1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Extra materials:
  - .1 Submit maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions .
    - .1 Special tools for burners, access opening, handholes and Operation and Maintenance.
    - .2 Spare parts for 1 year of operation.
    - .3 Spare gaskets.
    - .4 Spare gauge glass inserts.
    - .5 Probes and sealants for electronic indication.
    - .6 Spare burner tips.
    - .7 Spare burner gun.
    - .8 Safety valve test gauge.

### **1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Store and protect boiler and equipment from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
  - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 GENERAL**

- .1 Packaged boiler:
  - .1 Complete with burner and necessary accessories and controls.
  - .2 Factory tested at rated capacity to, and bearing seal or nameplate certifying compliance with, CSA B140.7, CAN1-3.1 .
  - .3 Ready for attachment to piping, electrical power, controls, flue gases exhaust.
  - .4 Designed and constructed to ASME Boiler and Pressure vessel Code.
  - .5 CRN (Canadian Registration Number), to CSA B51.
- .2 Performance:
  - .1 In accordance with American Boiler Manufacturers Association (ABMA), or ANSI Z21.13/CSA 4.9 (gas burning) testing procedures.
  - .2 Hot water: as per drawing schedule
  - .3 Firing rate: natural gas.
  - .4 Flue gas temperature leaving boiler:
    - .1 Not to exceed 260 degrees C.
    - .2 Above dewpoint conditions at minimum firing rate.
- .3 Electrical:
  - .1 Controls: 120V, 1phase, 60 Hz.
  - .2 Electrical components: CSA approved.
- .4 Controls: factory wired. Enclosed in EEMAC 1 steel cabinet.
- .5 Thermal insulation:
  - .1 50mm thick mineral fibre. Seal insulation at handholes, access opening, mudholes, piping connections with insulating cement or asphaltic paint. Finish with heat resisting paint.
- .6 Jackets: heavy gauge metal, finished with heat resisting paint.
- .7 Mounting:
  - .1 Structural steel base, lifting lugs.
- .8 Anchor bolts and templates:
  - .1 Supply for installation by other Divisions. Anchor bolts to be sized to Section 23 05 48- Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment.
- .9 Start-up, instruction, on-site performance tests: 3 days per boiler.

**2.2 MODULAR HOT WATER BOILER, NATURAL GAS PULSE FIRED, CONDENSING TYPE**

- .1 Heating boiler seasonal efficiency rating: 96%. Flue gas exhaust temperature: 45 to 55degrees C, when operating in condensing mode.

- .2 Flue gas: individually direct vented. Combustion air: individually drawn from outdoors through plastic pipes as indicated and as recommended by manufacturer.
- .3 Factory-assemble each module to include:
  - .1 Combustion air inlet chamber.
  - .2 Pre-purge blower assembly.
  - .3 Air-gas fuel control valve.
  - .4 Cast pulse combustion chamber.
  - .5 Welded absorption chamber with spiralled fire tubes and exhaust chamber.
  - .6 House assembly in insulated jacket which includes boiler mounted electrical control panel enclosure with operation sequence indicator lights.
  - .7 Provide coupling on combustion air inlet and exhaust chambers for connections of plastic piping, PVC or outside air intake and CPVC for outside exhaust.
  - .8 Provide condensate drain fitting on exhaust chamber.
  - .9 Boiler materials will enable operation with flue gas temperature below dewpoint without corrosion.
- .4 Absorption unit: constructed in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for Low Pressure Heating Boilers for 207 kPa working pressure.
- .5 Controls for each module to include:
  - .1 Solid state controller with auxiliary relay.
  - .2 Fan prove pressure switch and pressure sensing flame safeguard system.
  - .3 Provide combination gas control with:
    - .1 Manual shut off valve.
    - .2 System pressure controlled regulator.
    - .3 Automatic redundant shut off valves.
    - .4 High limit water temperature control with adjustable differential.
    - .5 ASME approved pressure relief valve and temperature/pressure indicator.
- .6 Factory wire each module and operationally test.
  - .1 Each module suitable for individual firing.
  - .2 Step firing accomplished by firing individual modules without reducing their thermal efficiency.
  - .3 Control system: designed and provided for heating plant by manufacturer.

## **2.3 AUXILIARIES**

- .1 Provide auxiliaries for each boiler and to meet ASME requirements.
- .2 Hot water boilers:
  - .1 Relief valves: ASME rated,
  - .2 Pressure gauge: 90 mm diameter complete with shut-off cock.
  - .3 Thermometer: 115 mm diameter range 10 to 150degrees C.
  - .4 Low water cut-off: with visual and audible alarms.

- .5 Auxiliary low water cut-off: with separate cold water connection to boiler.
- .6 Isolating gate valves: on supply and return connections.
- .7 Drain valve: NPS 2.
- .8 Stack thermometer: range 65 to 400degrees C.
- .9 Outdoor controller: to reset operating temperature controller.
- .10 1set of cleaning tools.

## **2.4 GAS BURNERS**

- .1 General:
  - .1 Forced draft with:
    - .1 Built-in blower to supply combustion air, complete with motor, silencer and damper.
    - .2 High voltage ignition transformer.
    - .3 Flame observation port.
    - .4 Easy access to nozzles and electrodes.
  - .2 Gas pilot:
    - .1 To building code and provincial regulations including solenoid gas valve, pressure regulator, pressure gauge, manual shut-off valve.
  - .3 Main gas train:
    - .1 To building code and provincial regulations including main shut-off valve, pressure regulator, motorized electric shut-off valve, downstream block-test valve with test connection and pressure gauge.
  - .4 Controls:
    - .1 Electronic combustion control relay with ultra-violet, infra-red, flame rod flame detector for combustion control and flame supervision.
    - .2 Control to shut off fuel within 5 seconds upon pilot flame or main flame failure or upon signal of safety interlock and to ensure, when restarted, in sequence:
      - .1 Pre-purge.
      - .2 Pilot ignition and supervision.
      - .3 Main gas valve opening.
      - .4 Pilot cut-off. Pilot-proving period not to exceed 10 seconds.
      - .5 Burner operation.
      - .6 Post-purge burner shut-down.
    - .3 Static pressure interlock. To shut off burner upon loss of combustion air pressure.
    - .4 Fuel-air mixture: control through:
      - .1 2-position motor with end switch to provide for low-fire start and high fire run.
      - .2 2-position motor with linkage to control fuel and air and with end switches to prove low-fire start and energize high fire solenoid valve for high-low fire operation.

- .3 Modulating motor with end switch to provide for low-fire start and fully modulating operation down to 20% of design capacity.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for heating boiler installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.
  - .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC project manager.

#### **3.2 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheet.

#### **3.3 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessels Code, regulations of Ontario having jurisdiction, except where specified otherwise, and manufacturers recommendations.
- .2 Make required piping connections to inlets and outlets recommended by boiler manufacturer.
- .3 Maintain clearances as indicated or if not indicated, as recommended by manufacturer for operation, servicing and maintenance without disruption of operation of any other equipment/system.
- .4 Mount unit level using specified vibration isolation in Section 23 05 48- Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment.
- .5 Pipe hot water relief valves full size to nearest drain.
- .6 Natural gas fired installations: in accordance with CSA B149.1.

#### **3.4 MOUNTINGS AND ACCESSORIES**

- .1 Safety valves and relief valves:
  - .1 Run separate discharge from each valve.
  - .2 Terminate discharge pipe as indicated.
  - .3 Run drain pipe from each valve outlet and drip pan elbow to above nearest drain.
- .2 Blowdown valves:
  - .1 Run discharge to terminate as indicated.

### **3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Commissioning:
  - .1 Manufacturer to:
    - .1 Certify installation.
    - .2 Start up and commission installation.
    - .3 Carry out on-site performance verification tests.
    - .4 Demonstrate operation and maintenance.
  - .2 Provide NRC project manager at least 24 hours notice prior to inspections, tests, and demonstrations. Submit written report of inspections and test results.

### **3.6 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 ASTM International
  - .1 ASTM E84-11a, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
  - .2 ASTM C916-1985(R2007), Standard Specification for Adhesives for Duct Thermal Insulation.
  - .3 ASTM C1071-05e1, Standard Specification for Fibrous Glass Duct Lining Insulation (Thermal and Sound Absorbing Material).
- .2 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
  - .1 NFPA 90A-2012, Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
  - .2 NFPA 90B-2012, Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems (ANSI).
- .3 Underwriters' Laboratories (UL) Inc.
  - .1 UL 2021-1997, Fixed and Location-Dedicated Electric Room Heaters.

**1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Product Data:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for [unit heaters]and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Manufacturer's Instructions: provide to indicate special handling criteria, installation sequence, cleaning procedures.
- .4 Shop Drawings:
  - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
  - .2 Indicate on drawings:
    - .1 Equipment, capacity and piping connections.
    - .2 Dimensions, internal and external construction details, recommended method of installation with proposed support, sizes and location of mounting bolt holes.

**1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for unit heaters for incorporation into manual.



## **1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions and 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
  - .2 Store and protect unit heaters from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
  - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 UNIT HEATERS**

- .1 Cabinet Unit Heaters: to UL 2021.
- .2 Cabinet: type as indicated, surface, 1.6mm thick steel with rounded exposed corners and edges, removable panels, glass fibre insulation and integral air outlet and inlet .
  - .1 Insulation Materials: to ASTM C1071; ensure surfaces exposed to airstream have aluminum-foil facing or erosion-resistant coating to prevent erosion of glass fibres.
    - .1 Thickness: 25 mm.
    - .2 Thermal conductivity (k-Value): 0.037]W/m x K at 24 degrees C mean temperature.
    - .3 Fire-hazard classification flame-spread index of 25 maximum and smoke-developed index of 50 maximum to ASTM E 84.
- .3 Finish with factory applied primer coat.
- .4 Special [front panels] [cabinets]: as indicated.
- .5 Hydronic coils: hydrostatically tested to 1MPa.
  - .1 Hot water coil: copper tube, mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced [25]mm maximum rated [1378]kPa minimum working pressure and [104]degrees C maximum entering-water temperature. Include manual air vent and drain.
  - .2 Steam coil: copper [distributing]tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced [25]mm maximum rated [517]kPa minimum working pressure.
- .6 Electric coils: nickel-chrome resistance coils embedded in refractory material and enclosed in steel sheathing with [high] [low]watt density extended fins.
  - .1 [Two stage heating with magnetic contactors,]high temperature limit switch, and fan override switch.
  - .2 Control heating elements in conjunction with fan by common control switch.
- .7 Fans: centrifugal double width wheels, statically and dynamically balanced, direct driven, sleeve bearings, resilient mounted.

- .8 Motor: multi-speed, tapped wound permanent split capacitor type with sleeve bearings, built-in thermal overload protection and resilient rubber isolation mounting.
  - .1 Include spark free non-ferrous fan construction and explosion proof motor construction in bracket.
- .9 Filters: removable 25mm thick fibrous glass throwaway type.
- .10 Capacity: as indicated.
- .11 Control:
  - .1 on-off speed switch with integral overloads in cabinet.
  - .2 Low limit aquastat strapped on to hot water heating supply set to prevent fan operating below 27degrees C.
  - .3 Control thermostat: room electric, low voltage,

## **2.2 HORIZONTAL UNIT HEATERS**

- .1 Horizontal Unit Heaters: to UL 2021.
- .2 Casing: 1.6mm thick cold rolled steel, gloss enamel finish, with threaded connections for hanger rods.
- .3 Coils: hydrostatically test to 1MPa.
  - .1 Hot water coil: copper tube, mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced 25mm maximum rated 1378kPa minimum working pressure and 104degrees C maximum entering-water temperature. Include manual air vent and drain.
- .4 Fan: direct drive propeller type, factory balanced, with anti-corrosive finish and fan guard.
- .5 Motor: speed as indicated continuous duty, built-in overload protection, and resilient motor explosion proof supports.
- .6 Air outlet: two-way adjustable louvres.
- .7 Capacity: as indicated.
- .8 Control room thermostat: electric, low voltage,.

## **2.3 VERTICAL UNIT HEATERS**

- .1 Vertical Unit Heaters: to UL 2021.
- .2 Casing: 1.6mm thick cold rolled steel, glossed enamel finish, with threaded connections for hanger rods.
- .3 Coils: hydrostatically test to 1MPa.
  - .1 Hot water coil: copper tube, mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced 25mm maximum rated 1378kPa minimum working pressure and 104degrees C maximum entering-water temperature. Include manual air vent and drain.
- .4 Fan: direct drive propeller type, factory balanced, with anti-corrosive finish.
- .5 Motor: speed as indicated, continuous duty, ball bearing motor with built-in overload protection, and resilient motor supports.

- .6 Air outlet: adjustable multi-vane diffuser with finish to match casing.
- .7 Capacity: as indicated.
- .8 Control room thermostat: electric, low voltage.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for unit heaters installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of NRC project manager.
  - .2 Inform NRC project manager of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
  - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from NRC project manager.

#### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Include double swing pipe joints as indicated.
- .3 Check final location with NRC project manager if different from that indicated prior to installation.
  - .1 Should deviations beyond allowable clearances arise, request and follow NRC project manager's directive.
- .4 Hot water units: for each unit, install ball valve on inlet and lockshield globe balancing valve on outlet of each unit. Install drain valve at low point.
  - .1 Install manual air vent at high point.
- .5 Clean finned tubes and comb straight.
- .6 Provide supplementary suspension steel as required.
- .7 Install thermostats in locations indicated.
- .8 Before acceptance, set discharge patterns and fan speeds to suit requirements.

#### **3.3 CLEANING**

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
  - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

#### **3.4 PROTECTION**

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.

- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by unit heaters installation.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes.
  - .1 Methods and procedures for start-up, verification and commissioning, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) and includes:
    - .1 Start-up testing and verification of systems.
    - .2 Check out demonstration or proper operation of components.
    - .3 On-site operational tests.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 For additional acronyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01- EMCS: General Requirements.
- .2 AEL: ratio between total test period less any system downtime accumulated within that period and test period.
- .3 Downtime: results whenever EMCS is unable to fulfill required functions due to malfunction of equipment defined under responsibility of EMCS contractor. Downtime is measured by duration, in time, between time that Contractor is notified of failure and time system is restored to proper operating condition. Downtime not to include following:
  - .1 Outage of main power supply in excess of back-up power sources, provided that:
    - .1 Automatic initiation of back-up was accomplished.
    - .2 Automatic shut-down and re-start of components was as specified.
  - .2 Failure of communications link, provided that:
    - .1 Controller automatically and correctly operated in stand-alone mode.
    - .2 Failure was not due to failure of any specified EMCS equipment.
  - .3 Functional failure resulting from individual sensor inputs or output devices, provided that:
    - .1 System recorded said fault.
    - .2 Equipment defaulted to fail-safe mode.
    - .3 AEL of total of all input sensors and output devices is at least 99% during test period.

**1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Confirm with NRC project manager that Design Criteria and Design Intents are still applicable.
- .2 Commissioning personnel to be fully aware of and qualified to interpret Design Criteria and Design Intents.

**1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

- .2 Final Report: submit report to NRC project manager.
  - .1 Include measurements, final settings and certified test results.
  - .2 Bear signature of commissioning technician and supervisor
  - .3 Report format to be approved by NRC project manager before commissioning is started.
  - .4 Revise "as-built" documentation, commissioning reports to reflect changes, adjustments and modifications to EMCS as set during commissioning and submit to NRC project manager in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Requirements.
  - .5 Recommend additional changes and/or modifications deemed advisable in order to improve performance, environmental conditions or energy consumption.

### **1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Provide documentation, O&M Manuals, and training of O&M personnel for review of NRC project manager before interim acceptance in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

### **1.6 COMMISSIONING**

- .1 Do commissioning in accordance with Section 01 91 13- General Commissioning (Cx) Requirements.
- .2 Carry out commissioning under direction of NRC project manager and in presence of NRC project manager.
- .3 Inform, and obtain approval from, NRC project manager in writing at least 14 days prior to commissioning or each test. Indicate:
  - .1 Location and part of system to be tested or commissioned.
  - .2 Testing/commissioning procedures, anticipated results.
  - .3 Names of testing/commissioning personnel.
- .4 Correct deficiencies, re-test in presence of NRC project manager until satisfactory performance is obtained.
- .5 Acceptance of tests will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for ensuring that complete systems meet every requirement of Contract.
- .6 Load system with project software.
- .7 Perform tests as required.

### **1.7 COMPLETION OF COMMISSIONING**

- .1 Commissioning to be considered as satisfactorily completed when objectives of commissioning have been achieved and reviewed by NRC project manager.

### **1.8 ISSUANCE OF FINAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

- .1 Final Certificate of Completion will not be issued until receipt of written approval indicating successful completion of specified commissioning activities including receipt of commissioning documentation.

**Part 2            Products**

**2.1                EQUIPMENT**

- .1    Provide sufficient instrumentation to verify and commission the installed system. Provide two-way radios.
- .2    Instrumentation accuracy tolerances : higher order of magnitude than equipment or system being tested.
- .3    Independent testing laboratory to certify test equipment as accurate to within approved tolerances no more than 2 months prior to tests.
- .4    Locations to be approved, readily accessible and readable.
- .5    Application: to conform to normal industry standards.

**Part 3            Execution**

**3.1                PROCEDURES**

- .1    Test each system independently and then in unison with other related systems.
- .2    Commission each system using procedures prescribed by the NRC project manager.
- .3    Commission integrated systems using procedures prescribed by NRC project manager.
- .4    Debug system software.
- .5    Optimize operation and performance of systems by fine-tuning PID values and modifying CDLs as required.
- .6    Test full scale emergency evacuation and life safety procedures including operation and integrity of smoke management systems under normal and emergency power conditions as applicable.

**3.2                FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1    Pre-Installation Testing.
  - .1    General: consists of field tests of equipment just prior to installation.
  - .2    Testing may be on site or at Contractor's premises as approved by NRC project manager.
  - .3    Configure major components to be tested in same architecture as designed system. Include BECC equipment and 2 sets of Building Controller's including MCU's, LCU's, and TCU's.
  - .4    Equip each Building Controller with sensor and controlled device of each type (AI, AO, DI, DO).
  - .5    Additional instruments to include:
    - .1    DP transmitters.
    - .2    DP switches used for dirty filter indication and fan status.
  - .6    In addition to test equipment, provide inclined manometer, digital micro-manometer, milli-amp meter, source of air pressure infinitely adjustable between

- 0 and 500Pa, to hold steady at any setting and with direct output to milli-amp metre at source and to BECC.
- .7 After setting, test zero and span in [10]% increments through entire range while both increasing and decreasing pressure.
- .8 NRC project manager to mark instruments tracking within 0.5% in both directions as "approved for installation".
- .9 Transmitters above 0.5% error will be rejected.
- .10 DP switches to open and close within 2% of setpoint.
- .2 Completion Testing.
  - .1 General: test after installation of each part of system and after completion of mechanical and electrical hook-ups, to verify correct installation and functioning.
  - .2 Include following activities:
    - .1 Test and calibrate field hardware including stand-alone capability of each controller.
    - .2 Verify each A-to-D convertor.
    - .3 Test and calibrate each AI using calibrated digital instruments.
    - .4 Test each DI to ensure proper settings and switching contacts.
    - .5 Test each DO to ensure proper operation and lag time.
    - .6 Test each AO to ensure proper operation of controlled devices. Verify tight closure and signals.
    - .7 Test operating software.
    - .8 Test application software and provide samples of logs and commands.
    - .9 Verify each CDL including energy optimization programs.
    - .10 Debug software.
    - .11 Blow out flow measuring and static pressure stations with high pressure air at 700kPa.
    - .12 Provide point verification list in table format including point identifier, point identifier expansion, point type and address, low and high limits and engineering units. Include space on commissioning technician and NRC project manager. This document will be used in final startup testing.
  - .3 Final Startup Testing: Upon satisfactory completion of tests, perform point-by-point test of entire system under direction of NRC project manager and provide:
    - .1 2 technical personnel capable of re-calibrating field hardware and modifying software.
    - .2 Detailed daily schedule showing items to be tested and personnel available.
    - .3 NRC project manager acceptance signature to be on executive and applications programs.
    - .4 Commissioning to commence during final startup testing.
    - .5 O&M personnel to assist in commissioning procedures as part of training.



- .6 Commissioning to be supervised by qualified supervisory personnel and NRC project manager.
- .7 Commission systems considered as life safety systems before affected parts of the facility are occupied.
- .8 Operate systems as long as necessary to commission entire project.
- .9 Monitor progress and keep detailed records of activities and results.
- .4 Final Operational Testing: to demonstrate that EMCS functions in accordance with contract requirements.
  - .1 Prior to beginning of 30 day test demonstrate that operating parameters (setpoints, alarm limits, operating control software, sequences of operation, trends, graphics and CDL's) have been implemented to ensure proper operation and operator notification in event of off-normal operation.
    - .1 Repetitive alarm conditions to be resolved to minimize reporting of nuisance conditions.
  - .2 Test to last at least 30 consecutive 24 hour days.
  - .3 Tests to include:
    - .1 Demonstration of correct operation of monitored and controlled points.
    - .2 Operation and capabilities of sequences, reports, special control algorithms, diagnostics, software.
  - .4 System will be accepted when:
    - .1 EMCS equipment operates to meet overall performance requirements. Downtime as defined in this Section must not exceed allowable time calculated for this site.
    - .2 Requirements of Contract have been met.
  - .5 In event of failure to attain specified AEL during test period, extend test period on day-to-day basis until specified AEL is attained for test period.
  - .6 Correct defects when they occur and before resuming tests.
- .5 NRC project manager to verify reported results.

### **3.3 ADJUSTING**

- .1 Final adjusting: upon completion of commissioning as reviewed by NRC project manager, set and lock devices in final position and permanently mark settings.

### **3.4 DEMONSTRATION**

- .1 Demonstrate to NRC project manager operation of systems including sequence of operations in regular and emergency modes, under normal and emergency conditions, start-up, shut-down interlocks and lock-outs in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.

**END OF SECTION**

## **Part 1 General**

### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes:
  - .1 General requirements for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) that are common to NMS EMCS Sections.

### **1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/The Instrumentation, Systems and Automation Society (ISA).
  - .1 ANSI/ISA 5.5-1985, Graphic Symbols for Process Displays.
- .2 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/ Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
  - .1 ANSI/IEEE 260.1-1993, American National Standard Letter Symbols Units of Measurement (SI Units, Customary Inch-Pound Units, and Certain Other Units).
- .3 American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE).
  - .1 ASHRAE STD 135-R2001, BACNET - Data Communication Protocol for Building Automation and Control Network.
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
  - .1 CAN/CSA-Z234.1-89(R1995), Canadian Metric Practice Guide.
- .5 Consumer Electronics Association (CEA).
  - .1 CEA-709.1-B-2002, Control Network Protocol Specification.
- .6 Department of Justice Canada (Jus).
  - .1 Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA), 1995, c. 37.
  - .2 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999, c. 33.
- .7 Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association (EEMAC).
  - .1 EEMAC 2Y-1-1958, Light Grey Colour for Indoor Switch Gear.
- .8 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
  - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .9 Transport Canada (TC).
  - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992, c. 34.

### **1.3 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS**

- .1 Acronyms used in EMCS:
  - .1 AEL - Average Effectiveness Level
  - .2 AI - Analog Input

- .3 AIT - Agreement on International Trade
- .4 AO - Analog Output
- .5 BACnet - Building Automation and Control Network.
- .6 BC(s) - Building Controller(s).
- .7 BECC - Building Environmental Control Centre.
- .8 CAD - Computer Aided Design.
- .9 CDL - Control Description Logic.
- .10 CDS - Control Design Schematic.
- .11 COSV - Change of State or Value.
- .12 CPU - Central Processing Unit.
- .13 DI - Digital Input.
- .14 DO - Digital Output.
- .15 DP - Differential Pressure.
- .16 ECU - Equipment Control Unit.
- .17 EMCS - Energy Monitoring and Control System.
- .18 HVAC - Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning.
- .19 IDE - Interface Device Equipment.
- .20 I/O - Input/Output.
- .21 ISA - Industry Standard Architecture.
- .22 LAN - Local Area Network.
- .23 LCU - Local Control Unit.
- .24 MCU - Master Control Unit.
- .25 NAFTA - North American Free Trade Agreement.
- .26 NC - Normally Closed.
- .27 NO - Normally Open.
- .28 OS - Operating System.
- .29 O&M - Operation and Maintenance.
- .30 OWS - Operator Work Station.
- .31 PC - Personal Computer.
- .32 PCI - Peripheral Control Interface.
- .33 PCMCIA - Personal Computer Micro-Card Interface Adapter.
- .34 PID - Proportional, Integral and Derivative.
- .35 RAM - Random Access Memory.
- .36 SP - Static Pressure.
- .37 ROM - Read Only Memory.
- .38 TCU - Terminal Control Unit.
- .39 USB - Universal Serial Bus.
- .40 UPS - Uninterruptible Power Supply.
- .41 VAV - Variable Air Volume.

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Point: may be logical or physical.
  - .1 Logical points: values calculated by system such as setpoints, totals, counts, derived corrections and may include, but not limited to result of and statements in CDL's.
  - .2 Physical points: inputs or outputs which have hardware wired to controllers which are measuring physical properties, or providing status conditions of contacts or relays which provide interaction with related equipment (stop, start) and valve or damper actuators.
- .2 Point Name: composed of two parts, point identifier and point expansion.
  - .1 Point identifier: comprised of three descriptors, "area" descriptor, "system" descriptor and "point" descriptor, for which database to provide 25 character field for each point identifier. "System" is system that point is located on.
    - .1 Area descriptor: building or part of building where point is located.
    - .2 System descriptor: system that point is located on.
    - .3 Point descriptor: physical or logical point description. For point identifier "area", "system" and "point" will be shortforms or acronyms. Database must provide 25 character field for each point identifier.
  - .2 Point expansion: comprised of three fields, one for each descriptor. Expanded form of shortform or acronym used in "area", "system" and "point" descriptors is placed into appropriate point expansion field. Database must provide 32 character field for each point expansion.
  - .3 Bilingual systems to include additional point identifier expansion fields of equal capacity for each point name for second language.
    - .1 System to support use of numbers and readable characters including blanks, periods or underscores to enhance user readability for each of the above strings.
- .3 Point Object Type: points fall into following object types:
  - .1 AI (analog input).
  - .2 AO (analog output).
  - .3 DI (digital input).
  - .4 DO (digital output).
  - .5 Pulse inputs.
- .4 Symbols and engineering unit abbreviations utilized in displays: to ANSI/ISA S5.5.
  - .1 Printouts: to ANSI/IEEE 260.1.
  - .2 Refer also to Section 25 05 54- EMCS: Identification.

## 1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Refer to control schematics for system architecture.
- .2 Work covered by sections referred to above consists of fully operational EMCS, including, but not limited to, following:
  - .1 Building Controllers.

- .2 Control devices as listed in I/O point summary tables.
- .3 OWS(s).
- .4 Data communications equipment necessary to effect EMCS data transmission system.
- .5 Field control devices.
- .6 Software/Hardware complete with full documentation.
- .7 Complete operating and maintenance manuals.
- .8 Training of personnel.
- .9 Acceptance tests, technical support during commissioning, full documentation.
- .10 Wiring interface co-ordination of equipment supplied by others.
- .11 Miscellaneous work as specified in these sections and as indicated.
- .3 Design Requirements:
  - .1 Design and provide conduit and wiring linking elements of system.
  - .2 Supply sufficient programmable controllers of types to meet project requirements. Quantity and points contents as reviewed by NRC project manager prior to installation.
  - .3 Location of controllers as reviewed by NRC project manager prior to installation.
  - .4 Provide utility power to EMCS [and emergency power to EMCS]as indicated.
  - .5 Metric references: in accordance with CAN/CSA Z234.1.
- .4 Language Operating Requirements:
  - .1 Provide English operator selectable access codes.
  - .2 Use non-linguistic symbols for displays on graphic terminals wherever possible. Other information to be in English.
  - .3 Operating system executive: provide primary hardware-to-software interface specified as part of hardware purchase with associated documentation to be in English.
  - .4 System manager software: include in English system definition point database, additions, deletions or modifications, control loop statements, use of high level programming languages, report generator utility and other OS utilities used for maintaining optimal operating efficiency.
  - .5 Include, in English:
    - .1 Input and output commands and messages from operator-initiated functions and alarms as defined in CDL's or assigned limits (i.e. commands relating to day-to-day operating functions and not related to system modifications, additions, or logic re-definitions).
    - .2 Graphic "display" functions, point commands to turn systems on or off, manually override automatic control of specified hardware points. To be in English at specified OWS and to be able to operate one terminal in English and second in French. Point name expansions in both languages.
    - .3 Reporting function such as trend log, trend graphics, alarm report logs, energy report logs, maintenance generated logs.

## **1.6 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 25 05 02- EMCS: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Review Process 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Quality Control:
  - .1 Provide equipment and material from manufacturer's regular production, CSA certified, manufactured to standard quoted plus additional specified requirements.
  - .2 Where CSA certified equipment is not available submit such equipment to inspection authorities for special inspection and approval before delivery to site.
  - .3 Submit proof of compliance to specified standards with shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 25 05 02- EMCS: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Review Process. Label or listing of specified organization is acceptable evidence.
  - .4 In lieu of such evidence, submit certificate from testing organization, approved by NRC project manager, certifying that item was tested in accordance with their test methods and that item conforms to their standard/code.
  - .5 For materials whose compliance with organizational standards/codes/specifications is not regulated by organization using its own listing or label as proof of compliance, furnish certificate stating that material complies with applicable referenced standard or specification.
  - .6 Permits and fees: in accordance with general conditions of contract.
  - .7 Submit certificate of acceptance from authority having jurisdiction to NRC project manager
  - .8 Existing devices intended for re-use: submit test report.

## **1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Have local office within 50 km of project staffed by trained personnel capable of providing instruction, routine maintenance and emergency service on systems,
- .2 Provide record of successful previous installations submitting tender showing experience with similar installations utilizing computer-based systems.
- .3 Have access to local supplies of essential parts and provide 7year guarantee of availability of spare parts after obsolescence.
- .4 Ensure qualified supervisory personnel continuously direct and monitor Work and attend site meetings.

## **1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- .1 Material Delivery Schedule: provide [Consultant] [Departmental Representative] [DCC Representative]with schedule within [2]weeks after award of Contract.

## **1.9 EXISTING- CONTROL COMPONENTS**

- .1 Utilize piping and existing control wiringas indicated.
- .2 Re-use field control devices that are usable in their original configuration provided that they conform to applicable codes, standards specifications.

- .1 Do not modify original design of existing devices without written permission from NRC project manager.
- .2 Provide for new, properly designed device where re-usability of components is uncertain.
- .3 Inspect and test existing devices intended for re-use within 30days of award of contract, and prior to installation of new devices.
  - .1 Furnish test report within [40]days of award of contract listing each component to be re-used and indicating whether it is in good order or requires repair by NRC project manager
  - .2 Failure to produce test report will constitute acceptance of existing devices by contractor.
- .4 Non-functioning items:
  - .1 Provide with report specification sheets or written functional requirements to support findings.
  - .2 NRC project manager will repair or replace existing items judged defective yet deemed necessary for EMCS.
- .5 Submit written request for permission to disconnect controls and to obtain equipment downtime before proceeding with Work.
- .6 Assume responsibility for controls to be incorporated into EMCS after written receipt of approval from NRC project manager.
  - .1 Be responsible for items repaired or replaced by NRC project manager.
  - .2 Be responsible for repair costs due to negligence or abuse of equipment.
  - .3 Responsibility for existing devices terminates upon final acceptance of EMCS applicable portions of EMCS as approved by NRC project manager.
- .7 Remove existing controls not re-used or not required. Place in approved storage for disposition as directed.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 EQUIPMENT**

- .1 Data Communication Protocol and Control Network Protocol: to CEA 709.1 and ASHRAE STD 135.
- .2 Complete list of equipment and materials to be used on project and forming part of tenderdocuments by adding manufacturer's name, model number and details of materials, and submit for approval.

### **2.2 ADAPTORS**

- .1 Provide adaptors between metric and imperial components.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS**

- .1 Installation: to manufacturer's recommendations.

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1 General**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes.
  - .1 Methods and procedures for shop drawings submittals, preliminary and detailed review process including review meetings, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS).

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 Acronyms and definitions: refer to Section 25 05 01- EMCS: General Requirements .

**1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Preliminary Design Review: to contain following contractor and systems information.
  - .1 Location of [local]office.
  - .2 Description and location of installing and servicing technical staff.
  - .3 Location and qualifications of programming design and programming support staff.
  - .4 Names of sub-contractors and site-specific key personnel.
  - .5 Sketch of site-specific system architecture.
  - .6 Specification sheets for each item including memory provided, programming language, speed, type of data transmission.
  - .7 Descriptive brochures.
  - .8 Sample CDL and graphics (systems schematics).
  - .9 Response time for each type of command and report.
  - .10 Item-by-item statement of compliance.

**1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions and coordinate with requirements in this Section.
- .2 Submit preliminary design document within 5 working days after tender closing and before contract award, for review by NRC project manager.
- .3 Shop Drawings to consist of 3 hard copies and 1 soft copy of design documents, shop drawings, product data and software.
- .4 Hard copy to be completely indexed and coordinated package to assure compliance with contract requirements and arranged in same sequence as specification and cross-referenced to specification section and paragraph number.
- .5 Soft copy to be in Autocad - latest version and Microsoft Word latest version]format, structured using menu format for easy loading and retrieval on OWS.

## **1.5 PRELIMINARY SHOP DRAWING REVIEW**

- .1 Submit preliminary shop drawings within [30]working days of award of contract and include following:
  - .1 Specification sheets for each item. To include manufacturer's descriptive literature, manufacturer's installation recommendations, specifications, drawings, diagrams, performance and characteristic curves, catalogue cuts, manufacturer's name, trade name, catalogue or model number, nameplate data, size, layout, dimensions, capacity, other data to establish compliance.
  - .2 Detailed system architecture showing all points associated with each controller
  - .3 Spare point capacity of each controller by number and type.
  - .4 Controller locations.
  - .5 Auxiliary control cabinet locations.
  - .6 Single line diagrams showing cable routings, conduit sizes, spare conduit capacity between control centre, field controllers and systems being controlled.
  - .7 Valves: complete schedule listing including following information: designation, service, manufacturer, model, point ID, design flow rate, design pressure drop, required Cv, Valve size, actual Cv, spring range, pilot range, required torque, actual torque and close off pressure (required and actual).
  - .8 Dampers: sketches showing module assembly, interconnecting hardware, operator locations, operator spring range, pilot range, required torque, actual torque.
  - .9 Flow measuring stations: complete schedule listing designation, service, point ID, manufacturer, model, size, velocity at design flow rate, manufacturer, model and range of velocity transmitter.
  - .10 Compressor schematic and sizing data.

## **1.6 DETAILED SHOP DRAWING REVIEW**

- .1 Submit detailed shop drawings within 60 working days after award of contract and before start of installation and include following:
  - .1 Corrected and updated versions (hard copy only) of submissions made during preliminary review.
  - .2 Wiring diagrams.
  - .3 Piping diagrams and hook-ups.
  - .4 Interface wiring diagrams showing termination connections and signal levels for equipment to be supplied by others.
  - .5 Shop drawings for each input/output point, sensors, transmitters, showing information associated with each particular point including:
    - .1 Sensing element type and location.
    - .2 Transmitter type and range.
    - .3 Associated field wiring schematics, schedules and terminations.
    - .4 Complete Point Name Lists.
    - .5 Setpoints, curves or graphs and alarm limits (high and low, 3 types critical, cautionary and maintenance), signal range.

- .6 Software and programming details associated with each point.
- .7 Manufacturer's recommended installation instructions and procedures.
- .8 Input and output signal levels or pressures where new system ties into existing control equipment.
- .6 Control schematics, narrative description, CDL's fully showing and describing automatic and manual procedure required to achieve proper operation of project, including under complete failure of EMCS.
- .7 Graphic system schematic displays of water systems with point identifiers and textual description of system, [and typical floor plans] as specified.
- .8 Complete system CDL's including companion English language explanations on same sheet but with different font and italics. CDL's to contain specified energy optimization programs.
- .9 Listing and example of specified reports.
- .10 Listing of time of day schedules.
- .11 Mark up to-scale construction drawing to detail control room showing location of equipment and operator work space.
- .12 Type and size of memory with statement of spare memory capacity.
- .13 Full description of software programs provided.
- .14 Sample of "Operating Instructions Manual" to be used for training purposes.
- .15 Outline of proposed start-up and verification procedures. Refer to Section 25 01 11- EMCS: Start-up, Verification and Commissioning.

## **1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Preliminary Design Review Meeting: Convene meeting within 45 working days of award of contract to:
  - .1 Undertake functional review of preliminary design documents, resolve inconsistencies.
  - .2 Resolve conflicts between Contract Document requirements and actual items (e.g.: points list inconsistencies).
  - .3 Review interface requirements of materials supplied by others.
  - .4 Review "Sequence of Operations".
- .2 Contractor's programmer to attend meeting.
- .3 NRC project manager retains right to revise sequence or subsequent CDL prior to software finalization without cost to NRC project manager.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3            Execution**

**3.1                NOT USED**

.1                Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes.
  - .1 Requirements and procedures for final control diagrams and operation and maintenance (O&M) manual, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) Work.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 BECC - Building Environmental Control Centre.
- .2 OWS - Operator Work Station.
- .3 For additional acryonyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01- EMCS: General Requirements.

**1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions, supplemented and modified by requirements of this Section.
- .2 Submit Record Documents and As-built drawings to NRC project manager in English.
- .3 Provide soft copies and hard copies in hard-back, 50 mm 3 ring, D-ring binders.
  - .1 Binders to be 2/3 maximum full.
  - .2 Provide index to full volume in each binder.
  - .3 Identify contents of each manual on cover and spine.
  - .4 Provide Table of Contents in each manual.
  - .5 Assemble each manual to conform to Table of Contents with tab sheets placed before instructions covering subject.

**1.4 AS-BUILTS**

- .1 Provide 1 copy of detailed shop drawings generated in Section 25 05 02- EMCS: Submittals and Review Process and include:
  - .1 Changes to Contract Documents as well as addenda and contract extras.
  - .2 Changes to interface wiring.
  - .3 Routing of conduit, wiring and control air lines associated with EMCS installation.
  - .4 Locations of obscure devices to be indicated on drawings.
  - .5 Listing of alarm messages.
  - .6 Panel/circuit breaker number for sources of normal/emergency power.
  - .7 Names, addresses, telephone numbers of each sub-contractor having installed equipment, local representative for each item of equipment, each system.

- .8 Test procedures and reports: provide records of start-up procedures, test procedures, checkout tests and final commissioning reports as specified in Section 25 01 11- EMCS: Start-up, Verification and Commissioning.
- .9 Basic system design and full documentation on system configuration.
- .2 Submit for final review by NRC project manager.
- .3 Provide before acceptance 4 Hard and 1 soft copy incorporating changes made during final review.

## **1.5 O&M MANUALS**

- .1 Custom design O&M Manuals (both hard and soft copy) to contain material pertinent to this project only, and to provide full and complete coverage of subjects referred to in this Section.
- .2 Provide [2]complete sets of hard and soft copies prior to system or equipment tests
- .3 Include complete coverage in concise language, readily understood by operating personnel using common terminology of functional and operational requirements of system. Do not presume knowledge of computers, electronics or in-depth control theory.
- .4 Functional description to include:
  - .1 Functional description of theory of operation.
  - .2 Design philosophy.
  - .3 Specific functions of design philosophy and system.
  - .4 Full details of data communications, including data types and formats, data processing and disposition data link components, interfaces and operator tests or self-test of data link integrity.
  - .5 Explicit description of hardware and software functions, interfaces and requirements for components in functions and operating modes.
  - .6 Description of person-machine interactions required to supplement system description, known or established constraints on system operation, operating procedures currently implemented [or planned]for implementation in automatic mode.
- .5 System operation to include:
  - .1 Complete step-by-step procedures for operation of system including required actions at each OWS.
  - .2 Operation of computer peripherals, input and output formats.
  - .3 Emergency, alarm and failure recovery.
  - .4 Step-by-step instructions for start-up, back-up equipment operation, execution of systems functions and operating modes, including key strokes for each command so that operator need only refer to these pages for keystroke entries required to call up display or to input command.
- .6 Software to include:
  - .1 Documentation of theory, design, interface requirements, functions, including test and verification procedures.
  - .2 Detailed descriptions of program requirements and capabilities.

- .3 Data necessary to permit modification, relocation, reprogramming and to permit new and existing software modules to respond to changing system functional requirements without disrupting normal operation.
- .4 Software modules, fully annotated source code listings, error free object code files ready for loading via peripheral device
- .5 Complete program cross reference plus linking requirements, data exchange requirements, necessary subroutine lists, data file requirements, other information necessary for proper loading, integration, interfacing, program execution.
- .6 Software for each Controller and single section referencing Controller common parameters and functions.
- .7 Maintenance: document maintenance procedures including inspection, periodic preventive maintenance, fault diagnosis, repair or replacement of defective components, including calibration, maintenance, repair of sensors, transmitters, transducers, controller and interface firmware's, plus diagnostics and repair/replacement of system hardware.
- .8 System configuration document:
  - .1 Provisions and procedures for planning, implementing and recording hardware and software modifications required during operating lifetime of system.
  - .2 Information to ensure co-ordination of hardware and software changes, data link or message format/content changes, sensor or control changes in event that system modifications are required.
- .9 Programmer control panel documentation: provide where panels are independently interfaced with BECC, including interfacing schematics, signal identification, timing diagrams, fully commented source listing of applicable driver/handler.

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**END OF SECTION**

## **Part 1           General**

### **1.1               SUMMARY**

- .1   Section Includes.
  - .1   Requirements and procedures for identification of devices, sensors, wiring tubing, conduit and equipment, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) Work and nameplates materials, colours and lettering sizes.

### **1.2               REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1   Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
  - .1   CSA C22.1-02, The Canadian Electrical Code, Part I (19th Edition), Safety Standard for Electrical Installations.

### **1.3               DEFINITIONS**

- .1   For acronyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01- EMCS: General Requirements.

### **1.4               SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

- .1   Language Operating Requirements: provide identification for control items in English.

### **1.5               ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1   Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions supplemented and modified by requirements of this Section.
- .2   Submit to NRC project manager for approval samples of nameplates, identification tags and list of proposed wording.

## **Part 2           Products**

### **2.1               NAMEPLATES FOR PANELS**

- .1   Identify by Plastic laminate, 3mm thick Melamine, matt white finish, black core, square corners, lettering accurately aligned and engraved into core.
- .2   Sizes: 25 x 67mm minimum.
- .3   Lettering: minimum 7mm high, black.
- .4   Inscriptions: machine engraved to identify function.

### **2.2               NAMEPLATES FOR FIELD DEVICES**

- .1   Identify by plastic encased cards attached by plastic tie.
- .2   Sizes: 50 x 100mm minimum.
- .3   Lettering: minimum 5mm high produced from laser printer in black.
- .4   Data to include: point name and point address.



- .5 Companion cabinet: identify interior components using plastic enclosed cards with point name and point address.

### **2.3 NAMEPLATES FOR ROOM SENSORS**

- .1 Identify by stick-on labels using point identifier.
- .2 Location: as directed by NRC project manager.
- .3 Letter size: to suit, clearly legible.

### **2.4 WARNING SIGNS**

- .1 Equipment including motors, starters under remote automatic control: supply and install orange coloured signs warning of automatic starting under control of EMCS.
- .2 Sign to read: "Caution: This equipment is under automatic remote control of EMCS" as reviewed by NRC project manager.

### **2.5 WIRING**

- .1 Supply and install numbered tape markings on wiring at panels, junction boxes, splitters, cabinets and outlet boxes.
- .2 Colour coding: to CSA C22.1. Use colour coded wiring in communications cables, matched throughout system.
- .3 Power wiring: identify circuit breaker panel/circuit breaker number inside each EMCS panel.

### **2.6 CONDUIT**

- .1 Colour code EMCS conduit.
- .2 Pre-paint box covers and conduit fittings.
- .3 Coding: use fluorescent orange paint and confirm colour with NRC project manager during "Preliminary Design Review".

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 NAMEPLATES AND LABELS**

- .1 Ensure that manufacturer's nameplates, CSA labels and identification nameplates are visible and legible at all times.

### **3.2 EXISTING PANELS**

- .1 Correct existing nameplates and legends to reflect changes made during Work.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes.
  - .1 Requirements and procedures for warranty and activities during warranty period and service contracts, for building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS).
- .2 References.
  - .1 Canada Labour Code (R.S. 1985, c. L-2)/Part I - Industrial Relations.
  - .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
    - .1 CSA Z204-94(R1999), Guidelines for Managing Indoor Air Quality in Office Buildings.

**1.2                DEFINITIONS**

- .1 BC(s) - Building Controller(s).
- .2 OWS - Operator Work Station.
- .3 For additional acronyms and definitions refer to Section 25 05 01- EMCS: General Requirements.

**1.3                ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions.
- .2 Submit detailed preventative maintenance schedule for system components to NRC project manager.
- .3 Submit detailed inspection reports to NRC project manager.
- .4 Submit dated, maintenance task lists to NRC project manager and include the following sensor and output point detail, as proof of system verification:
  - .1 Point name and location.
  - .2 Device type and range.
  - .3 Measured value.
  - .4 System displayed value.
  - .5 Calibration detail
  - .6 Indication if adjustment required,
  - .7 Other action taken or recommended.
- .5 Submit network analysis report showing results with detailed recommendations to correct problems found.
- .6 Records and logs: in accordance with Section 01 10 00- General Instructions.
  - .1 Maintain records and logs of each maintenance task on site.
  - .2 Organize cumulative records for each major component and for entire EMCS chronologically.

- .3 Submit records to NRC project manager, after inspection indicating that planned and systematic maintenance have been accomplished.
- .7 Revise and submit to NRC project manager in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions "As-built drawings" documentation and commissioning reports to reflect changes, adjustments and modifications to EMCS made during warranty period.

#### **1.4 MAINTENANCE SERVICE DURING WARRANTY PERIOD**

- .1 Provide services, materials, and equipment to maintain EMCS for specified warranty period. Provide detailed preventative maintenance schedule for system components as described in Submittal article.
- .2 Emergency Service Calls:
  - .1 Initiate service calls when EMCS is not functioning correctly.
  - .2 Qualified control personnel to be available during warranty period to provide service to "CRITICAL" components whenever required at no extra cost.
  - .3 Furnish NRC project manager with telephone number where service personnel may be reached at any time.
  - .4 Service personnel to be on site ready to service EMCS within 2 hours after receiving request for service.
  - .5 Perform Work continuously until EMCS restored to reliable operating condition.
- .3 Operation: foregoing and other servicing to provide proper sequencing of equipment and satisfactory operation of EMCS based on original design conditions and as recommended by manufacturer.
- .4 Work requests: record each service call request, when received separately on approved form and include:
  - .1 Serial number identifying component involved.
  - .2 Location, date and time call received.
  - .3 Nature of trouble.
  - .4 Names of personnel assigned.
  - .5 Instructions of work to be done.
  - .6 Amount and nature of materials used.
  - .7 Time and date work started.
  - .8 Time and date of completion.
- .5 Provide system modifications in writing.
  - .1 No system modification, including operating parameters and control settings, to be made without prior written approval of NRC project manager.

#### **Part 2 Products**

##### **2.1 NOT USED**

- .1 Not Used.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- .1 Perform as minimum (3) three minor inspections and one major inspection (more often if required by manufacturer) per year. Provide detailed written report to NRC project manager as described in Submittal article.
- .2 Perform inspections during regular working hours, 0800 to 1630 h, Monday through Friday, excluding statutory holidays.
- .3 Following inspections are minimum requirements and should not be interpreted to mean satisfactory performance:
  - .1 Perform calibrations using test equipment having traceable, certifiable accuracy at minimum 50% greater than accuracy of system displaying or logging value.
  - .2 Check and Calibrate each field input/output device in accordance with CSA Z204 and Canada Labour Code - Part I.
  - .3 Provide dated, maintenance task lists, as described in Submittal article, as proof of execution of complete system verification.
- .4 Minor inspections to include, but not limited to:
  - .1 Perform visual, operational checks to BC's, peripheral equipment, interface equipment and other panels.
  - .2 Check equipment cooling fans as required.
  - .3 Visually check for mechanical faults, air leaks and proper pressure settings on pneumatic components.
  - .4 Review system performance with NRC project manager to discuss suggested or required changes.
- .5 Major inspections to include, but not limited to:
  - .1 Minor inspection.
  - .2 Clean OWS(s) peripheral equipment, BC(s), interface and other panels, micro-processor interior and exterior surfaces.
  - .3 Check signal, voltage and system isolation of BC(s), peripherals, interface and other panels.
  - .4 Verify calibration/accuracy of each input and output device and recalibrate or replace as required.
  - .5 Provide mechanical adjustments, and necessary maintenance on printers.
  - .6 Run system software diagnostics as required.
  - .7 Install software and firmware enhancements to ensure components are operating at most current revision for maximum capability and reliability.
    - .1 Perform network analysis and provide report as described in Submittal article.
- .6 Rectify deficiencies revealed by maintenance inspections and environmental checks.
- .7 Continue system debugging and optimization.

- .8 Testing/verification of occupancy and seasonal-sensitive systems to take place during four (4) consecutive seasons, after facility has been accepted, taken over and fully occupied.
  - .1 Test weather-sensitive systems twice: first at near winter design conditions and secondly under near summer design conditions.

**END OF SECTION**

## **Part 1 General**

### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- .1 Section Includes:
  - .1 Control devices integral to the Building Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS): transmitters, valve actuators, transducers, sensors, low voltage current transformers, switches, controls, valves,.
  - .2 Related Sections:
    - .1 Section 01 73 00- General Instructions.
    - .2 Section 25 01 11- EMCS: Start-Up, Verification and Commissioning.
    - .3 Section 25 05 01- EMCS: General Requirements.
    - .4 Section 25 05 02- EMCS: Shop Drawings, Product Data and Review Process.
    - .5 Section 25 05 54- EMCS: Identification.
    - .6 Section 26 05 00- Common Work Results for Electrical.
    - .7 Section 26 27 10- Modular Wiring System.
    - .8 Section 26 27 26- Wiring Devices.

### **1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
  - .1 ANSI C12.7-1993(R1999), Requirements for Watthour Meter Sockets.
  - .2 ANSI/IEEE C57.13-1993, Standard Requirements for Instrument Transformers.
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM).
  - .1 ASTM B148-97(03), Standard Specification for Aluminum-Bronze Sand Castings.
- .3 National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
  - .1 NEMA 250-[03], Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
- .4 Air Movement and Control Association, Inc. (AMCA).
  - .1 AMCA Standard 500-D-98, Laboratory Method of Testing Dampers For Rating.
- .5 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
  - .1 CSA-C22.1-02, Canadian Electrical Code, Part 1 (19th Edition), Safety Standard for Electrical Installations.

### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- .1 Acronyms and Definitions: refer to Section 25 05 01- EMCS: General Requirements.

### **1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- .1 Submit shop drawings and manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with Section 25 05 02- EMCS: Submittals and Review Process.

- .2 Pre-Installation Tests.
  - .1 Submit samples at random from equipment shipped, as requested by NRC project manager, for testing before installation. Replace devices not meeting specified performance and accuracy.
- .3 Manufacturer's Instructions:
  - .1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions for specified equipment and devices.

## **1.5 EXISTING CONDITIONS**

- .1 Cutting and Patching: in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instructions supplemented as specified herein.
- .2 Repair surfaces damaged during execution of Work.
- .3 Turn over to NRC project manager existing materials removed from Work not identified for re-use.

## **Part 2 Products**

### **2.1 GENERAL**

- .1 Control devices of each category to be of same type and manufacturer.
- .2 External trim materials to be corrosion resistant. Internal parts to be assembled in watertight assembly
- .3 Operating conditions: 0- 32degrees C with 10- 90% RH (non-condensing) unless otherwise specified.
- .4 Terminations: use standard conduit box with slot screwdriver compression connector block unless otherwise specified.
- .5 Transmitters and sensors to be unaffected by external transmitters including walkie talkies.
- .6 Account for hysteresis, relaxation time, maximum and minimum limits in applications of sensors and controls.
- .7 Outdoor installations: use weatherproof construction in NEMA 4enclosures.
- .8 Devices installed in user occupied space not exceed Noise Criteria (NC) of 35. Noise generated by any device must not be detectable above space ambient conditions.

### **2.2 TEMPERATURE SENSORS**

- .1 General: to be resistance or thermocouple type to following requirements:
  - .1 Thermocouples: limit to temperature range of 200 degrees C and over.
  - .2 RTD's: 100 or 1000 ohm at 0 degrees C (plus or minus 0.2ohms) platinum element with strain minimizing construction, 3integral anchored leadwires. Coefficient of resistivity: 0.00385ohms/ohm degrees C.
  - .3 Sensing element: hermetically sealed.
  - .4 Stem and tip construction: copper or type 304 stainless steel.

- .5 Time constant response: less than 3 seconds to temperature change of 10 degrees C.
- .6 Immersion wells: NPS 3/4, stainless steel spring loaded construction, with heat transfer compound compatible with sensor. Insertion length 100mm as indicated.
- .2 Room temperature sensors and display wall modules.
  - .1 Temperature sensing and display wall module.
    - .1 LCD display to show space temperature and temperature setpoint.
    - .2 Buttons for occupant selection of temperature setpoint and occupied/unoccupied mode.
    - .3 Jack connection for plugging in laptop personal computer contractor supplied zone terminal unit.
    - .4 Integral thermistor sensing element 10,000 ohm at 24 degrees.
    - .5 Accuracy 0.2 degrees C over range of 0 to 70 degrees C.
    - .6 Stability 0.02 degrees C drift per year.
    - .7 Separate mounting base for ease of installation.
  - .2 Room temperature sensors.
    - .1 Wall mounting, in slotted type covers having brushed aluminum finish, with guard.
    - .2 Element 10-50mm long RTD with ceramic tube or equivalent protection or thermistor, 10,000ohm, accuracy of plus or minus 0.2degrees C.
- .3 Duct temperature sensors:
  - .1 General purpose duct type: suitable for insertion into ducts at various orientations, insertion length 460 mm [as indicated].
  - .2 Averaging duct type: incorporates numerous sensors inside assembly which are averaged to provide one reading. Minimum insertion length 600mm. Bend probe at field installation time to 100mm radius at point along probe without degradation of performance.
- .4 Outdoor air temperature sensors:
  - .1 Outside air type: complete with probe length 100 - 150mm long, non-corroding shield to minimize solar and wind effects, threaded fitting for mating to 13mm conduit, weatherproof construction in NEMA 4 enclosure.

## **2.3 TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS**

- .1 Requirements:
  - .1 Input circuit: to accept 3-lead, 100 or 1000 ohm at 0degrees C, platinum resistance detector type sensors.
  - .2 Power supply: 24 V DC into load of 575ohms. Power supply effect less than 0.01 degrees C per volt change.
  - .3 Output signal: 4 - 20mA into 500ohm maximum load.
  - .4 Input and output short circuit and open circuit protection.
  - .5 Output variation: less than 0.2% of full scale for supply voltage variation of plus or minus 10%.



- .6 Combined non-linearity, repeatability, hysteresis effects: not to exceed plus or minus 0.5% of full scale output.
- .7 Maximum current to 100 or 1000 ohm RTD sensor: not to exceed 25mA.
- .8 Integral zero and span adjustments.
- .9 Temperature effects: not to exceed plus or minus 1.0% of full scale/ 50degrees C.
- .10 Long term output drift: not to exceed 0.25% of full scale/ 6months.
- .11 Transmitter ranges: select narrowest range to suit application from following:
  - .1 Minus 50degrees C to plus 50degrees C, plus or minus 0.5degrees C.
  - .2 0 to 100degrees C, plus or minus 0.5degrees C.
  - .3 0 to 50degrees C, plus or minus 0.25degrees C.
  - .4 0 to 25degrees C, plus or minus 0.1degrees C.
  - .5 10 to 35degrees C, plus or minus 0.25degrees C.

## 2.4 PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

- .1 Requirements:
  - .1 Combined sensor and transmitter measuring pressure.
    - .1 Internal materials: suitable for continuous contact with industrial standard instrument air, compressed air, water, steam, as applicable.
  - .2 Output signal: 4- 20mA into 500ohm maximum load.
  - .3 Output variations: less than 0.2% full scale for supply voltage variations of plus or minus 10%.
  - .4 Combined non-linearity, repeatability, and hysteresis effects: not to exceed plus or minus 0.5% of full scale output over entire range.
  - .5 Temperature effects: not to exceed plus or minus 1.5% full scale/ 50degrees C.
  - .6 Over-pressure input protection to at least twice rated input pressure.
  - .7 Output short circuit and open circuit protection.
  - .8 Accuracy: plus or minus 1% of Full Scale.

## 2.5 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS

- .1 Requirements:
  - .1 Internal materials: suitable for continuous contact with industrial standard instrument air, compressed air, water, steam, as applicable.
  - .2 Output signal: 4- 20mA into 500ohm maximum load.
  - .3 Output variations: less than 0.2% full scale for supply voltage variations of plus or minus 10%.
  - .4 Combined non-linearity, repeatability, and hysteresis effects: not to exceed plus or minus 0.5% of full scale output over entire range.
  - .5 Integral zero and span adjustment.
  - .6 Temperature effects: not to exceed plus or minus 1.5% full scale/ 50degrees C.
  - .7 Over-pressure input protection to at least twice rated input pressure.
  - .8 Output short circuit and open circuit protection.

- .9 Unit to have 12.5 mm N.P.T. conduit connection. Enclosure to be integral part of unit.

## **2.6 PRESSURE AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES**

- .1 Requirements:
  - .1 Internal materials: suitable for continuous contact with compressed air, water, steam, etc., as applicable.
  - .2 Adjustable setpoint and differential.
  - .3 Switch: snap action type, rated at 24 V DC.
  - .4 Switch assembly: to operate automatically and reset automatically when conditions return to normal. Over-pressure input protection to at least twice rated input pressure.
  - .5 Accuracy: within 2% repetitive switching.
  - .6 Provide switches with isolation valve and snubber, where code allows, between sensor and pressure source.
  - .7 Switches on steam and high temperature hot water service: provide pigtail syphon.

## **2.7 TEMPERATURE SWITCHES**

- .1 Requirements:
  - .1 Operate automatically. Reset automatically, except as follows:
    - .1 Low temperature detection: manual reset.
    - .2 High temperature detection: manual reset.
  - .2 Adjustable setpoint and differential.
  - .3 Accuracy: plus or minus 1 degrees C.
  - .4 Snap action rating: 24V DC as required. Switch to be DPST for hardwire and EMCS connections.
  - .5 Type as follows:
    - .1 Thermowell: stainless steel, with compression fitting for NPS 3/4thermowell. Immersion length: 100mm.
    - .2 Low temperature detection: continuous element with 6000mm insertion length, duct mounting, to detect coldest temperature in any 30mm length.
    - .3 Strap-on: with helical screw stainless steel clamp.

## **2.8 CURRENT / PNEUMATIC (I/P) TRANSDUCERS**

- .1 Requirements:
  - .1 Input range: 4to 20mA.
  - .2 Output range: proportional 20-104kPa 20-186kPa as applicable.
  - .3 Housing: dustproof or panel mounted.
  - .4 Internal materials: suitable for continuous contact with industrial standard instrument air.

- .5 Combined non-linearity, repeatability, hysteresis effects: not to exceed plus or minus 2% of full scale over entire range.
- .6 Integral zero and span adjustment.
- .7 Temperature effect: plus or minus 2.0% of full scale/ 50degrees C or less.
- .8 Regulated supply pressure: 206kPa maximum.
- .9 Air consumption: 16.5ml/s maximum.
- .10 Integral gauge manifold c/w gauge (0-206 kPa).

## **2.9 CURRENT SENSING RELAYS**

- .1 Requirements:
  - .1 Suitable to detect belt loss or motor failure.
  - .2 Trip point adjustment, output status LED.
  - .3 Split core for easy mounting.
  - .4 Induced sensor power.
  - .5 Relay contacts: capable of handling 0.5amps at 30 VAC / DC. Output to be NO solid state.
  - .6 Suitable for single or 3 phase monitoring. For 3-Phase applications: provide for discrimination between phases.
  - .7 Adjustable latch level.

## **2.10 CONTROL VALVES**

- .1 Body: characterized ball.
  - .1 Flow characteristic as indicated on control valve schedule: equal percentage, or linear,.
  - .2 Flow factor (KV) as indicated on control valve schedule: CV in imperial units.
  - .3 Normally open, Normally closed, as indicated.
  - .4 Two, port, as indicated.
  - .5 Leakage rate ANSI class IV, 0.01% of full open valve capacity.
  - .6 Packing easily replaceable.
  - .7 Stem, stainless steel.
  - .8 Plug and seat, stainless steel, brass, bronze.
  - .9 Disc, replaceable, material to suit application.
  - .10 NPS 2 and under:
    - .1 Screwed National Pipe Thread (NPT) tapered female connections.
    - .2 Valves to ANSI Class 250, valves to bear ANSI mark.
    - .3 Rangeability 50:1minimum.
  - .11 NPS 2½ and larger:
    - .1 Flanged connections.
    - .2 Valves to ANSI Class 150or 250as indicated, valves to bear ANSI mark.
    - .3 Rangeability 100:1minimum.
- .2 Butterfly Valves NPS 2 and larger:

- .1 Body: for chilled water ANSI Class 150 cast iron lugged body and wafer body installed in locations as indicated. For steam and heating water ANSI Class 150 carbon steel lugged body wafer body.
- .2 End connections to suit flanges that are ANSI Class 150.
- .3 Extended stem neck to provide adequate clearance for flanges and insulation.
- .4 Pressure limit: bubble tight sealing to 170 kilopascals.
- .5 Disc/vane: 316 stainless steel, aluminum bronze to ASTM B148.
- .6 Seat: for service on chilled water PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene), EPDM (ethylene propylene diene monomer). For service on steam and heating water PTFE, RTFE (reinforced PTFE).
- .7 Stem: [316] stainless steel.
- .8 Flow factor (KV) as indicated on control valve schedule: CV in imperial units.
- .9 Flow characteristic [linear].
- .10 Maximum flow requirement as indicated on control valve schedule.
- .11 Maximum pressure drop as indicated on control valve schedule: pressure drop not to exceed one half of inlet pressure.
- .12 Normally open, Normally closed, as indicated.
- .13 Valves are to be provided complete with mounting plate for installation of actuators.

## **2.11 ELECTRONIC / ELECTRIC VALVE ACTUATORS**

- .1 Requirements:
  - .1 Construction: steel, cast iron, aluminum.
  - .2 Control signal: 0-10V DC or 4-20 mA DC .
  - .3 Positioning time: to suit application. 90sec maximum.
  - .4 Fail to normal position as indicated.
  - .5 Scale or dial indication of actual control valve position.
  - .6 Size actuator to meet requirements and performance of control valve specifications.
  - .7 For interior and perimeter terminal heating and cooling applications floating control actuators are acceptable.
  - .8 Minimum shut-off pressure: refer to control valve schedule.

## **2.12 PANELS**

- .1 wall mounted enamelled steel cabinets with hinged and key-locked front door.
- .2 Panels to be lockable with same key.

## **2.13 WIRING**

- .1 In accordance with Section 26 27 26- Wiring Devices and 26 27 10- Modular Wiring System.
- .2 For wiring under 70 volts use FT6 rated wiring where wiring is not run in conduit. Other cases use FT4 wiring.

- .3 Wiring must be continuous without joints.
- .4 Sizes:
  - .1 Field wiring to digital device: 20AWG stranded twisted pair #18AWG.
  - .2 Analog input and output: shielded #20 minimum stranded twisted pair #18 minimum solid copper.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install equipment, components so that manufacturer's and CSA labels are visible and legible after commissioning is complete.
- .2 Install field control devices in accordance with manufacturers recommended methods, procedures and instructions.
- .3 Temperature transmitters, humidity transmitters, current-to-pneumatic transducers, solenoid air valves, controllers, relays: install in NEMA I enclosure or as required for specific applications. Provide for electrolytic isolation in cases when dissimilar metals make contact.
- .4 Support field-mounted panels, transmitters and sensors on pipe stands or channel brackets.
- .5 Electrical:
  - .1 Complete installation in accordance with Section 26 05 00- Common Work Results for Electrical.
  - .2 Modify existing starters to provide for EMCS as indicated in I/O Summaries and as indicated.
  - .3 Refer to electrical control schematics included as part of control design schematics on drawings. Trace existing control wiring installation and provide updated wiring schematics including additions, deletions to control circuits for review by NRC project manager before beginning Work.
  - .4 Terminate wires with screw terminal type connectors suitable for wire size, and number of terminations.
  - .5 Install communication wiring in conduit.
    - .1 Provide complete conduit system to link Building Controllers, field panels and OWS(s).
    - .2 Conduit sizes to suit wiring requirements and to allow for future expansion capabilities specified for systems.
    - .3 Maximum conduit fill not to exceed 40%.
    - .4 Design drawings do not show conduit layout.
  - .6 Do not run exposed conduits in normally occupied spaces unless otherwise indicated or unless impossible to do otherwise. NRC project manager to review before starting Work. Wiring in mechanical rooms, wiring in service rooms and exposed wiring must be in conduit.

### **3.2 TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY SENSORS**

- .1 Stabilize to ensure minimum field adjustments or calibrations.
- .2 Readily accessible and adaptable to each type of application to allow for quick easy replacement and servicing without special tools or skills.
- .3 Outdoor installation:
  - .1 Protect from solar radiation and wind effects by non-corroding shields.
  - .2 Install in NEMA 4 enclosures.
- .4 Thermowells: install for piping installations.
  - .1 Locate well in elbow where pipe diameter is less than well insertion length.
  - .2 Thermowell to restrict flow by less than 30%.
  - .3 Use thermal conducting paste inside wells.

### **3.3 PANELS**

- .1 Arrange for conduit and tubing entry from top, bottom or either side.
- .2 Wiring and tubing within panels: locate in trays or individually clipped to back of panel.
- .3 Identify wiring and conduit clearly.

### **3.4 PRESSURE AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES AND SENSORS**

- .1 Install isolation valve and snubber on sensors between sensor and pressure source where code allows.
  - .1 Protect sensing elements on steam and high temperature hot water service with pigtail syphon between valve and sensor.

### **3.5 I/P TRANSDUCERS**

- .1 Install air pressure gauge on outlet.

### **3.6 IDENTIFICATION**

- .1 Identify field devices in accordance with Section 25 05 54- EMCS: Identification.

### **3.7 AIR FLOW MEASURING STATIONS**

- .1 Protect air flow measuring assembly until cleaning of ducts is completed.

### **3.8 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING**

- .1 Calibrate and test field devices for accuracy and performance in accordance with Section 25 01 11- EMCS: Start-up, Verification and Commissioning.

**END OF SECTION**

**1 REFERENCES**

- .1 Perform all work to meet or exceed the requirements of the Canadian Electrical Code, CSA Standard C22.1 - (latest edition).
- .2 Consider CSA Electrical Bulletins in force at time of tender submission, while not identified and specified by number in this Division, to be forming part of related CSA Part II standard.
- .3 Do overhead and underground systems in accordance with CSA C22.3 except where specified otherwise.
- .4 Where requirements of this specification exceed those of above mentioned standards, this specification shall govern.
- .5 Notify the NRC Departmental Representative as soon as possible when requested to connect equipment supplied by NRC which is not CSA approved.
- .6 Refer to Sections 01 10 00 & 01 35 30.

**2 PERMITS AND FEES**

- .1 Submit to Electrical Inspection Department and Supply Authority necessary number of drawings and specifications for examination and approval prior to commencement of work.
- .2 Pay all fees required for the performance of the work.

**3 START-UP**

- .1 Instruct the NRC Departmental Representative and operating personnel in the operation, care and maintenance of equipment supplied under this contract.

**4 INSPECTION AND FEES**

- .1 Furnish a Certificate of Acceptance from the Authorized Electrical Inspection Department on completion of work.
- .2 Request and obtain Special Inspection approval from the Authorized Electrical Inspection Department for any non-CSA approved control panels or other equipment fabricated by the contractor as part of this contract.
- .3 Pay all fees required for inspections.

**5 FINISHES**

- .1 Shop finish metal enclosure surfaces by removal of rust and scale, cleaning, application of rust resistant primer inside and outside, and at least two coats of finish enamel.
  - .1 Outdoor electrical equipment "equipment green" finish to EEMAC Y1-1-1955.
  - .2 Indoor switchgear and distribution enclosures light grey to EEMAC 2Y-1-1958.

- .2 Clean and touch up surfaces of shop-painted equipment scratched or marred during shipment or installation, to match original paint.

## **6 ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE**

- .1 In general provide equipment producing minimal sound levels in accordance with the best and latest practices established by the electrical industry.
- .2 Do not install any device or equipment containing a magnetic flux path metallic core, such as gas discharge lamp ballasts, dimmers, solenoids, etc., which are found to produce a noise level exceeding that of comparable available equipment.

## **7 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION**

- .1 Identify with 3mm (1/8") Brother, P-Touch non-smearing tape, or an alternate approved by the NRC Departmental Representative, all electrical outlets shown on drawings and/or mentioned in the specifications. These are the lighting switches, recessed and surface mounted receptacles such as those in offices and service rooms and used to plug in office equipment, telecommunication equipment or small portable tools. Indicate only the source of power (Ex. for a receptacle fed from panel L32 circuit #1: "L32-1").
- .2 Light fixtures are the only exceptions for electrical equipment identification (except as noted in 7.13 below). They are not to be identified.
- .3 Identify with lamicoïd nameplates all electrical equipment shown on the drawings and/or mentioned in the specification such as motor control centers, switchgear, splitters, fused switches, isolation switches, motor starting switches, starters, panelboards, transformers, high voltage cables, industrial type receptacles, junction boxes, control panels, etc., regardless of whether or not the electrical equipment was furnished under this section of the specification.
- .4 Coordinate names of equipment and systems with other Divisions to ensure that names and numbers match.
- .5 Wording on lamicoïd nameplates to be approved by the NRC Departmental Representative prior to fabrication.
- .6 Provide two sets of lamicoïd nameplates for each piece of equipment; one in English and one in French.
- .7 Lamicoïd nameplates shall identify the equipment, the voltage characteristics and the power source for the equipment. Example: A new 120/240 volt single phase circuit breaker panelboard, L16, is fed from panelboard LD1 circuit 10.

"PANEL L16  
120/240 V  
FED FROM LD1-10"

PANNEAU L16  
120/240 V  
ALIMENTE PAR LD1-10



- .8 Provide warning labels for equipment fed from two or more sources - "DANGER MULTIPLE POWER FEED" black letters on a yellow background. These labels are available from NRC's Facilities Maintenance group in building M-19.
- .9 Lamicoïd nameplates shall be rigid lamicoïd, minimum 1.5 mm (1/16") thick with:
  - .1 Black letters engraved on a white background for normal power circuits.
  - .2 Black letters engraved on a yellow background for emergency power circuits.
  - .3 White letters engraved on a red background for fire alarm equipment.
- .10 For all interior lamicoïd nameplates, mount nameplates using two-sided tape.
- .11 For all exterior lamicoïd nameplates, mount nameplates using self-tapping 2.3 mm (3/32") dia. slot head screws - two per nameplate for nameplates under 75 mm (3") in height and a minimum of 4 for larger nameplates. Holes in lamicoïd nameplates to be 3.7 mm (3/16") diameter to allow for expansion of lamicoïd due to exterior conditions.
  - .1 No drilling is to be done on live equipment.
  - .2 Metal filings from drilling are to be vacuumed from the enclosure interiors.
- .12 All lamicoïd nameplates shall have a minimum border of 3 mm (1/8"). Characters shall be 9 mm (3/8") in size unless otherwise specified.
- .13 Identify lighting fixtures which are connected to emergency power with a label "EMERGENCY LIGHTING/ÉCLAIRAGE D'URGENCE", black letters on a yellow background. These labels are available from NRC's Facilities Maintenance group in building M-19.
- .14 Provide neatly typed updated circuit directories in a plastic holder on the inside door of new panelboards.
- .15 Carefully update panelboard circuit directories whenever adding, deleting, or modifying existing circuitry.
- .16 Identify molded case breaker with lamicoïd nameplate.

## **8 WIRING IDENTIFICATION**

- .1 Unless otherwise specified, identify wiring with permanent indelible identifying markings, using either numbered or coloured plastic tapes on both ends of phase conductors of feeders and branch circuit wiring.
- .2 Maintain phase sequence and colour coding throughout.

## **9 CONDUIT AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION**

- .1 All new conduits to be factory painted, colour-coded EMT, type as follows:
  - .1 Fire alarm – red conduit
  - .2 Emergency power circuits – yellow conduit
  - .3 Voice/data – blue conduit
  - .4 Gas detection system – purple conduit

- .5 Building Automation system – orange conduit
- .6 Security system – green conduit
- .7 Control system – black conduit
- .2 Apply paint to the covers of junction boxes and condulets of existing conduits as follows:
  - .1 Fire alarm – red
  - .2 Emergency power circuits – yellow
  - .3 Voice/data – blue
  - .4 Gas detection system – purple
  - .5 Building Automation system – orange
  - .6 Security system – green
  - .7 Control system - black
- .3 For system running with cable, half-lap wrap with dedicated coloured PVC tape to 100 mm width, tape every 5 m and both sides where cable penetrates a wall.
- .4 All other systems need not be coloured.

## **10 MANUFACTURER'S & APPROVALS LABELS**

- .1 Ensure that manufacturer's registration plates are properly affixed to all apparatus showing the size, name of equipment, serial number, and all information usually provided, including voltage, cycle, phase and the name and address of the manufacturer.
- .2 Do not paint over registration plates or approval labels. Leave openings through insulation for viewing the plates. Contractor's or sub-contractor's nameplate not acceptable.

## **11 WARNING SIGNS AND PROTECTION**

- .1 Provide warning signs, as specified or to meet requirements of Authorized Electrical Inspection Department and NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 Accept the responsibility to protect those working on the project from any physical danger due to exposed live equipment such as panel mains, outlet wiring, etc. Shield and mark all live parts with the appropriate voltage. Caution notices shall be worded in both English and French.

## **12 LOAD BALANCE**

- .1 Measure phase current to new panelboards with normal loads operating at time of acceptance. Adjust branch circuit connections as required to obtain best balance of current between phases and record changes, and revise panelboard schedules.
- .2 Measure phase voltages at loads and adjust transformer taps to within 2% of rated voltage of equipment.

## **13 MOTOR ROTATION**

- .1 For new motors, ensure that motor rotation matches the requirements of the driven equipment.

- .2 For existing motors, check rotation before making wiring changes in order to ensure correct rotation upon completion of the job.

#### **14 GROUNDING**

- .1 Thoroughly ground all electrical equipment, cabinets, metal supporting frames, ventilating ducts and other apparatus where grounding is required in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the Canadian Electrical Code Part 1, C.S.A. C22.1 and corresponding Provincial and Municipal regulations. Do not depend upon conduits to provide the ground circuits.
- .2 Run separate green insulated stranded copper grounding conductors in all electrical conduits including those feeding toggle switches and receptacles.

#### **15 TESTS**

- .1 Provide any materials, equipment and labour required and make such tests deemed necessary to show proper execution of this work, in the presence of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2 Correct any defects or deficiencies discovered in the work in an approved manner at no additional expense to the Owner.
- .3 Megger all branch circuits and feeders using a 600V tester for 240V circuits and a 1000V tester for 600V circuits. If the resistance to ground is less than permitted by Table 24 of the Code, consider such circuits defective and do not energize.
- .4 The final approval of insulation between conductors and ground, and the efficiency of the grounding system is left to the discretion of the local Electrical Inspection Department.

#### **16 COORDINATION OF PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

- .1 Ensure circuit protective devices such as overcurrent trips, fuses, are installed to values and settings as indicated on the Drawings.

#### **17 WORK ON LIVE EQUIPMENT & PANELS**

- .1 NRC requires that work be performed on non-energized equipment, installation, conductors and power panels. For purposes of quotation assume that all work is to be done after normal working hours and that equipment, installation, conductors and power panels are to be de-energized when worked upon.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- .1        Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00

**1.2                MATERIALS**

- .1        Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2        After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

**Part 2            Products**

**2.1                BUILDING WIRES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- .1        Conductor material for branch circuit wiring and grounding:
  - .1        Stranded copper.
  - .2        Neutral wire: continuous throughout its length without breaks.
  - .3        Separate insulated green grounding conductors in all electrical conduits.
  - .4        All wire and cable insulation shall meet the C.S.A. Standards for the types and services hereinafter specified. Colours as per section 4-036 of Electrical Code.
  - .5        Unless otherwise specified, use wire and cable types as follows:
    - .1        Type R90 XLPE cross-link polyethylene stranded for applications using wires sized No. 8 and larger.
    - .2        Type T90 stranded for applications using wires sized No. 10 and smaller.
    - .3        For fire alarm wiring refer to Section 283100.
    - .4        Approved heat resistant wire for wiring through and at lighting and heating fixtures. Where insulation types are shown on the drawings other types shall not be used unless the specification is more restrictive.
  - .6        Use AC90 (BX) cable **only** under the following conditions:
    - .1        Wiring from a junction box to a recessed lighting fixture in suspended ceilings. Cable length not to exceed 1.5 m (5'), or
    - .2        Wiring switches or receptacles in existing or new hollow gypsum partitions, vertical runs only with cable length not to exceed 3.5m (12'), or
    - .3        When specifically called for on drawings or approved in writing by departmental representative.
    - .4        AC90 shall not be used in insulated walls or masonry walls.
    - .5        Only AC90 cable of No. 12 AWG will be accepted.
  - .7        Use stranded wire no smaller than No. 12 AWG for lighting and power and no smaller than No. 16 AWG for control wiring.

- .8 Conductors shall be soft copper properly refined and tinned having a minimum conductivity of 98%.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 BUILDING WIRES**

- .1 Install building wires as follows:
  - .1 Make joints, taps and splices in approved boxes with solderless connectors. Joints and/or splices are not acceptable inside a panelboard.
  - .2 Ensure the lugs accommodate all the strands of the conductor.
  - .3 Replace any wire or cable showing evidence of mechanical injury.
  - .4 Use No. 10 AWG for branch circuit wiring extending more than 30 m (100 ft.) to farthest outlet from panel.
  - .5 Circuit numbers indicated on the drawing are intended as a guide for the proper connection of multi-wire circuits at the panel.
  - .6 Take care to keep the conductors free from twisting.
  - .7 Use an approved lubricant for pulling in conduit.
  - .8 Leave sufficient slack on all runs to permit proper splicing and connection of electrical devices.
  - .9 Branch circuit wiring of 120 volt applications to be multi-wire utilizing common neutrals. Under no condition shall any switch break a neutral conductor.
  - .10 Provide and install an approved fire- retardant wrap or coating for PVC jacketed cables installed in a grouped configuration of two or more.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1        General**

**1.1        RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- .1        Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00

**1.2        MATERIALS**

- .1        Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2        After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

**Part 2        Products**

**2.1        WIRE AND BOX CONNECTORS**

- .1        Pressure type wire connectors sized to fit conductors.

**2.2        WIRING TERMINATIONS**

- .1        Provide first grade wire and cable connectors suitable for the service on which they are used and install them in accordance with the latest trade practice.
- .2        Provide high quality extruded copper-free aluminium (0.4% or less) connectors for single and multi conductor cable. Steel and then zinc plated connectors for multi conductor cables.
- .3        When used in hazardous area, connectors should be certified for such location in Class, Division and Group.
- .4        For large conductor sizes, use bolted or compression solderless type connectors.
- .5        Use high temperature connectors and insulation on all connections of high temperature conductors.
- .6        Where connector types are called for on the drawings or in the specification, do not use other types.
- .7        Lugs, terminals, screws used for termination of wiring to be suitable for copper conductors.
- .8        For fire alarm wiring refer to Section 28 31 00.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install stress cones, terminations, and splices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Bond and ground as required [to CSA C22.2No.41].

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1           General**

**1.1           SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA**

- .1       Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00.
- .2       Submit stamped engineered drawings for structures supporting transformers on walls or other structures other than the floor.
- .3       Prior to any installation of circuit breakers in either a new or existing installation, Contractor must submit three (3) copies of a certificate of origin, from the manufacturer, duly signed by the factory and the local manufacturer's representative, certifying that all circuit breakers come from this manufacturer, they are new and they meet standards and regulations. These certificates must be submitted to the Departmental Representative for approval.
  - .1       The above applies to all breakers rated above 240V.
  - .2       The above applies to all breakers rated up to 240V and 100A or more.
- .4       A delay in the production of the certificate of origin won't justify any extension of the contract and additional compensation.
- .5       Any work of manufacturing, assembly or installation should begin only after acceptance of the certificate of origin by Departmental Representative. Unless complying with this requirement, Departmental Representative reserves the right to mandate the manufacturer listed on circuit breakers to authenticate all new circuit breakers under the contract at the Contractor's expense.
- .6       In general, the certificate of origin must contain:
  - .1       The name and address of the manufacturer and the person responsible for authentication. The responsible person must sign and date the certificate;
  - .2       The name and address of the licensed dealer and the person of the distributor responsible for the Contractor's account.
  - .3       The name and address of the Contractor and the person responsible for the project.
  - .4       The name and address of the local manufacturer's representative. The local representative must sign and date the certificate.
  - .5       The name and address of the building where circuit breakers will be installed:
    - .1       Project title.
    - .2       End user's reference number.
    - .3       The list of circuit breakers.

**1.2           IDENTIFICATION**

- .1       Identification as per Section 26 05 00.



**Part 2            Products**

**2.1                DISCONNECT SWITCHES, FUSED AND NON-FUSED**

- .1        Fusible and non-fusible disconnect switches in EEMAC Enclosure as indicated.
- .2        Provision for padlocking in "OFF" switch position.
- .3        Mechanical voidable door interlock in "ON" position.
- .4        Fuses: size and type as indicated.
- .5        Fuseholders in each switch to be suitable without adaptors, for type and size of fuse indicated.
- .6        Quick-make, quick-break action.
- .7        "ON-OFF" switch position indication on switch enclosure cover.
- .8        Standard of acceptance: Square D.

**2.2                GROUNDING**

- .1        Insulated grounding conductors in accordance with Section 26 05 00.
- .2        Compression connectors for grounding to equipment provided with lugs.

**2.3                DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER**

- .1        Type ANN, C802.2.
- .2        Single or three phase, KVA rating, input and output voltage as indicated.
- .3        Class 200, 130°C temperature rise insulation rating for 15kva and 30kva transformer.  
Class 220, 150°C temperature rise insulation system for other sizes.
- .4        Copper windings.
- .5        Four 2.5% taps, 2-FCAN and 2-FCBN.
- .6        EEMAC 1 enclosure with lifting lugs, removable metal front and side panels.
- .7        Drip shield.
- .8        Meet latest efficiency regulation: DOE 2016/ NRCAN 2018/ONTARIO GREEN ENERGY ACT 2018.
- .9        Standard of acceptance: Hammond.

**2.4                PANELBOARDS**

- .1        600 volt rated power panelboards: bus and breakers rated for 25,000 amp r.m.s. symmetrical interrupting capacity at 600V or as indicated.

- .2 250 volt lighting panelboards to have minimum interrupting capacity of 10,000 amp r.m.s. symmetrical.
- .3 Panelboards that have a main breaker indicated in plan shall be service entranced approved (i.e. barrier to separate main breaker from remainder of panels).
- .4 Sequence phase bussing with odd numbered breakers on left and even on right, with each breaker identified by permanent number identification as to circuit number and phase.
- .5 Panelboards: mains, number of circuits, number and size of branch circuit breakers as indicated.
- .6 Two keys for each panelboard and all panelboards to be keyed alike.
- .7 Copper bus, neutral and ground bar with neutral of same ampere rating as mains.
- .8 Suitable for: plug-in breaker for molded case circuit breaker, bolt-on breakers for miniature circuit breaker
- .9 Hinged door, trim finish: baked grey enamel.
- .10 Drip shield.
- .11 Surface mount with hinge door, unless otherwise indicated on drawing.
- .12 Complete circuit directory with typewritten legend showing description of each circuit.
- .13 3 Phase panel shall be equipped with 100% neutral unless otherwise indicated on the drawing.
- .14 Manufacturer: Square D.

## **2.5 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER**

- .1 Thermal-magnetic moulded case circuit breakers, quick-make, quick-break type, for manual and automatic operation with temperature compensation for 40°C ambient.
- .2 Common-trip breakers with single handle for multiple applications.
- .3 All new 120V to 600V circuit breakers installed on this project are to include the handle accessory, "Handle Padlock Attachment", which locks breakers on or off.
- .4 Magnetic instantaneous trip elements in circuit breakers, to operate only when the value of current reaches 10 times their setting.
- .5 Circuit breaker and panel to be of same manufacturer.  
  
Circuit breakers minimum interrupt rating: 25KA for 600/347V or greater if indicated.
- .6 Self-powered Electronic trip unit as indicated by drawing.

LI: long time and instantaneous

LSI: long time, short time and instantaneous

LSIG: long time, short time , instantaneous and grounding

A: with Ammeter

E: with energy meter

.7 On board control power for trip unit unless otherwise indicated on drawing

.8 Standard of acceptance: Square D or match existing panel.

## **2.6 FUSES**

.1 250V and 600V time delay, Class J unless otherwise indicated.

## **Part 3 Execution**

### **3.1 DISCONNECT SWITCHES**

.1 Install disconnect switches complete with fuses as indicated.

### **3.2 GROUNDING**

.1 Install complete permanent, continuous, system and circuit, equipment, grounding systems including, conductors, compression connectors, accessories, as indicated, to conform to requirements of Engineer, and local authority having jurisdiction over installation. Where EMT is used, run ground wire in conduit.

.2 Install connectors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.3 Protect exposed grounding conductors from mechanical injury.

.4 Soldered joints not permitted.

### **3.3 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER**

.1 Transformers above 75 kVA mount on floor.

.2 Provide adequate clearance around transformer for ventilation.

.3 Install transformers in level upright position.

.4 Remove shipping supports only after transformer is installed and just before putting into service.

.5 Loosen isolation pad bolts until no compression is visible.

.6 Make primary and secondary connections shown on wiring diagram.

- .7 Energize transformers immediately after installation is completed, where practicable.
- .8 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Section 26 05 00.
- .9 Connect transformer through side of housing.

### **3.4 PANELBOARDS**

- .1 Locate panelboards as indicated and mount securely, plumb, and square, to adjoining surfaces.
- .2 Mount panels to height specified in section 26 27 26 or as indicated.
- .3 Connect loads to circuits as indicated.
- .4 Connect neutral conductors to common neutral bus.

### **3.5 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

- .1 Install circuit breakers as indicated.

### **3.6 FUSES**

- .1 Install fuses in mounting devices immediately before energizing circuit.
- .2 Install fuses correctly sized to assigned electrical circuits.
- .3 Provide 3 spare fuses for each rating supplied.

END OF SECTION

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                RELATED WORK**

- .1        Motors and controls to Sections 26 22 19, 26 29 03 & 26 29 10.

**1.2                MATERIALS**

- .1        Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2        After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

**1.3                SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA**

- .1        Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00.

**1.4                IDENTIFICATION**

- .1        Identification as per Section 26 05 00.

**Part 2            Products**

**2.1                WIRING DEVICES**

- .1        Switches:
  - .1        Specification grade, shallow body, designed to withstand high inductive fluorescent loads CSA C22.2 No. 55.
  - .2        Number of poles as indicated.
  - .3        Captive mounting screws, quiet safe mechanical action with rust-proofed mounting strap and silver alloy contact points.
  - .4        Toggle actuated, colour white unless otherwise indicated.
  - .5        Brass screw terminals rated 20 AMP at 125 volt.
  - .6        Standard of acceptance: Hubbell, Leviton.
- .2        LED Dimming Switches:
  - .1        0-10VDC, electronic, suitable for use with installed light fixture.
  - .2        Rated for 1200W.
  - .3        Suitable for use in "3-way" configuration where indicated.
  - .4        Standard of acceptance:
    - .1        Philips SR1200ZTUNV or equivalent approved by NRC Departmental Representative.
    - .2        3-way style to be Philips SR3W or equivalent approved by NRC Departmental Representative.

- .3 LED occupancy sensor (wall mounted):
  - .1 120V, suitable for use with installed light fixture.
  - .2 Rated for 600W LED.
  - .3 Can be set to Manual-ON/Automatic-OFF or Auto-ON/Auto-OFF.
  - .4 Adjustable delayed-OFF time.
  - .5 Suitable for use in “3-way” configuration where indicated.
  - .6 Fire year warranty.
  - .7 Standard of acceptance: Hubbell, Leviton, Philips or equivalent approved by NRC Departmental Representative.
- .4 LED occupancy sensor (ceiling mounted):
  - .1 120V, suitable for use with installed light fixture.
  - .2 360° coverage pattern.
  - .3 No minimum load requirements.
  - .4 Adjustable delayed-OFF time.
  - .5 No field calibration or sensitivity adjustments required.
  - .6 Fire year warranty.
  - .7 Standard of acceptance: Philips LRM2377 or equivalent approved by NRC Departmental Representative.
- .5 LED dimmable motion switches:
  - .1 Dimmer with dual technology utilizes PIR/Microphonics detection to control LED fixtures.
  - .2 180° sensor field-of-view.
  - .3 Up to 20’ motion detection.
  - .4 Integrated photocell with adaptive daylight harvesting.
  - .5 Adjustable timeout and high/low sensitivity adjustment.
  - .6 Adjustable settings for auto-on light level: 100%, 50%, last light level, or locked pre-set light level.
  - .7 120V.
  - .8 5 year warranty.
  - .9 Standard of acceptance: Sensorswitch WSX-PDT-D-VLP-WH.
- .6 Receptacles:
  - .1 Duplex type, CSA type 5-15R, 125 volt, 15A, U ground, specification grade with the following features:
    - .1 Flush type with parallel blade slots.
    - .2 Double-wiping contacts.
    - .3 Double-grounding terminals.
    - .4 Break-off feature for separate feeds.
    - .5 One piece body, colour white unless otherwise indicated.
  - .2 Special receptacles with ampacity and voltage as indicated.
  - .3 Receptacles of one manufacturer throughout the project.

- .7 Rooftop maintenance receptacles:
  - .1 Class A type ground fault protection.
  - .2 CSA 5-20R configuration.
  - .3 Supplied by a dedicated circuit.
- .8 Outdoor GFCI Receptacles cover:
  - .1 Non-metallic In-Use cover.
  - .2 Single gang. Deep cover. Clear color.
  - .3 Horizontal or vertical mount.
  - .4 Includes attached gasket and mounting hardware.
  - .5 Standard of acceptance: Hubbell MM510C.
- .9 Cover Plates:
  - .1 Cover plates for wiring devices.
  - .2 Smooth white plastic for wiring devices mounted in flush-mounted outlet box.
  - .3 Sheet metal cover plates for wiring devices mounted in surface-mounted outlet box.
  - .4 Multi-outlet covers as indicated.
- .10 Splitters, Junction Boxes & Cabinets:
  - .1 Sheet metal enclosure, welded corners and formed cover, provided as required.
  - .2 Splitter to be 3 phase, 4 wires, minimum 225A, voltage as indicated. Refer to drawing for quantity of the lugs. Allow minimum two extra lugs for future use, size to match the maximum rating of the existing wire.

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 LOCATION OF OUTLETS**

- .1 The number and general location of outlets for lighting, power, telephones, etc., are to be as shown on the drawings. Install all outlets accurately and uniformly with respect to building details. When centering outlets, make allowance for overhead pipes, ducts, etc. and for variations in wall or ceiling finish, window trim, etc. Reinstall incorrectly installed outlets at no cost to the Owner. Make field power and control connections as indicated.
- .2 The location of all outlets as shown on the plans are approximate and are subject to change, up to 3m (10') without extra cost or credit provided the information is given prior to the installation of the outlet.
- .3 Unless otherwise specified, locate light switches on latch side of doors. Determine the direction of all door swings from the architectural drawings or on site, not from the electrical drawings.
- .4 Locate roof top maintenance receptacle within 7.5m of the rooftop electrical equipment.

### **3.2 MOUNTING HEIGHTS**

- .1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to centreline of equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise.
- .2 If mounting height of equipment is not indicated verify before proceeding with installation.
- .3 Generally, locate outlets as follows: (except those otherwise shown on the drawings):
  - .1 Local switches 1.2m (3'-11") to centreline.
  - .2 Wall receptacles 400mm (1'-4") to centreline.
  - .3 Clock receptacles 2.4m (8'-0") to centreline.
  - .4 Lighting panels 1.8m (6'-0") to top.
  - .5 Telephone and data communications outlet 400mm (1'-4") to centreline.
  - .6 Fan coil speed control switch 1.2m (3'-11") to centreline.
  - .7 Roof top maintenance receptacle: 750mm above the finished roof.

### **3.3 WIRING DEVICES**

- .1 Install wiring devices as follows:
  - .1 Where more than one local device is shown at one location, they are to be set under one cover plate.
  - .2 Install single throw switches with handle in "up" position when switch closed.
  - .3 Devices in gang type outlet box when more than one device is required in one location.
  - .4 Protect stainless steel cover plate finish with paper or plastic film until painting and other work is finished.
  - .5 Do not use cover plates meant for flush outlet boxes on surface-mounted boxes.
  - .6 Install metal barriers where required.
  - .7 Remove insulation carefully from ends of conductors and connect wiring as required.
  - .8 Bond and ground as required.

### **3.4 SPLITTERS AND DEVICES**

- .1 Installation of splitters, junction boxes, pull boxes & cabinets as follows:
  - .1 Mount plumb, true and square to the building lines.
  - .2 Install in inconspicuous but accessible locations.
  - .3 Install pull boxes so as not to exceed 30 m (100') of conduit run between boxes or as indicated.

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1            General**

**1.1                RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- .1            Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00

**1.2                MATERIALS**

- .1            Provide only new equipment and materials, without blemish or defect, bearing Canadian Standards Association or Authorized Electrical Inspection Department labels, and subject to the approval of the NRC Departmental Representative.
- .2            After a contract is awarded, utilize alternative methods and/or materials only after receiving the NRC Departmental Representative's approval.

**1.3                SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA**

- .1            Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00.

**Part 2            Products**

**2.1                AC CONTROL RELAYS**

- .1            Convertible contact type: contacts field convertible from N/O to N/C, electrically held or permanent magnet latched or double- voltage type as indicated. Coil rating: 120V, Contact rating: 120V.
- .2            Standard of acceptance: Allen Bradley.

**2.2                SOLID STATE TIMING RELAYS**

- .1            Construction: AC operated electronic timing relay with solid-state timing circuit to operate output contact. Timing circuit and output contact completely encapsulated to protect against vibration, humidity and atmospheric contaminants.
- .2            Operation: on-delay or off-delay.
- .3            Potentiometer: self contained to provide time interval adjustment.
- .4            Supply voltage: 120V, 60 Hz. or as specified.
- .5            Temperature range: -20°C to 60°C.
- .6            Output contact rating: maximum voltage 300V AC or DC.
- .7            Timing ranges: as indicated.
- .8            Standard of acceptance: Agastat.

**2.3 OPERATOR CONTROL STATIONS**

- .1 Enclosure: CSA Type and mounting as indicated.

**2.4 PUSHBUTTONS**

- .1 As indicated on control schematic.

**2.5 SELECTOR SWITCHES**

- .1 As indicated on control schematic.

**2.6 INDICATION LIGHTS**

- .1 As indicated on control schematic.

**2.7 CONTROL AND RELAY PANELS**

- .1 As indicated on control schematic.

**2.8 THERMOSTAT (LINE VOLTAGE)**

- .1 Refer to division 23.

**2.9 FINISHES**

- .1 Apply finishes to enclosure in accordance with Section 26 05 00.

**2.10 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION**

- .1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Section 260500.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install control devices and relay panels and interconnect as indicated.
- .2 Install correct fuses and overload device elements.

**3.2 TESTS**

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with Section 26 05 00 and Manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Operate switches, contactors to verify correct functioning.
- .3 Perform starting and stopping sequences of contactors and relays.
- .4 Check that sequence controls, interlocking with other separate related starters, equipment, control devices, operate as indicated.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1            General**

**1.1                RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- .1            Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00

**1.2                SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA**

- .1            Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00.
- .2            Include schematic, wiring, interconnection diagrams.
- .3            Indicate:
  - .1            Mounting method and dimensions.
  - .2            Starter size and type.
  - .3            Layout of identified internal and front panel components.
  - .4            Enclosure types.
  - .5            Wiring diagram for each type of starter.
  - .6            Interconnection diagrams.
- .4            Motors specified and supplied with mechanical equipment. Refer to Division 23.

**1.3                OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

- .1            Provide operation and maintenance data for motor starters for incorporation into manual specified in Section 00 10 00.
- .2            Include operation and maintenance data for each type and style of starter.

**Part 2            Products**

**2.1                MATERIALS**

- .1            Starters:
  - .1            IEC rated starters not acceptable.

**2.2                MANUAL MOTOR STARTERS**

- .1            Single and three phase manual motor starters of size, type, rating, and enclosure type as indicated, with components as follows:
  - .1            Switching mechanism, quick make and break.
  - .2            One and three overload heaters as indicated, manual reset, trip indicating handle.
- .2            Accessories:
  - .1            Toggle switch, key switch or pushbutton as specified.
  - .2            Indicating light: type and colour as indicated.

- .3 Locking tab to permit padlocking in "ON" or "OFF" position.
- .3 Standard of acceptance: Square D, Class 2510 or approved equal.

### **2.3 FULL VOLTAGE MAGNETIC STARTERS**

- .1 Magnetic and combination magnetic starters of size, type, rating and enclosure type as indicated with components as follows:
  - .1 Contactor solenoid operated, rapid action type.
  - .2 Solid state overload protective device in each phase, class 10/20 selectable, manually reset from outside enclosure. Provide protective functions: thermal overload, phase loss/imbalance, selectable trip class, voltage/current unbalance, long start/jam, phase reversal, ground fault.
  - .3 Power and control terminals.
  - .4 Wiring and schematic diagram inside starter enclosure in visible location.
  - .5 Identify each wire and terminal for external connections, within starter, with permanent number marking identical to diagram.
- .2 Combination type starters to include motor circuit interrupter or circuit breaker with adjustable protective setting, operating lever on outside of enclosure to control motor circuit interrupter or circuit breaker and provision for:
  - .1 Locking in "OFF" position with up to 3 padlocks.
  - .2 Locking in "ON" position.
  - .3 Independent locking of enclosure door.
  - .4 Provision for preventing switching to "ON" position while enclosure door open.
- .3 Accessories:
  - .1 Pushbuttons and selector switches: type and labelled as indicated.
  - .2 Indicating lights: PUSH TO TEST type and color as indicated.
  - .3 2-N/O and 2-N/C spare auxiliary contacts unless otherwise indicated.
- .4 Standard of acceptance: Square D, Class 8539 or approved equal.

### **2.4 MULTI-SPEED STARTERS**

- .1 2-Speed starters of size, type, rating, and enclosure type as indicated. Starter suitable for constant torque and variable torque type motor with components as follows:
  - .1 One-3 pole contactor for each winding for separate winding motors.
  - .2 Three overload relays with 3 heater elements and manual reset for each speed.
- .2 Accessories:
  - .1 Selector switches: standard labelled as indicated.
  - .2 Indicating lights: PUSH TO TEST type and color as indicated.
  - .3 Auxiliary control devices as indicated.

### **2.5 FINISHES**

- .1 Apply finishes to enclosure in accordance with Section 26 05 00.

**2.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION**

- .1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Section 260500.

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install starters, connect power and control as indicated.
- .2 Install control devices and relay panels and interconnect as indicated.
- .3 Install correct fuses and overload device elements.
- .4 Megger all motors. Dry out motor if dampness is present in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .5 For installation of motor with mechanical equipment refer to Division 23.
- .6 Make connection to motor as indicated. Use liquid-tight PVC jacketed flexible conduit between rigid conduit and motor.
- .7 Make flexible conduit long enough to permit movement of motor.

**3.2 TESTS**

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with Section 26 05 00 and Manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Operate switches, contactors to verify correct functioning.
- .3 Perform starting and stopping sequences of contactors and relays.
- .4 Check that sequence controls, interlocking with other separate related starters, equipment, control devices, operate as indicated.

**END OF SECTION**

**Part 1 General**

**1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- .1 Common Work Results - Electrical Section 26 05 00

**1.2 DESCRIPTION**

- .1 This specification is to cover a complete Variable Frequency motor Drive (VFD) complete with bypass consisting of a pulse width modulated (PWM) inverter designed for use on a standard NEMA Design B induction motor.
- .2 The drive manufacturer shall supply the drive and all necessary controls as herein specified. The manufacturer shall have been engaged in the production of this type of equipment for a minimum of twenty years. All VFDs installed on this project shall be from the same manufacturer.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- .1 Referenced Standards:
  - .1 Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)  
Standard 519-1992, IEEE Guide for Harmonic Content and Control.
  - .2 Underwriters laboratories  
UL508C
  - .3 National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)  
ICS 7.0, AC Adjustable Speed Drives
  - .4 IEC 16800 Parts 1 and 2  
CSA 22.2
- .2 Qualifications:

VFDs and options shall be UL listed and CSA approved as a complete assembly. VFDs that require the customer to supply external fuses for the VFD to be UL listed are not acceptable. VFDs requiring additional branch circuit protection are not acceptable. The base VFD shall be UL listed for 100 KAIC without the need for input fusing.

**1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA**

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00.
- .2 Include schematic, wiring, interconnection diagrams.
- .3 Indicate:
  - .1 Outline dimensions, conduit entry locations and weight.
  - .2 Customer connection and power wiring diagrams.
  - .3 Complete technical product description include a complete list of options provided. **Any portions of the specifications not complied with must be**

**clearly indicated or the supplier and contractor shall be liable to provide all components required to meet the specification.**

- .4 Compliance to IEEE 519 – harmonic analysis for particular jobsite including total harmonic voltage distortion and total harmonic current distortion (TDD).
  - .1 The VFD manufacturer shall provide calculations, where required on the drawing; specific to the installation, showing total harmonic voltage distortion is less than 5%.
  - .2 Input filters shall be sized and provided as required by the VFD manufacturer to ensure compliance with the IEEE electrical system standard 519. All VFDs shall include a minimum of 5% equivalent impedance reactors, **no exceptions**.
- .4 Motors specified and supplied with mechanical equipment. Refer to Division 23.

### **1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for motor starters for incorporation into manual specified in Section 00 10 00.
- .2 Include operation and maintenance data for each type and style of starter.
- .3 On completion of the installation, the supplier shall provide the following:
  - .1 Full commissioning report documenting all programmable settings, AC input voltage, DC Bus voltage, current draw at maximum speed, and a description of ambient conditions.
  - .2 One operator's manual for each VFD installed.
  - .3 One 8.5" x 11" wiring diagram for each VFD installed.

### **1.6 GENERAL DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS**

- .1 The VFD shall be of the Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) type.
- .2 The VFD shall be rated for variable torque applications, with an overload rating of 110% for 60 seconds.
- .3 All VFD's shall be factory UL/cUL Listed.
- .4 All packaged drive systems shall be CSA Listed.
- .5 The VFD shall have the capability of operating multiple motors. The minimum VFD continuous current rating shall be the sum of the full load current ratings of the connected motors.
- .6 The VFD shall have a minimum displacement power factor of 0.96 or higher at all output frequencies.
- .7 The VFD manufacturer shall have a minimum of ten years experience in the Canadian Market.



**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES**

- .1 The VFD package as specified herein shall be enclosed in a NEMA rated enclosure, completely assembled and tested by the manufacturer in an ISO9001 facility. The VFD tolerated voltage window shall allow the VFD to operate from a line of +30% nominal, and -35% nominal voltage as a minimum.
  - .1 Environmental operating conditions: 0 – 40<sup>0</sup> C continuous. Altitude 0 to 3300 feet above sea level, up to 95% humidity, non-condensing. All circuit boards shall have conformal coating.
  - .2 The VFD shall operate within the following rated values.
    - .1 Output Frequency Range: 0.1 to 400 Hz.
    - .2 Overload Rating: VT – 110% for 60 seconds
    - .3 Input Voltage: 3 phase + ground, 600V+10% / -20%
    - .4 Input Frequency: 48-62 Hz
  - .3 The VFD shall be designed to include the following protective functions and display for maintainability:
    - .1 *Instantaneous Over Current Protection*: The VFD output shall be turned off if the operating current exceeds the specified level.
    - .2 *Motor Overload Protection*: cUL/CSA approved electronic thermal overload protection.
    - .3 *External Trip Input*: Programmable for either N/O or N/C operation.
    - .4 *Over Voltage Protection*: The VFD output shall turned off if the DC Bus voltage exceeds the specified level.
    - .5 *Ground Fault Protection*: The VFD output shall turned off in the event of a ground fault.
    - .6 *Line or Load Phase Loss Protection*: Programmable for enable - disable
    - .7 *Software Lock*: The VFD shall include a software function that prevents changes to the user-defined settings.
    - .8 *CPU or EEPROM Error*: The VFD output shall turned off in the event of an error in the CPU or EEPROM.
- .2 All VFDs shall have the following features:
  - .1 All VFDs shall have the same customer interface, including digital display, and keypad, regardless of horsepower rating. The keypad shall be removable, capable of remote mounting and allow for uploading and downloading of parameter settings as an aid for start-up of multiple VFDs.
  - .2 The keypad shall include Hand-Off-Auto selections and manual speed control. There shall be fault reset and “Help” buttons on the keypad. The Help button shall include “on-line” assistance for programming and troubleshooting.
  - .3 There shall be a built-in time clock in the VFD keypad. The clock shall have a battery back up with 10 years minimum life span. The clock shall be used to date and time stamp faults and record operating parameters at the time of fault. If the battery fails, the VFD shall automatically revert to hours of operation since initial

- power up. The clock shall also be programmable to control start/stop functions, constant speeds, PID parameter sets and output relays. The VFD shall have a digital input that allows an override to the time clock (when in the off mode) for a programmable time frame. There shall be four (4) separate, independent timer functions that have both weekday and weekend settings. Capacitor backup is not acceptable.
- .4 The VFD shall be capable of starting into a coasting load (forward or reverse) up to full speed and accelerate or decelerate to setpoint without safety tripping or component damage (flying start).
  - .5 The overload rating of the drive shall be 110% of its normal duty current rating for 1 minute every 10 minutes, 130% overload for 2 seconds. The minimum FLA rating shall meet or exceed the values in the NEC/UL table 430-150 for 4-pole motors.
  - .6 The VFD shall have 5% equivalent impedance internal reactors to reduce the harmonics to the power line and to add protection from AC line transients. The 5% equivalent impedance may be from dual (positive and negative DC bus) reactors, or 5% AC line reactors. VFDs with only one DC reactor shall add an AC line reactor.
  - .7 The VFD shall include a coordinated AC transient protection system consisting of 4-120 joule rated MOV's (phase to phase and phase to ground), a capacitor clamp, and 5% equivalent impedance internal reactors.
  - .8 The VFD shall provide a programmable proof of flow Form-C relay output (broken belt / broken coupling). The drive shall be programmable to signal this condition via a keypad warning, relay output and/or over the serial communications bus. Relay outputs shall include programmable time delays that will allow for drive acceleration from zero speed without signaling a false underload condition.
- .3 All VFDs to have the following adjustments:
- .1 Three (3) programmable critical frequency lockout ranges to prevent the VFD from operating the load continuously at an unstable speed.
  - .2 Two (2) PID Setpoint controllers shall be standard in the drive, allowing pressure or flow signals to be connected to the VFD, using the microprocessor in the VFD for the closed loop control. The VFD shall have 250 ma of 24 VDC auxiliary power and be capable of loop powering a transmitter supplied by others. There shall be two parameter sets for the first PID that allow the sets to be switched via a digital input, serial communications or from the keypad for night setback, summer/winter setpoints, etc. There shall be an independent, second PID loop that can utilize the second analog input and modulate one of the analog outputs to maintain setpoint of an independent process (ie. valves, dampers, etc.). All setpoints, process variables, etc. to be accessible from the serial communication network.
  - .3 Two (2) programmable analog inputs shall accept current or voltage signals.
  - .4 Two (2) programmable analog outputs (0-20ma or 4-20 ma). The outputs may be programmed to output proportional to Frequency, Motor Speed, Output Voltage, Output Current, Motor Torque, Motor Power (kW), DC Bus voltage, Active Reference, and other data.
  - .5 Six (6) programmable digital inputs.

- .6 Three (3) programmable digital Form-C relay outputs. The relays shall include programmable on and off delay times and adjustable hysteresis. The relays shall be rated for maximum switching current 8 amps at 24 VDC and 0.4 A at 250 VAC; Maximum voltage 300 VDC and 250 VAC; continuous current rating 2 amps RMS. Outputs shall be true Form-C type contacts; open collector outputs are not acceptable.
  - .7 Two separate safety interlock inputs shall be provided. When either safety is opened, the motor shall be commanded to coast to stop, and the damper shall be commanded to close.
  - .8 Two independently adjustable accel and decel ramps with 1 – 1800 seconds adjustable time ramps.
  - .9 The VFD shall include a motor flux optimization circuit that will automatically reduce applied motor voltage to the motor to optimize energy consumption and audible motor noise.
  - .10 The VFD shall include a carrier frequency control circuit that reduces the carrier frequency based on actual VFD temperature that allows higher carrier frequency without derating the VFD or operating at high carrier frequency only at low speeds.
  - .11 The VFD shall include password protection against parameter changes.
  - .12 The Keypad shall include a backlit LCD display. The display shall be in complete not acceptable). All VFD faults shall be displayed in English words.
- .4 All applicable operating values shall be capable of being displayed in engineering (user) units. A minimum of three operating values from the list below shall be capable of being displayed at all times. The display shall be in complete English words (alpha-numeric codes are not acceptable):
- .1 Output Frequency
  - .2 Motor Speed (RPM, %, or Engineering units)
  - .3 Motor Current
  - .4 Drive Temperature
  - .5 DC Bus Voltage
  - .6 Output Voltage
- .5 The VFD shall include a fireman's override input. Upon receipt of a contact closure from the fireman's control station, the VFD shall operate in one of two modes: 1) Operate at a programmed predetermined fixed speed or operate in a specific fireman's override PID algorithm that automatically adjusts motor speed based on override set point and feedback. The mode shall override all other inputs (analog/digital, serial communication, and all keypad commands), except customer defined safety run interlock, and force the motor to run in one of the two modes above. "Override Mode" shall be displayed on the keypad. Upon removal of the override signal, the VFD shall resume normal operation.
- .6 Serial Communications
- .1 The VFD shall have an RS-485 port as standard. The standard protocols shall be Modbus, BACnet, Johnson Controls N2 bus, and Siemens Building Technologies FLN. Each individual drive shall have the protocol in the base VFD. The use of third party gateways and multiplexers is not acceptable. All protocols shall be

- “certified” by the governing authority (i.e. BTL Listing for BACnet). Use of non-certified protocols is not allowed.
- .2 The BACnet connection shall be an RS485, MS/TP interface operating at 9.6, 19.2, 38.4, or 76.8 Kbps. The connection shall be tested by the BACnet Testing Labs (BTL) and be BTL Listed. The BACnet interface shall conform to the BACnet standard device type of an Applications Specific Controller (B-ASC). The interface shall support all BIBBs defined by the BACnet standard profile for a B-ASC including, but not limited to:
    - .1 Data Sharing – Read Property – B.
    - .2 Data Sharing – Write Property – B.
    - .3 Device Management – Dynamic Device Binding (Who-Is; I-AM).
    - .4 Device Management – Dynamic Object Binding (Who-Has; I-Have).
    - .5 Device Management – Communication Control – B.
    - .6 Serial communication capabilities shall include, but not be limited to; run-stop control, speed set adjustment, proportional/integral/derivative PID control adjustments, current limit, accel/decel time adjustments, and lock and unlock the keypad. The drive shall have the capability of allowing the DDC to monitor feedback such as process variable feedback, output speed / frequency, current (in amps), % torque, power (kW), kilowatt hours (resettable), operating hours (resettable), and drive temperature. The DDC shall also be capable of monitoring the VFD relay output status, digital input status, and all analog input and analog output values. All diagnostic warning and fault information shall be transmitted over the serial communications bus. Remote VFD fault reset shall be possible.
  - .7 EMI / RFI filters. All VFDs shall include EMI/RFI filters. The VFD shall comply with standard EN 61800-3 for the First Environment, restricted level with up to 100’ of motor cables. No Exceptions. Certified test lab test reports shall be provided with the submittals.
  - .8 All VFDs through 60HP shall be protected from input and output power mis-wiring. The VFD shall sense this condition and display an alarm on the keypad. The VFD shall not be damaged by this condition.
  - .9 OPTIONAL FEATURES – Optional features to be furnished and mounted by the drive manufacturer. All optional features shall be UL Listed by the drive manufacturer as a complete assembly and carry a UL508 label. The bypass enclosure door and VFD enclosure must be interlocked such that input power is turned off before either enclosure can be opened. The VFD and Bypass as a package shall have a UL listed short circuit rating of 100,000 amps and shall be indicated on the data label.
    - .1 A complete factory wired and tested bypass system consisting of an output contactor and bypass contactor, service (isolation) switch and VFD input fuses are required. Bypass designs, which have no VFD only fuses, or that incorporate fuses common to both the VFD and the bypass will not be accepted
    - .2 Door interlocked padlockable disconnect switch that will disconnect all input power from the drive and all internally mounted options.
    - .3 If Drive is located outdoors, a cabinet with thermostatically controlled heater, suitable for operation at -40<sup>0</sup> C continuous.

.10 The following operators shall be provided:

**Bypass Hand-Off-Auto  
Drive mode selector and light  
Bypass mode selector and light  
Bypass fault reset  
Bypass LDC display, 2 lines, for programming and status / fault /  
warning indications**

- .1 Motor protection from single phase power conditions - The Bypass system must be able to detect a single phase input power condition while running in bypass, disengage the motor in a controlled fashion, and give a single phase input power indication. Bypass systems not incorporating single phase protection in Bypass mode are not acceptable.
- .2 The systems (VFD and Bypass) tolerated voltage window shall allow the system to operate from a line of +30%, -35% nominal voltage as a minimum. The system shall incorporate circuitry that will allow the drive or bypass contactor to remain "sealed in" over this voltage tolerance at a minimum.
- .3 The Bypass system shall NOT depend on the VFD for bypass operation. The bypass shall be completely functional in both Hand and Automatic modes even if the VFD has been removed from the enclosure for repair / replacement.
- .4 Serial communications – the bypass and VFD shall be capable of being monitored and or controlled via serial communications. Provide communications protocols for ModBus; Johnson Controls N2; Siemens Building Technologies FLN (P1) and BACnet in the bypass controller.
- .5 BACnet Serial communication bypass capabilities shall include, but not be limited to; bypass run-stop control; the ability to force the unit to bypass; and the ability to lock and unlock the keypad. The bypass shall have the capability of allowing the DDC to monitor feedback such as, bypass current (in amps), bypass kilowatt hours (resettable), bypass operating hours (resettable), and bypass logic board temperature. The DDC shall also be capable of monitoring the bypass relays output status, and all digital input status. All bypass diagnostic warning and fault information shall be transmitted over the serial communications bus. Remote bypass fault reset shall be possible. The following additional bypass status indications and settings shall be transmitted over the serial communications bus – keypad "Hand" or "Auto" selected, and bypass selected. The DDC system shall also be able to monitor if the motor is running under load in both VFD and bypass (proof of flow) in the VFD mode over serial communications or Form-C relay output. A minimum of 40 field parameters shall be capable of being monitored in the bypass mode.
- .6 Run permissive circuit - there shall be a run permissive circuit for damper or valve control. Regardless of the source of a run command (keypad, time-clock control, or serial communications) the VFD and bypass shall provide a dry contact closure that will signal the damper to open (VFD motor does not operate). When the damper is fully open, a normally open dry contact (end-switch) shall close. The closed end-switch is wired to a VFD system input and allows motor operation. Two separate safety interlock inputs shall be provided. When either safety is opened, the motor shall be commanded to coast to stop, and the damper shall be commanded to close.

- .7 The bypass control shall monitor the status of the VFD and bypass contactors and indicate when there is a welded contactor contact or open contactor coil. This failed contactor operation shall be indicated on the Bypass LCD display as well as over the serial communications protocol.
- .8 The bypass control shall include a programmable time delay for bypass start and keypad indication that this time delay is in process. This will allow VAV boxes to be driven open before the motor operates at full speed in the bypass mode. The time delay shall be field programmable from 0 – 120 seconds.
- .9 The bypass control shall be programmable for manual or automatic transfer to bypass. The user shall be able to select via keypad programming which drive faults will generate an automatic transfer to bypass and which faults require a manual transfer to bypass.
- .10 There shall be an adjustable motor current sensing circuit for the bypass and VFD mode to provide proof of flow indication. The condition shall be indicated on the keypad display, transmitted over the building automation protocol and on a relay output contact closure.
- .11 The bypass controller shall have six programmable digital inputs, and five programmable Form-C relay outputs.
- .12 The relay outputs from the bypass shall be programmable for any of the following indications.
  - .1 System started
  - .2 System running
  - .3 Bypass override enabled
  - .4 Drive fault
  - .5 Bypass fault
  - .6 Bypass H-O-A position
  - .7 Motor proof of flow (broken belt)
  - .8 Overload
  - .9 Bypass selected
  - .10 Bypass run
  - .11 System started (damper opening)
  - .12 Bypass alarm
  - .13 Over temperature
- .13 The digital inputs for the system shall accept 24VAC or 24VDC. The bypass shall incorporate internally sourced power supply and not require an external control power source. The bypass power board shall supply 250 ma of 24 VDC for use by others to power external devices.
- .14 Customer Interlock Terminal Strip – provide a separate terminal strip for connection of freeze, fire, smoke contacts, and external start command. All external safety interlocks shall remain fully functional whether the system is in VFD or Bypass mode. The remote start/stop contact shall operate in VFD and bypass modes. The terminal strip shall allow for independent connection of up to four (4) unique safety inputs.
- .15 The user shall be able to select the text to be displayed on the keypad when the safety opens. Example text display indications include “Firestat”, “Freezestat”, “Over pressure” and “Low pressure”. The user shall also be able to determine

which of the four (4) safety contacts is open over the serial communications connection.

- .16 Class 10, 20, or 30 (selectable) electronic motor overload protection shall be included.
- .17 Standard of acceptance:  
ABB ACH Series and E-Clipse Bypass or equivalent approved by NRC departmental representative. **Approval does not relieve supplier of specification requirements.**

### **Part 3 Execution**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Installation shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor. The contractor shall install the drive in accordance with the requirements of the VFD manufacturer's installation manual.
- .2 The contractor is to verify that the jobsite conditions for installation meet the factory recommendations and code required conditions for the VFD installation prior to installation. These shall include as a minimum:
  - .1 Clearance spacing.
  - .2 Compliance with environmental ratings of the VFD system.
  - .3 Separate conduit installation of the input wiring, the motor wiring, and control wiring. At no time does any of this wiring run in parallel with each other.
  - .4 All power and control wiring is complete.
- .3 The VFD is to be covered and protected from installation dust and contamination until the environment is cleaned and ready for operation. The VFD system shall not be operated while the unit is covered.

#### **3.2 ON-SITE STARTUP**

- .1 The manufacturer shall provide start-up and commissioning of the variable frequency drive and its optional circuits by a factory certified service technician who is experienced in start-up and repair services. The commissioning personnel shall be the same personnel that will provide the factory service and warranty repairs at the customer site. Sales personnel and other agents who are not factory certified technicians for drive repair shall not be acceptable as commissioning agents.
- .2 Start-up services shall include checking for verification of proper operation and installation of the VFD, its options and its interface wiring to the building automation system. Included in this service shall be as a minimum:
  - .1 Verification of contractor wire terminations and conduit runs to and from the VFD.
  - .2 Up to four hours of customer operator training on the operation and service diagnostics at the time of commissioning. On-site training is to be provided by the same factory trained application engineering and service personnel to demonstrate

full programming and operating features and procedures. Date and time for this training is to be coordinated with the NRC Departmental Representative.

- .3 Measurement for verification of proper operation of the following:
  - .1 Motor voltage and frequency. Verification of proper motor operation.
  - .2 Control input for proper building automation system interface and control calibration.
  - .3 Calibration check for the following set-points:
    - .1 minimum speed
    - .2 maximum speed
    - .3 acceleration and deceleration rates.
- .3 Commissioning agent to verify the programming of the VFD and to provide a written copy of the settings to the engineer.
- .4 Commissioning agent to lock out critical frequencies throughout the operating curve of the equipment as identified and required by the engineer. The agent shall record amperages at six (minimum) different frequencies from minimum to maximum speed.

### **3.3 PRODUCT SUPPORT**

- .1 Factory trained application engineering and service personnel that are thoroughly familiar with the VFD products offered shall be locally available at both the specifying and installation locations. A toll free 24/365 technical support line shall be available.
- .2 A computer based training CD or 8-hour professionally generated video (VCR format) shall be provided to the owner at the time of project closeout. The training shall include installation, programming and operation of the VFD, bypass and serial communication.

### **3.4 WARRANTY**

- .1 Warranty shall be 24 months from the date of certified start-up. The warranty shall include all parts, labor, travel time and expenses

**END OF SECTION**



**Part 1            General**

**1.1                SECTION INCLUDES**

- .1        Materials and installation for telephone drop and underground, coaxial and optical-fibre cable terminals.

**1.2                RELATED SECTIONS**

- .1        Section 01 10 00 – General Instruction.

**1.3                REFERENCES**

- .1        Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
  - .1        CSA C22.2 No.214-02, Communications Cables (Bi-national standard, with UL 444).
  - .2        CSA T530-99, Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces (Adopted ANSI/TIA/EIA-569-A).

**1.4                DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

- .1        Entrance facility: to CSA T530 and CSA C22.2 No.214.

**1.5                PRODUCT DATA**

- .1        Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – General Instruction.

**1.6                REFERENCE**

- .1        CAN/CSA T530-M99, Building Facilities, Design Guidelines for Telecommunications.
- .2        CAN/CSA T529-M95, Design Guidelines for Telecommunications Wiring System in Commercial Buildings.
- .3        CAN/CSA-T528-M97, Design Guidelines Administration of Telecommunications Infrastructure in Commercial Buildings.
- .4        CAN/CSA-T527-M94, Design Guidelines for Grounding and Bonding for Telecommunications in Commercial Buildings.
- .5        CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 182.4-M90, Plugs, Receptacles and Connectors for Communication Systems.
- .6        Canadian Open Systems Application Criteria (COSAC) Profile for the Telecommunications Wiring System in Government Owned and Leased Buildings, Treasury Board Information Technology Standards TBITS-6.9.
- .7        ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1, Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard.
- .8        ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2, Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling Components Standard.

---

**Part 2 Products**

**2.1 TELEPHONE DROP CABLE TERMINALS**

- .1 Provide a Category 6 FT6 structured wiring system, end to end, to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2.1 Standard and as indicated on the drawings. This shall include voice and data link outlets and horizontal wiring.
- .2 Each single communication outlet shall consist of one RJ45 jack, one 106 adapter and one single gang, stainless steel coverplate installed on a (102 mm) square box with single gang plaster ring. Three blanks shall be provided to fill the unused ports.
- .3 Each double communication outlet shall consist of two RJ45 jacks, one 106 adapter and one single gang, stainless steel coverplate installed on a (102 mm) square box with single gang plaster ring. Two blanks shall be provided to fill the unused ports.
- .4 Each triple communication outlet shall consist of three RJ45 jacks, one 106 adapter and one single gang, stainless steel coverplate installed on a (102 mm) square box with single gang plaster ring. One blank shall be provided to fill the unused port.
- .5 Use blue outlet for data and white for voice.
- .6 Provide P-Touch label for all outlet to identify the circuit. Ex.M-58-2E for the plate and V001, D002 for each jack.
- .7 For data/voice drops on the furniture, use the faceplate to match furniture rough-in box. Color to match furniture. Group all three outlets on the same faceplate. One blank to fill the unused port.

**2.2 STANDARD OF ACCEPTANCE:**

- .1 Commscope
- .2 Belden
- .3 Panduit

**Part 3 Execution**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- .1 Install drop cable terminals inside in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Connect drop cable conductors to terminals and run ground conductor from ground terminal to building electrical system ground.

**3.2 INSTALLATION OF TELEPHONE CABLES ENTRANCE**

- .1 Colour match conductors on terminal strips to telephone authority standard.
- .2 Use appropriate tool for connecting conductors to terminals.

**END OF SECTION**



**TP1 Amount Payable – General**

1.1 Subject to any other provisions of the contract, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor, at the times and in the manner hereinafter set out, the amount by which

1.1.1 the aggregate of the amounts described in TP2 exceeds

1.1.2 the aggregate of the amounts described in TP3

and the Contractor shall accept that amount as payment in full satisfaction for everything furnished and done by him in respect of the work to which the payment relates.

**TP2 Amounts Payable to the Contractor**

2.1 The amounts referred to in TP1.1.1 are the aggregate of

2.1.1 the amounts referred to in the Articles of Agreement, and

2.1.2 the amounts, if any, that are payable to the Contractor pursuant to the General Conditions.

**TP3 Amounts Payable to Her Majesty**

3.1 The amounts referred to in TP1.1.2 are the aggregate of the amounts, in any, that the Contractor is liable to pay Her Majesty pursuant to the contract.

3.2 When making any payments to the Contractor, the failure of Her Majesty to deduct an amount referred to in TP3.1 from an amount referred to in TP2 shall not constitute a waiver of the right to do so, or an admission of lack of entitlement to do so in any subsequent payment to the Contractor.

**TP4 Time of Payment**

4.1 In these Terms of Payment

4.1.1 The “payment period” means a period of 30 consecutive days or such other longer period as is agreed between the Contractor and the Departmental Representative.

4.1.2 An amount is “due and payable” when it is due and payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor according to TP4.4, TP4.7 or TP4.10.

4.1.3 An amount is overdue when it is unpaid on the first day following the day upon which it is due and payable.

4.1.4 The “date of payment” means the date of the negotiable instrument of an amount due and payable by the Receiver General for Canada and given for payment.

4.1.5 The “Bank Rate” means the discount rate of interest set by the Bank of Canada in effect at the opening of business on the date of payment.



- 4.2 The Contractor shall, on the expiration of a payment period, deliver to the Departmental Representative in respect of that payment period a written progress claim that fully describes any part of the work that has been completed, and any material that was delivered to the work site but not incorporated into the work during that payment period.
- 4.3 The Departmental Representative shall, not later than ten days after receipt by him of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2,
- 4.3.1 inspect the part of the work and the material described in the progress claim; and
- 4.3.2 issue a progress report, a copy of which the Departmental Representative will give to the Contractor, that indicates the value of the part of the work and the material described in the progress claim that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative,
- 4.3.2.1 is in accordance with the contract, and
- 4.3.2.2 was not included in any other progress report relating to the contract.
- 4.4 Subject to TP1 and TP4.5 Her Majesty shall, not later than 30 days after receipt by the Departmental Representative of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2, pay the Contractor
- 4.4.1 an amount that is equal to 95% of the value that is indicated in the progress report referred to in TP4.3.2 if a labour and material payment bond has been furnished by the Contractor, or
- 4.4.2 an amount that is equal to 90% of the value that is indicated in the progress report referred to in TP4.3.2 if a labour and material payment bond has not been furnished by the Contractor.
- 4.5 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.4 that the Contractor has made and delivered to the Departmental Representative,
- 4.5.1 a statutory declaration described in TP4.6 in respect of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2,
- 4.5.2 in the case of the Contractor's first progress claim, a construction schedule in accordance with the relevant sections of the Specifications, and
- 4.5.3 if the requirement for a schedule is specified, an update of the said schedule at the times identified in the relevant sections of the Specifications.
- 4.6 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.5 shall contain a deposition by the Contractor that
- 4.6.1 up to the date of the Contractor's progress claim, the Contractor has complied with all his lawful obligations with respect to the Labour Conditions; and
- 4.6.2 up to the date of the Contractor's immediately preceding progress claim, all lawful obligations of the Contractor to subcontractors and suppliers of material in respect of the



work under the contract have been fully discharged.

- 4.7 Subject to TP1 and TP4.8, Her Majesty shall, not later than 30 days after the date of issue of an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, pay the Contractor the amount referred to in TP1 less the aggregate of
- 4.7.1 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.4;
  - 4.7.2 an amount that is equal to the Departmental Representative's estimate of the cost to Her Majesty or rectifying defects described in the Interim Certificate of Completion; and
  - 4.7.3 an amount that is equal to the Departmental Representative's estimate of the cost to Her Majesty of completing the parts of the work described in the Interim Certificate of Completion other than the defects referred to in TP4.7.2.
- 4.8 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.7 that the Contractor has made and delivered to the Departmental Representative,
- 4.8.1 a statutory declaration described in TP4.9 in respect of an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, and
  - 4.8.2 if so specified in the relevant sections of the Specifications, and update of the construction schedule referred to in TP4.5.2 and the updated schedule shall, in addition to the specified requirements, clearly show a detailed timetable that is acceptable to the Departmental Representative for the completion of any unfinished work and the correction of all defects.
- 4.9 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.8 shall contain a deposition by the contractor that up to the date of the Interim Certificate of Completion the Contractor has
- 4.9.1 complied with all of the Contractor's lawful obligations with respect to the Labour Conditions;
  - 4.9.2 discharged all of the Contractor's lawful obligations to the subcontractors and suppliers of material in respect of the work under the contract; and
  - 4.9.3 discharged the Contractor's lawful obligations referred to in GC14.6.
- 4.10 Subject to TP1 and TP4.11, Her Majesty shall, not later than 60 days after the date of issue of a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, pay the Contractor the amount referred to in TP1 less the aggregate of
- 4.10.1 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.4; and
  - 4.10.2 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.7.
- 4.11 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.10 that the Contractor has made and delivered a statutory declaration described in TP4.12 to the Departmental Representative.



- 4.12 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.11 shall, in addition to the depositions described in TP4.9, contain a deposition by the Contractor that all of the Contractor's lawful obligations and any lawful claims against the Contractor that arose out of the performance of the contract have been discharged and satisfied.

**TP5 Progress Report and Payment Thereunder Not Binding on Her Majesty**

- 5.1 Neither a progress report referred to in TP4.3 nor any payment made by Her Majesty pursuant to these Terms of Payment shall be construed as an admission by Her Majesty that the work, material or any part thereof is complete, is satisfactory or is in accordance with the contract.

**TP6 Delay in Making Payment**

- 6.1 Notwithstanding GC7 any delay by Her Majesty in making any payment when it is due pursuant to these Terms of Payment shall not be a breach of the contract by Her Majesty.
- 6.2 Her Majesty shall pay, without demand from the Contractor, simple interest at the Bank Rate plus 1 -1/4 per centum on any amount which is overdue pursuant to TP4.1.3, and the interest shall apply from and include the day such amount became overdue until the day prior to the date of payment except that
- 6.2.1 interest shall not be payable or paid unless the amount referred to in TP6.2 has been overdue for more than 15 days following
- 6.2.1.1 the date the said amount became due and payable, or
- 6.2.1.2 the receipt by the Departmental Representative of the Statutory Declaration referred to in TP4.5, TP4.8 or TP4.11,
- whichever is the later, and
- 6.6.2 interest shall not be payable or paid on overdue advance payments if any.

**TP7 Right of Set-off**

- 7.1 Without limiting any right of set-off or deduction given or implied by law or elsewhere in the contract, Her Majesty may set off any amount payable to Her Majesty by the Contractor under this contract or under any current contract against any amount payable to the Contractor under this contract.
- 7.2 For the purposes of TP7.1, "current contract" means a contract between Her Majesty and the Contractor
- 7.2.1 under which the Contractor has an undischarged obligation to perform or supply work, labour or material, or
- 7.2.2 in respect of which Her Majesty has, since the date of which the Articles of Agreement were made, exercised any right to take the work that is the subject of the contract out of the Contractor's hands.



**TP8 Payment in Event of Termination**

- 8.1 If the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor any amount that is lawfully due and payable to the Contractor as soon as is practicable under the circumstances.

**TP9 Interest on Settled Claims**

- 9.1 Her Majesty shall pay to the Contractor simple interest on the amount of a settled claim at an average Bank Rate plus 1 ¼ per centum from the date the settled claim was outstanding until the day prior to the date of payment.
- 9.2 For the purposes of TP9.1,
- 9.2.1 a claim is deemed to have been settled when an agreement in writing is signed by the Departmental Representative and the Contractor setting out the amount of the claim to be paid by Her Majesty and the items or work for which the said amount is to be paid.
- 9.2.2 an "average Bank Rate" means the discount rate of interest set by the Bank of Canada in effect at the end of each calendar month averaged over the period the settled claim was outstanding.
- 9.2.3 a settled claim is deemed to be outstanding from the day immediately following the date the said claim would have been due and payable under the contract had it not been disputed.
- 9.3 For the purposes of TP9 a claim means a disputed amount subject to negotiation between Her Majesty and the Contractor under the contract.



<b>Section</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Heading</b>
GC1	1	Interpretation
GC2	2	Successors and Assigns
GC3	2	Assignment of Contract
GC4	2	Subcontracting by Contractor
GC5	2	Amendments
GC6	3	No Implied Obligations
GC7	3	Time of Essence
GC8	3	Indemnification by Contractor
GC9	3	Indemnification by Her Majesty
GC10	3	Members of House of Commons Not to Benefit
GC11	4	Notices
GC12	4	Material, Plant and Real Property Supplied by Her Majesty
GC13	5	Material, Plant and Real Property Become Property of Her Majesty
GC14	5	Permits and Taxes Payable
GC15	6	Performance of Work under Direction of Departmental Representative
GC16	6	Cooperation with Other Contractors
GC17	7	Examination of Work
GC18	7	Clearing of Site
GC19	7	Contractor's Superintendent
GC20	8	National Security
GC21	8	Unsuitable Workers
GC22	8	Increased or Decreased Costs
GC23	9	Canadian Labour and Material
GC24	9	Protection of Work and Documents
GC25	10	Public Ceremonies and Signs
GC26	10	Precautions against Damage, Infringement of Rights, Fire, and Other Hazards
GC27	11	Insurance
GC28	11	Insurance Proceeds
GC29	12	Contract Security
GC30	12	Changes in the Work
GC31	13	Interpretation of Contract by Departmental Representative
GC32	14	Warranty and Rectification of Defects in Work
GC33	14	Non-Compliance by Contractor
GC34	14	Protesting Departmental Representative's Decisions
GC35	15	Changes in Soil Conditions and Neglect or Delay by Her Majesty
GC36	16	Extension of Time
GC37	16	Assessments and Damages for Late Completion
GC38	17	Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands
GC39	18	Effect of Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands
GC40	18	Suspension of Work by Minister
GC41	19	Termination of Contract
GC42	19	Claims Against and Obligations of the Contractor or Subcontractor
GC43	21	Security Deposit – Forfeiture or Return
GC44	22	Departmental Representative's Certificates
GC45	23	Return of Security Deposit
GC46	24	Clarification of Terms in GC47 to GC50
GC47	24	Additions or Amendments to Unit Price Table
GC48	24	Determination of Cost – Unit Price Table
GC49	25	Determination of Cost – Negotiation
GC50	25	Determination of Cost – Failing Negotiation
GC51	26	Records to be kept by Contractor
GC52	27	Conflict of Interest
GC53	27	Contractor Status





## **GC1 Interpretation**

### **1.1 In the contract**

- 1.1.1 where reference is made to a part of the contract by means of numbers preceded by letters, the reference shall be construed to be a reference to the particular part of the contract that is identified by that combination of letters and numbers and to any other part of the contract referred to therein;
- 1.1.2 “contract” means the contract document referred to in the Articles of Agreement;
- 1.1.3 “contract security” means any security given by the Contractor to Her Majesty in accordance with the contract;
- 1.1.4 “Departmental Representative” means the officer or employee of Her Majesty who is designated pursuant to the Articles of Agreement and includes a person specially authorized by him to perform, on his behalf, any of his functions under the contract and is so designated in writing to the Contractor;
- 1.1.5 “material” includes all commodities, articles and things required to be furnished by or for the Contractor under the contract for incorporation into the work;
- 1.1.6 “Minister” includes a person acting for, or if the office is vacant, in place of the Minister and his successors in the office, and his or their lawful deputy and any of his or their representatives appointed for the purposes of the contract;
- 1.1.7 “person” includes, unless the context otherwise requires, a partnership, proprietorship, firm, joint venture, consortium and a corporation;
- 1.1.8 “plant” includes all animals, tools, implements, machinery, vehicles, buildings, structures, equipment and commodities, articles and things other than material, that are necessary for the due performance of the contract;
- 1.1.9 “subcontractor” means a person to whom the Contractor has, subject to GC4, subcontracted the whole or any part of the work;
- 1.1.10 “superintendent” means the employee of the Contractor who is designated by the Contractor to act pursuant to GC19;
- 1.1.11 “work includes, subject only to any express stipulation in the contract to the contrary, everything that is necessary to be done, furnished or delivered by the Contractor to perform the contract.

1.2 The headings in the contract documents, other than in the Plans and Specifications, form no part of the contract but are inserted for convenience of reference only.

1.3 In interpreting the contract, in the event of discrepancies or conflicts between anything in the Plans and Specifications and the General Conditions, the General Conditions govern.



- 1.4 In interpreting the Plans and Specifications, in the event of discrepancies or conflicts between
- 1.4.1 the Plans and Specifications, the Specifications govern;
  - 1.4.2 the Plans, the Plans drawn with the largest scale govern; and
  - 1.4.3 figured dimensions and scaled dimensions, the figured dimensions govern.

**GC2 Successors and Assigns**

- 2.1 The contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their lawful heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

**GC3 Assignment of Contract**

- 3.1 The contract may not be assigned by the Contractor, either in whole or in part, without the written consent of the Minister.

**GC4 Subcontracting by Contractor**

- 4.1 Subject to this General Condition, the Contractor may subcontract any part of the work.
- 4.2 The Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative in writing of his intention to subcontract.
- 4.3 A notification referred to in GC4.2 shall identify the part of the work, and the subcontractor with whom it is intended to subcontract.
- 4.4 The Departmental Representative may object to the intended subcontracting by notifying the Contractor in writing within six days of receipt by the Departmental Representative of a notification referred to in GC4.2.
- 4.5 If the Departmental Representative objects to a subcontracting pursuant to GC4.4, the Contractor shall not enter into the intended subcontract.
- 4.6 The contractor shall not, without the written consent of the Departmental Representative, change a subcontractor who has been engaged by him in accordance with this General Condition.
- 4.7 Every subcontract entered into by the Contractor shall adopt all of the terms and conditions of this contract that are of general application.
- 4.8 Neither a subcontracting nor the Departmental Representative's consent to a subcontracting by the Contractor shall be construed to relieve the Contractor from any obligation under the contract or to impose any liability upon Her Majesty.

**GC5 Amendments**



- 5.1 No amendment or change in any of the provisions of the contract shall have any force or effect until it is reduced to writing.

**GC6 No Implied Obligations**

- 6.1 No implied terms or obligations of any kind by or on behalf of Her Majesty shall arise from anything in the contract and the express covenants and agreements therein contained and made by Her Majesty are the only covenants and agreements upon which any rights against Her Majesty are to be founded.
- 6.2 The contract supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements, either written or oral, relating to the work that were made prior to the date of the contract.

**GC7 Time of Essence**

- 7.1 Time is of the essence of the contract.

**GC8 Indemnification by Contractor**

- 8.1 The Contractor shall indemnify and save Her Majesty harmless from and against all claims, demand, losses, costs, damages, actions, suits, or proceedings by whomever made, brought or prosecuted and in any manner based upon, arising out of, related to, occasioned by or attributable to the activities of the Contractor, his servants, agents, subcontractors and sub-subcontractors in performing the work including an infringement or an alleged infringement of a patent of invention or any other kind of intellectual property.
- 8.2 For the purpose of GC8.1, "activities" includes any act improperly carried out, any omission to carry out an act and any delay in carrying out an act.

**GC9 Indemnification by Her Majesty**

- 9.1 Her Majesty shall, subject to the Crown Liability Act, the Patent Act, and any other law that affects Her Majesty's rights, powers, privileges or obligations, indemnify and save the Contractor harmless from and against all claims, demands, losses, costs, damage, actions, suits or proceedings arising out of his activities under the contract that are directly attributable to
- 9.1.1 lack of or a defect in Her Majesty's title to the work site whether real or alleged; or
- 9.1.2 an infringement or an alleged infringement by the Contractor of any patent of invention or any other kind of intellectual property occurring while the Contractor was performing any act for the purposes of the contract employing a model, plan or design or any other thing related to the work that was supplied by Her Majesty to the Contractor.

**GC10 Members of House of Commons Not to Benefit**



- 10.1 As required by the Parliament of Canada Act, it is an express condition of the contract that no member of the House of Commons shall be admitted to any share of part of the contract or to any benefit arising therefrom.

### **GC11 Notices**

- 11.1 Any notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication, other than a notice referred to in GC11.4, that may be given to the Contractor pursuant to the contract may be given in any manner.
- 11.2 Any notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication required to be given in writing, to any party pursuant to the contract shall, subject to GC11.4, be deemed to have been effectively given
- 11.2.1 to the Contractor, if delivered personally to the Contractor or the Contractor's superintendent, or forwarded by mail, telex or facsimile to the Contractor at the address set out in A4.1, or
- 11.2.2 to Her Majesty, if delivered personally to the Departmental Representative, or forwarded by mail, telex or facsimile to the Departmental Representative at the address set out in A1.2.1.
- 11.3 Any such notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication given in accordance with GC11.2 shall be deemed to have been received by either party
- 11.3.1 if delivered personally, on the day that it was delivered,
- 11.3.2 if forwarded by mail, on the earlier of the day it was received and the sixth day after it was mailed, and
- 11.3.3 if forwarded by telex or facsimile, 24 hours after it was transmitted.
- 11.4 A notice given under GC38.1.1, GC40 and GC41, if delivered personally, shall be delivered to the Contractor if the Contractor is doing business as sole proprietor or, if the Contractor is a partnership or corporation, to an officer thereof.

### **GC12 Material, Plant and Real Property Supplied by Her Majesty**

- 12.1 Subject to GC12.2, the Contractor is liable to Her Majesty for any loss of or damage to material, plant or real property that is supplied or placed in the care, custody and control of the Contractor by Her Majesty for use in connection with the contract, whether or not that loss or damage is attributable to causes beyond the Contractor's control.
- 12.2 The Contractor is not liable to Her Majesty for any loss or damage to material, plant or real property referred to in GC12.1 if that loss or damage results from and is directly attributable to reasonable wear and tear.
- 12.3 The Contractor shall not use any material, plant or real property referred to in GC12.1 except for



the purpose of performing this contract.

- 12.4 When the Contractor fails to make good any loss or damage for which he is liable under GC12.1 within a reasonable time after being required to do so by the Departmental Representative, the Departmental Representative may cause the loss or damage to be made good at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor shall thereupon be liable to Her Majesty for the cost thereof and shall, on demand, pay to Her Majesty an amount equal to that cost.
- 12.5 The Contractor shall keep such records of all material, plant and real property referred to in GC12.1 as the Departmental Representative from time to time requires and shall satisfy the Departmental Representative, when requested, that such material, plant and real property are at the place and in the condition which they ought to be.

### **GC13 Material, Plant and Real Property Become Property of Her Majesty**

- 13.1 Subject to GC14.7 all material and plant and the interest of the Contractor in all real property, licenses, powers and privileges purchased, used or consumed by the Contractor for the contract shall, after the time of their purchase, use or consumption be the property of Her Majesty for the purposes of the work and they shall continue to be the property of Her Majesty.
- 13.1.1 in the case of material, until the Departmental Representative indicates that he is satisfied that it will not be required for the work, and
- 13.1.2 in the case of plant, real property, licenses, powers and privileges, until the Departmental Representative indicates that he is satisfied that the interest vested in Her Majesty therein is no longer required for the purposes of the work.
- 13.2 Material or plant that is the property of Her Majesty by virtue of GC13.1 shall not be taken away from the work site or used or disposed of except for the purposes of the work without the written consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 13.3 Her Majesty is not liable for loss of or damage from any cause to the material or plant referred to in GC13.1 and the Contractor is liable for such loss or damage notwithstanding that the material or plant is the property of Her Majesty.

### **GC14 Permits and Taxes Payable**

- 14.1 The Contractor shall, within 30 days after the date of the contract, tender to a municipal authority an amount equal to all fees and charges that would be lawfully payable to that municipal authority in respect of building permits as if the work were being performed for a person other than Her Majesty.
- 14.2 Within 10 days of making a tender pursuant to GC14.1, the Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative of his action and of the amount tendered and whether or not the municipal authority has accepted that amount.
- 14.3 If the municipal authority does not accept the amount tendered pursuant to GC14.1 the Contractor shall pay that amount to Her Majesty within 6 days after the time stipulated in GC14.2.



- 14.4 For the purposes of GC14.1 to GC14.3 “municipal authority” means any authority that would have jurisdiction respecting permission to perform the work if the owner were not Her Majesty.
- 14.5 Notwithstanding the residency of the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay any applicable tax arising from or related to the performance of the work under the contract.
- 14.6 In accordance with the Statutory Declaration referred to in TP4.9, a Contractor who has neither residence nor place of business in the province in which work under the contract is being performed shall provide Her Majesty with proof of registration with the provincial sales tax authorities in the said province.
- 14.7 For the purpose of the payment of any applicable tax or the furnishing of security for the payment of any applicable tax arising from or related to the performance of the work under the contract, the Contractor shall, notwithstanding the fact that all material, plant and interest of the Contractor in all real property, licenses, powers and privileges, have become the property of Her Majesty after the time of purchase, be liable, as a user or consumer, for the payment or for the furnishing of security for the payment of any applicable tax payable, at the time of the use or consumption of that material, plant or interest of the Contractor in accordance with the relevant legislation.

#### **GC15 Performance of Work under Direction of Departmental Representative**

- 15.1 The Contractor shall
- 15.1.1 permit the Departmental Representative to have access to the work and its site at all times during the performance of the contract;
  - 15.1.2 furnish the Departmental Representative with such information respecting the performance of the contract as he may require; and
  - 15.1.3 give the Departmental Representative every possible assistance to enable the Departmental Representative to carry out his duty to see that the work is performed in accordance with the contract and to carry out any other duties and exercise any powers specially imposed or conferred on the Departmental Representative under the contract.

#### **CG16 Cooperation with Other Contractors**

- 16.1 Where, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, it is necessary that other contractors or workers with or without plant and material, be sent onto the work or its site, the Contractor shall, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, allow them access and cooperate with them in the carrying out of their duties and obligation.
- 16.2 If
- 16.2.1 the sending onto the work or its site of other contractors or workers pursuant to GC16.1 could not have been reasonably foreseen or anticipated by the Contractor when entering into the contract, and



16.2.2 the Contractor incurs, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, extra expense in complying with GC16.1, and

16.2.3 The Contractor has given the Departmental Representative written notice of his claim for the extra expense referred to in GC16.2.2 within 30 days of the date that the other contractors or workers were sent onto the work or its site,

Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the cost, calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50, of the extra labour, plant and material that was necessarily incurred.

### **GC17 Examination of Work**

17.1 If, at any time after the commencement of the work but prior to the expiry of the warranty or guarantee period, the Departmental Representative has reason to believe that the work or any part thereof has not been performed in accordance with the contract, the Departmental Representative may have that work examined by an expert of his choice.

17.2 If, as a result of an examination of the work referred to in GC17.1, it is established that the work was not performed in accordance with the contract, then, in addition to and without limiting or otherwise affecting any of Her Majesty's rights and remedies under the contract either at law or in equity, the Contractor shall pay Her Majesty, on demand, all reasonable costs and expenses that were incurred by Her Majesty in having that examination performed.

### **GC18 Clearing of Site**

18.1 The Contractor shall maintain the work and its site in a tidy condition and free from the accumulation of waste material and debris, in accordance with any directions of the Departmental Representative.

18.2 Before the issue of an interim certificate referred to in GC44.2, the Contractor shall remove all the plant and material not required for the performance of the remaining work, and all waste material and other debris, and shall cause the work and its site to be clean and suitable for occupancy by Her Majesty's servants, unless otherwise stipulated in the contract.

18.3 Before the issue of a final certificate referred to in GC44.1, the Contractor, shall remove from the work and its site all of the surplus plant and material and any waste material and other debris.

18.4 The Contractor's obligations described in GC18.1 to GC18.3 do not extend to waste material and other debris caused by Her Majesty's servants or contractors and workers referred to in GC16.1.

### **GC19 Contractor's Superintendent**

19.1 The Contractor shall, forthwith upon the award of the contract, designate a superintendent.

19.2 The Contractor shall forthwith notify the Departmental Representative of the name, address and telephone number of a superintendent designate pursuant to GC19.1.



- 19.3 A superintendent designated pursuant to GC19.1 shall be in full charge of the operations of the Contractor in the performance of the work and is authorized to accept any notice, consent, order, direction, decision or other communication on behalf of the Contractor that may be given to the superintendent under the contract.
- 19.4 The Contractor shall, until the work has been completed, keep a competent superintendent at the work site during working hours.
- 19.5 The Contractor shall, upon the request of the Departmental Representative, remove any superintendent who, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is incompetent or has been conducting himself improperly and shall forthwith designate another superintendent who is acceptable to the Departmental Representative.
- 19.6 Subject to GC19.5, the Contractor shall not substitute a superintendent without the written consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 19.7 A breach by the Contractor of GC19.6 entitles the Departmental Representative to refuse to issue any certificate referred to in GC44 until the superintendent has returned to the work site or another superintendent who is acceptable to the Departmental Representative has been substituted.

#### **GC20 National Security**

- 20.1 If the Minister is of the opinion that the work is of a class or kind that involves the national security, he may order the Contractor
- 20.1.1 to provide him with any information concerning persons employed or to be employed by him for purposes of the contract; and
  - 20.1.2 to remove any person from the work and its site if, in the opinion of the Minister, that person may be a risk to the national security.
- 20.2 The Contractor shall, in all contracts with persons who are to be employed in the performance of the contract, make provision for his performance of any obligation that may be imposed upon him under GC19 to GC21.
- 20.3 The Contractor shall comply with an order of the Minister under GC20.1

#### **GC21 Unsuitable Workers**

- 21.1 The Contractor shall, upon the request of the Departmental Representative, remove any person employed by him for purposes of the contract who, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is incompetent or has conducted himself improperly, and the Contractor shall not permit a person who has been removed to return to the work site.

#### **GC22 Increased or Decreased Costs**





- 22.1 The amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall not be increased or decreased by reason of any increase or decrease in the cost of the work that is brought about by an increase or decrease in the cost of labour, plant or material or any wage adjustment arising pursuant to the Labour Conditions.
- 22.2 Notwithstanding GC22.1 and GC35, an amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall be adjusted in the manner provided in GC22.3, if any change in a tax imposed under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act, the Customs Tariff or any provincial sales tax legislation imposing a retail sales tax on the purchase of tangible personal property incorporated into Real Property
- 22.2.1 occurs after the date of the submission by the Contractor of his tender for the contract,
- 22.2.2 applies to material, and
- 22.2.3 affects the cost to the Contractor of that material.
- 22.3 If a change referred to in GC22.2 occurs, the appropriate amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall be increased or decreased by an amount equal to the amount that is established by an examination of the relevant records of the Contractor referred to in GC51 to be the increase or decrease in the cost incurred that is directly attributable to that change.
- 22.4 For the purpose of GC22.2, where a tax is changed after the date of submission of the tender but public notice of the change has been given by the Minister of Finance before that date, the change shall be deemed to have occurred before the date of submission of the tender.

### **GC23 Canadian Labour and Material**

- 23.1 The Contractor shall use Canadian labour and material in the performance of the work to the full extent to which they are procurable, consistent with proper economy and expeditious carrying out of the work.
- 23.2 Subject to GC23.1, the Contractor shall, in the performance of the work, employ labour from the locality where the work is being performed to the extent to which it is available, and shall use the offices of the Canada Employment Centres for the recruitment of workers wherever practicable.
- 23.3 Subject to GC23.1 and GC23.2, the Contractor shall, in the performance of the work, employ a reasonable proportion of persons who have been on active service with the armed forces of Canada and have been honourably discharged therefrom.

### **GC24 Protection of Work and Documents**

- 24.1 The Contractor shall guard or otherwise protect the work and its site, and protect the contract, specifications, plans, drawings, information, material, plant and real property, whether or not they are supplied by Her Majesty to the Contractor, against loss or damage from any cause, and he shall not use, issue, disclose or dispose of them without the written consent of the Minister, except as may be essential for the performance of the work.



- 24.2 If any document or information given or disclosed to the Contractor is assigned a security rating by the person who gave or disclosed it, the Contractor shall take all measures directed by the Departmental Representative to be taken to ensure the maintenance of the degree of security that is ascribed to that rating.
- 24.3 The Contractor shall provide all facilities necessary for the purpose of maintaining security, and shall assist any person authorized by the Minister to inspect or to take security measures in respect of the work and its site.
- 24.4 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to do such things and to perform such additional work as the Departmental Representative considers reasonable and necessary to ensure compliance with or to remedy a breach of GC24.1 to GC24.3.

### **GC25 Public Ceremonies and Signs**

- 25.1 The Contractor shall not permit any public ceremony in connection with the work without the prior consent of the Minister.
- 25.2 The Contractor shall not erect or permit the erection of any sign or advertising on the work or its site without the prior consent of the Departmental Representative.

### **GC26 Precautions against Damage, Infringement of Rights, Fire, and Other Hazards**

- 26.1 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, do whatever is necessary to ensure that
- 26.1.1 no person, property, right, easement or privilege is injured, damaged or infringed by reasons of the Contractor's activities in performing the contract;
  - 26.1.2 pedestrian and other traffic on any public or private road or waterway is not unduly impeded, interrupted or endangered by the performance or existence of the work or plant;
  - 26.1.3 fire hazards in or about the work or its site are eliminated and, subject to any direction that may be given by the Departmental Representative, any fire is promptly extinguished;
  - 26.1.4 the health and safety of all persons employed in the performance of the work is not endangered by the method or means of its performance;
  - 26.1.5 adequate medical services are available to all persons employed on the work or its site at all times during the performance of the work;
  - 26.1.6 adequate sanitation measures are taken in respect of the work and its site; and
  - 26.1.7 all stakes, buoys and marks placed on the work or its site by or under the authority of the Departmental Representative are protected and are not removed, defaced, altered or destroyed.
- 26.2 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to do such things and to perform such additional work as the Departmental Representative considers reasonable and necessary to ensure



compliance with or to remedy a breach of GC26.1.

- 26.3 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, comply with a direction of the Departmental Representative made under GC26.2.

#### **GC27 Insurance**

- 27.1 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, obtain and maintain insurance contracts in respect of the work and shall provide evidence thereof to the Departmental Representative in accordance with the requirements of the Insurance Conditions "E".

- 27.2 The insurance contracts referred to in GC27.1 shall

27.2.1 be in a form, of the nature, in the amounts, for the periods and containing the terms and conditions specified in Insurance Conditions "E", and

27.2.2 provide for the payment of claims under such insurance contracts in accordance with GC28.

#### **GC28 Insurance Proceeds**

- 28.1 In the case of a claim payable under a Builders Risk/Installation (All Risks) insurance contract maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC27, the proceeds of the claim shall be paid directly to Her Majesty, and

28.1.1 the monies so paid shall be held by Her Majesty for the purposes of the contract, or

28.1.2 if Her Majesty elects, shall be retained by Her Majesty, in which event they vest in Her Majesty absolutely.

- 28.2 In the case of a claim payable under a General Liability insurance contract maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC27, the proceeds of the claim shall be paid by the insurer directly to the claimant.

- 28.3 If an election is made pursuant to GC28.1, the Minister may cause an audit to be made of the accounts of the Contractor and of Her Majesty in respect of the part of the work that was lost, damaged or destroyed for the purpose of establishing the difference, if any, between

28.3.1 the aggregate of the amount of the loss or damage suffered or sustained by Her Majesty, including any cost incurred in respect of the clearing and cleaning of the work and its site and any other amount that is payable by the Contractor to Her Majesty under the contract, minus any monies retained pursuant to GC28.12, and

28.3.2 the aggregate of the amounts payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor pursuant to the contract up to the date of the loss or damage.

- 28.4 A difference that is established pursuant to GC28.3 shall be paid forthwith by the party who is determined by the audit to be the debtor to the party who is determined by the audit to be the



creditor.

- 28.5 When payment of a deficiency has been made pursuant to GC28.4, all rights and obligations of Her Majesty and the Contractor under the contract shall, with respect only to the part of the work that was the subject of the audit referred to in GC28.3, be deemed to have been expended and discharged.
- 28.6 If an election is not made pursuant to GC28.1.2 the Contractor shall, subject to GC28.7, clear and clean the work and its site and restore and replace the part of the work that was lost, damaged or destroyed at his own expense as if that part of the work had not yet been performed.
- 28.7 When the Contractor clears and cleans the work and its site and restores and replaces the work referred to in GC 28.6, Her Majesty shall pay him out of the monies referred to in GC28.1 so far as they will thereunto extend.
- 28.8 Subject to GC28.7, payment by Her Majesty pursuant to GC28.7 shall be made in accordance with the contract but the amount of each payment shall be 100% of the amount claimed notwithstanding TP4.4.1 and TP4.4.2.

### **GC29 Contract Security**

- 29.1 The Contractor shall obtain and deliver contract security to the Departmental Representative in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Security Conditions.
- 29.2 If the whole or a part of the contract security referred to in GC29.1 is in the form of a security deposit, it shall be held and disposed of in accordance with GC43 and GC45.
- 29.3 If a part of the contract security referred to in GC29.1 is in the form of a labour and material payment bond, the Contractor shall post a copy of that bond on the work site.

### **GC30 Changes in the Work**

- 30.1 Subject to GC5, the Departmental Representative may, at any time before he issues his Final Certificate of Completion,
- 30.1.1 order work or material in addition to that provided for in the Plans and Specifications;  
and
- 30.1.2 delete or change the dimensions, character, quantity, quality, description, location or position of the whole or any part of the work or material provided for in the Plans and Specifications or in any order made pursuant to GC30.1.1,
- if that additional work or material, deletion, or change is, in his opinion, consistent with the general intent of the original contract.
- 30.2 The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with such orders, deletions and changes that are made by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC30.1 from time to time as if they had appeared in and been part of the Plans and Specifications.



- 30.3 The Departmental Representative shall determine whether or not anything done or omitted by the Contractor pursuant to an order, deletion or change referred to in GC30.1 increased or decreased the cost of the work to the Contractor.
- 30.4 If the Departmental Representative determines pursuant to GC30.3 that the cost of the work to the Contractor has been increased, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the increased cost that the Contractor necessarily incurred for the additional work calculated in accordance with GC49 or GC50.
- 30.5 If the Departmental Representative determines pursuant to GC30.3 that the cost of the work to the Contractor has been decreased, Her Majesty shall reduce the amount payable to the Contractor under the contract by an amount equal to the decrease in the cost caused by the deletion or change referred to in GC30.1.2 and calculated in accordance with GC49.
- 30.6 GC30.3 to GC30.5 are applicable only to a contract or a portion of a contract for which a Fixed Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract.
- 30.7 An order, deletion or change referred to in GC30.1 shall be in writing, signed by the Departmental Representative and given to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.

### **GC31 Interpretation of Contract by Departmental Representative**

- 31.1 If, at any time before the Departmental Representative has issued a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, any question arises between the parties about whether anything has been done as required by the contract or about what the Contractor is required by the contract to do, and, in particular but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, about
- 31.1.1 the meaning of anything in the Plans and Specification,
  - 31.1.2 the meaning to be given to the Plans and Specifications in case of any error therein, omission therefrom, or obscurity or discrepancy in their working or intention,
  - 31.1.3 whether or not the quality or quantity of any material or workmanship supplied or proposed to be supplied by the Contractor meets the requirements of the contract,
  - 31.1.4 whether or not the labour, plant or material provided by the Contractor for performing the work and carrying out the contract are adequate to ensure that the work will be performed in accordance with the contract and that the contract will be carried out in accordance with its terms,
  - 31.1.5 what quantity of any kind of work has been completed by the Contractor, or
  - 31.1.6 the timing and scheduling of the various phases of the performance of the work,
- the question shall be decided by the Departmental Representative whose decision shall be final and conclusive in respect of the work.
- 31.2 The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with any decisions of the Departmental



Representative that are made under GC31.1 and in accordance with any consequential directions given by the Departmental Representative.

### **GC32 Warranty and Rectification of Defects in Work**

- 32.1 Without restricting any warranty or guarantee implied or imposed by law or contained in the contract documents, the Contractor shall, at his own expense,
- 32.1.1 rectify and make good any defect or fault that appears in the work or comes to the attention of the Minister with respect to those parts of the work accepted in connection with the Interim Certificate of Completion referred to GC44.2 within 12 months from the date of the Interim Certificate of Completion;
- 32.1.2 rectify and make good any defect or fault that appears in or comes to the attention of the Minister in connection with those parts of the work described in the Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 within 12 months from the date of the Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1.
- 32.2 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to rectify and make good any defect or fault referred to in GC32.1 or covered by any other expressed or implied warranty or guarantee.
- 32.3 A direction referred to in GC32.2 shall be in writing, may include a stipulation in respect of the time within which a defect or fault is required to be rectified and made good by the Contractor, and shall be given to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.
- 32.4 The Contractor shall rectify and make good any defect or fault described in a direction given pursuant to GC32.2 within the time stipulated therein.

### **GC33 Non-Compliance by Contractor**

- 33.1 If the Contractor fails to comply with any decision or direction given by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC18, GC24, GC26, GC31 or GC32, the Departmental Representative may employ such methods as he deems advisable to do that which the Contractor failed to do.
- 33.2 The Contractor shall, on demand, pay Her Majesty an amount that is equal to the aggregate of all cost, expenses and damage incurred or sustained by Her Majesty by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with any decision or direction referred to in GC33.1, including the cost of any methods employed by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC33.1.

### **GC34 Protesting Departmental Representative's Decisions**

- 34.1 The Contractor may, within ten days after the communication to him of any decision or direction referred to in GC30.3 or GC33.1, protest that decision or direction.
- 34.2 A protest referred to in GC34.1 shall be in writing, contain full reasons for the protest, be signed



by the Contractor and be given to Her Majesty by delivery to the Departmental Representative.

- 34.3 If the Contractor gives a protest pursuant to GC34.2, any compliance by the Contractor with the decision or direction that was protested shall not be construed as an admission by the Contractor of the correctness of that decision or direction, or prevent the Contractor from taking whatever action he considers appropriate in the circumstances.
- 34.4 The giving of a protest by the Contractor pursuant to GC34.2 shall not relieve him from complying with the decision or direction that is the subject of the protest.
- 34.5 Subject to GC34.6, the Contractor shall take any action referred to in GC34.3 within three months after the date that a Final Certificate of Completion is issued under GC44.1 and not afterwards.
- 34.6 The Contractor shall take any action referred to in GC34.3 resulting from a direction under GC32 within three months after the expiry of a warranty or guarantee period and not afterwards.
- 34.7 Subject to GC34.8, if Her Majesty determines that the Contractor's protest is justified, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the cost of the additional labour, plant and material necessarily incurred by the Contractor in carrying out the protested decision or direction.
- 34.8 Costs referred to in GC34.7 shall be calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50.

### **GC35 Changes in Soil Conditions and Neglect or Delay by Her Majesty**

35.1 Subject to GC35.2 no payment, other than a payment that is expressly stipulated in the contract, shall be made by Her Majesty to the Contractor for any extra expense or any loss or damage incurred or sustained by the Contractor.

35.2 If the Contractor incurs or sustains any extra expense or any loss or damage that is directly attributable to

35.2.1 a substantial difference between the information relating to soil conditions at the work site that is contained in the Plans and Specifications or other documents supplied to the Contractor for his use in preparing his tender or a reasonable assumption of fact based thereon made by the Contractor, and the actual soil conditions encountered by the Contractor at the work site during the performance of the contract, or

35.2.2 any neglect or delay that occurs after the date of the contract on the part of Her Majesty in providing any information or in doing any act that the contract either expressly requires Her Majesty to do or that would ordinarily be done by an owner in accordance with the usage of the trade,

he shall, within ten days of the date the actual soil conditions described in GC35.2.1 were encountered or the neglect or delay described in GC35.2.2 occurred, give the Departmental Representative written notice of his intention to claim for that extra expense or that loss or damage.

35.3 When the Contractor has given a notice referred to in GC35.2, he shall give the Departmental Representative a written claim for extra expense or loss or damage within 30 days of the date that



a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 is issued and not afterwards.

- 35.4 A written claim referred to in GC35.3 shall contain a sufficient description of the facts and circumstances of the occurrence that is the subject of the claim to enable the Departmental Representative to determine whether or not the claim is justified and the Contractor shall supply such further and other information for that purpose as the Departmental Representative requires from time to time.
- 35.5 If the Departmental Representative determines that a claim referred to in GC35.3 is justified, Her Majesty shall make an extra payment to the Contractor in an amount that is calculated in accordance with GC47 to GC50.
- 35.6 If, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, an occurrence described in GC35.2.1 results in a savings of expenditure by the Contractor in performing the contract, the amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall, subject to GC35.7, be reduced by an amount that is equal to the saving.
- 35.7 The amount of the saving referred to in GC35.6 shall be determined in accordance with GC47 to GC49.
- 35.8 If the Contractor fails to give a notice referred to in GC35.2 and a claim referred to in GC35.3 within the times stipulated, an extra payment shall not be made to him in respect of the occurrence.

### **GC36 Extension of Time**

- 36.1 Subject to GC36.2, the Departmental Representative may, on the application of the Contractor made before the day fixed by the Articles of Agreement for completion of the work or before any other date previously fixed under this General Condition, extend the time for its completion by fixing a new date if, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, causes beyond the control of the Contractor have delayed its completion.
- 36.2 An application referred to in GC36.1 shall be accompanied by the written consent of the bonding company whose bond forms part of the contract security.

### **GC37 Assessments and Damages for Late Completion**

- 37.1 For the purposes of this General Condition
- 37.1.1 the work shall be deemed to be completed on the date that an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 is issued, and
- 37.1.2 "period of delay" means the number of days commencing on the day fixed by the Articles of Agreement for completion of the work and ending on the day immediately preceding the day on which the work is completed but does not include any day within a period of extension granted pursuant to GC36.1, and any other day on which, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, completion of the work was delayed for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor.





- 37.2 If the Contractor does not complete the work by the day fixed for its completion by the Articles of Agreement but completes it thereafter, the Contractor shall pay Her Majesty an amount equal to the aggregate of
- 37.2.1 all salaries, wages and travelling expenses incurred by Her Majesty in respect of persons overseeing the performance of the work during the period of delay;
  - 37.2.2 the cost incurred by Her Majesty as a result of the inability to use the completed work for the period of delay; and
  - 37.2.3 all other expenses and damages incurred or sustained by Her Majesty during the period of delay as a result of the work not being completed by the day fixed for its completion.
- 37.3 The Minister may waive the right of Her Majesty to the whole or any part of the amount payable by the Contractor pursuant to GC37.2 I, in the opinion of the Minister, it is in the public interest to do so.

#### **GC38 Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands**

- 38.1 The Minister may, at his sole discretion, by giving a notice in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11, take all or any part of the work out of the Contractor's hands, and may employ such means as he sees fit to have the work completed if the Contractor
- 38.1.1 Has not, within six days of the Minister or the Departmental Representative giving notice to the Contractor in writing in accordance with GC11, remedied any delay in the commencement or any default in the diligent performance of the work to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative;
  - 38.1.2 has defaulted in the completion of any part of the work within the time fixed for its completion by the contract;
  - 38.1.3 has become insolvent;
  - 38.1.4 has committed an act of bankruptcy;
  - 38.1.5 has abandoned the work;
  - 38.1.6 has made an assignment of the contract without the consent required by GC3.1; or
  - 38.1.7 has otherwise failed to observe or perform any of the provisions of the contract.
- 38.2 If the whole or any part of the work is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38.1,
- 38.2.1 the Contractor's right to any further payment that is due or accruing due under the contract is, subject only to GC38.4, extinguished, and
  - 38.2.2 the Contractor is liable to pay Her Majesty, upon demand, an amount that is equal to the amount of all loss and damage incurred or sustained by Her Majesty in respect of the



Contractor's failure to complete the work.

- 38.3 If the whole or any part of the work that is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38.1 is completed by Her Majesty, the Departmental Representative shall determine the amount, if any, of the holdback or a progress claim that had accrued and was due prior to the date on which the work was taken out of the Contractor's hands and that is not required for the purposes of having the work performed or of compensating Her Majesty for any other loss or damage incurred or sustained by reason of the Contractor's default.
- 38.4 Her Majesty may pay the Contractor the amount determined not to be required pursuant to GC38.3.

**GC39 Effect of Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands**

- 39.1 The taking of the work or any part thereof out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38 does not operate so as to relieve or discharge him from any obligation under the contract or imposed upon him by law except the obligation to complete the performance of that part of the work that was taken out of his hands.
- 39.2 If the work or any part thereof is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38, all plant and material and the interest of the Contractor is all real property, licenses, powers and privileges acquired, used or provided by the Contractor under the contract shall continue to be the property of Her Majesty without compensation to the Contractor.
- 39.3 When the Departmental Representative certifies that any plant, material, or any interest of the Contractor referred to in GC39.2 is no longer required for the purposes of the work, or that it is not in the interest of Her Majesty to retain that plant, material or interest, it shall revert to the Contractor.

**G40 Suspension of Work by Minister**

- 40.1 The Minister may, when in his opinion it is in the public interest to do so, require the Contractor to suspend performance of the work either for a specified or an unspecified period by giving a notice of suspension in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.
- 40.2 When a notice referred to in GC40.1 is received by the Contractor in accordance with GC11, he shall suspend all operations in respect of the work except those that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, are necessary for the care and preservation of the work, plant and material.
- 40.3 The Contractor shall not, during a period of suspension, remove any part of the work, plant or material from its site without the consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 40.4 If a period of suspension is 30 days or less, the Contractor shall, upon the expiration of that period, resume the performance of the work and he is entitled to be paid the extra cost, calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50, of any labour, plant and material necessarily incurred by him as a result of the suspension.



- 40.5 If, upon the expiration of a period of suspension of more than 30 days, the Minister and the Contractor agree that the performance of the work will be continued by the Contractor, the Contractor shall resume performance of the work subject to any terms and conditions agreed upon by the Minister and the Contractor.
- 40.6 If, upon the expiration of a period of suspension of more than 30 days, the Minister and the Contractor do not agree that performance of the work will be continued by the Contractor or upon the terms and conditions under which the Contractor will continue the work, the notice of suspension shall be deemed to be a notice of termination pursuant to GC41.

#### **GC41 Termination of Contract**

- 41.1 The Minister may terminate the contract at any time by giving a notice of termination in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.
- 41.2 When a notice referred to in GC41.1 is received by the Contractor in accordance with GC11, he shall, subject to any conditions stipulated in the notice, forthwith cease all operations in performance of the contract.
- 41.3 If the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41.1, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor, subject to GC41.4, an amount equal to
- 41.3.1 the cost to the contractor of all labour, plant and material supplied by him under the contract up to the date of termination in respect of a contract or part thereof for which a Unit Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract, or
  - 41.3.2 the lesser of
    - 41.3.2.1 an amount, calculated in accordance with the Terms and Payment, that would have been payable to the Contractor had he completed the work, and
    - 41.3.2.2 an amount that is determined to be due to the Contractor pursuant to GC49 in respect of a contract or part thereof for which a Fixed Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract
- less the aggregate of all amounts that were paid to the Contractor by Her Majesty and all amounts that are due to Her Majesty from the Contractor pursuant to the contract.
- 41.4 If Her Majesty and the Contractor are unable to agree about an amount referred to in GC41.3 that amount shall be determined by the method referred to in GC50.

#### **GC42 Claims Against and Obligations of the Contractor or Subcontractor**

- 42.1 Her Majesty may, in order to discharge lawful obligations of and satisfy claims against the Contractor or a subcontractor arising out of the performance of the contract, pay any amount that is due and payable to the Contractor pursuant to the contract directly to the obligees of and the claimants against the Contractor or the subcontractor but such amount if any, as is paid by Her Majesty, shall not exceed that amount which the Contractor would have been obliged to pay to



such claimant had the provisions of the Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, been applicable to the work. Any such claimant need not comply with the provisions of such legislation setting out the steps by way of notice, registration or otherwise as might have been necessary to preserve or perfect any claim for lien or privilege which claimant might have had;

- 42.2 Her Majesty will not make any payment as described in GC42.1 unless and until that claimant shall have delivered to Her Majesty:
- 42.2.1 a binding and enforceable Judgment or Order of a court of competent jurisdiction setting forth such amount as would have been payable by the Contractor to the claimant pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, had such legislation been applicable to the work; or
  - 42.2.2 a final and enforceable award of an arbitrator setting forth such amount as would have been payable by the Contractor to the claimant pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, had such legislation been applicable to the work; or
  - 42.2.3 the consent of the Contractor authorizing a payment.
- For the purposes of determining the entitlement of a claimant pursuant to GC42.2.1 and GC42.2.2, the notice required by GC42.8 shall be deemed to replace the registration or provision of notice after the performance of work as required by any applicable legislation and no claim shall be deemed to have expired, become void or unenforceable by reason of the claimant not commencing any action within the time prescribed by any applicable legislation.
- 42.3 The Contractor shall, by the execution of his contract, be deemed to have consented to submit to binding arbitration at the request of any claimant those questions that need be answered to establish the entitlement of the claimant to payment pursuant to the provisions of GC42.1 and such arbitration shall have as parties to it any subcontractor to whom the claimant supplied material, performed work or rented equipment should such subcontractor wish to be adjoined and the Crown shall not be a party to such arbitration and, subject to any agreement between the Contractor and the claimant to the contrary, the arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the Provincial or Territorial legislation governing arbitration applicable in the Province or Territory in which the work is located.
- 42.4 A payment made pursuant to GC42.1 is, to the extent of the payment, a discharge of Her Majesty's liability to the Contractor under the contract and may be deducted from any amount payable to the Contractor under the contract.
- 42.5 To the extent that the circumstances of the work being performed for Her Majesty permit, the Contractor shall comply with all laws in force in the Province or Territory where the work is being performed relating to payment period, mandatory holdbacks, and creation and enforcement of mechanics' liens, builders' liens or similar legislation or in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges.
- 42.6 The Contractor shall discharge all his lawful obligations and shall satisfy all lawful claims against him arising out of the performance of the work at least as often as the contract requires Her



Majesty to pay the Contractor.

- 42.7 The Contractor shall, whenever requested to do so by the Departmental Representative, make a statutory declaration deposing to the existence and condition of any obligations and claims referred to in GC42.6.
- 42.8 GC42.1 shall only apply to claims and obligations
- 42.8.1 the notification of which has been received by the Departmental Representative in writing before payment is made to the Contractor pursuant to TP4.10 and within 120 days of the date on which the claimant
- 42.8.1.1 should have been paid in full under the claimant's contract with the Contractor or subcontractor where the claim is for money that was lawfully required to be held back from the claimant; or
- 42.8.1.2 performed the last of the services, work or labour, or furnished the last of the material pursuant to the claimant's contract with the Contractor or subcontractor where the claim is not for money referred to in GC42.8.1.1, and
- 42.8.2 the proceedings to determine the right to payment of which, pursuant to GC42.2. shall have commenced within one year from the date that the notice referred to in GC42.8.1 was received by the Departmental Representative, and
- the notification required by GC42.8.1 shall set forth the amount claimed to be owing and the person who by contract is primarily liable.
- 42.9 Her Majesty may, upon receipt of a notice of claim under GC42.8.1, withhold from any amount that is due and payable to the Contractor pursuant to the contract the full amount of the claim or any portion thereof.
- 42.10 The Departmental Representative shall notify the Contractor in writing of receipt of any claim referred to in GC42.8.1 and of the intention of Her Majesty to withhold funds pursuant to GC42.9 and the Contractor may, at any time thereafter and until payment is made to the claimant, be entitled to post, with Her Majesty, security in a form acceptable to Her Majesty in an amount equal to the value of the claim, the notice of which is received by the Departmental Representative and upon receipt of such security Her Majesty shall release to the Contractor any funds which would be otherwise payable to the Contractor, that were withheld pursuant to the provisions of GC42.9 in respect of the claim of any claimant for whom the security stands.

### **GC43 Security Deposit – Forfeiture or Return**

- 43.1 If
- 43.1.1 the work is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38,
- 43.1.2 the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41, or
- 43.1.3 the Contractor is in breach of or in default under the contract,



Her Majesty may convert the security deposit, if any, to Her own use.

- 43.2 If Her Majesty converts the contract security pursuant to GC43.1, the amount realized shall be deemed to be an amount due from Her Majesty to the Contractor under the contract.
- 43.3 Any balance of an amount referred to in GC43.2 that remains after payment of all losses, damage and claims of Her Majesty and others shall be paid by Her Majesty to the Contractor if, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, it is not required for the purposes of the contract.

#### **GC44 Departmental Representative's Certificates**

44.1 On the date that

44.1.1 the work has been completed, and

44.1.2 the Contractor has complied with the contract and all orders and directions made pursuant thereto,

both to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, the Departmental Representative shall issue a Final Certificate of Completion to the Contractor.

44.2 If the Departmental Representative is satisfied that the work is substantially complete he shall, at any time before he issues a certificate referred to in GC44.1, issue an Interim Certificate of Completion to the Contractor, and

44.2.1 for the purposes of GC44.2 the work will be considered to be substantially complete,

44.2.1.1 when the work under the contract or a substantial part thereof is, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, ready for use by Her Majesty or is being used for the purpose intended; and

44.2.1.2 when the work remaining to be done under the contract is, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, capable of completion or correction at accost of not more than

44.2.1.2.1 -3% of the first \$500,000, and

44.2.1.2.2 -2% of the next \$500,000, and

44.2.1.2.3 -1% of the balance

of the value of the contract at the time this cost is calculated.

44.3 For the sole purpose of GC44.2.1.2, where the work or a substantial part thereof is ready for use or is being used for the purposes intended and the remainder of the work or a part thereof cannot be completed by the time specified in A2.1, or as amended pursuant to GC36, for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor or where the Departmental Representative and the Contractor agree not to complete a part of the work within the specified time, the cost of that part of the work



which was either beyond the control of the Contractor to complete or the Departmental Representative and the Contractor have agreed not to complete by the time specified shall be deducted from the value of the contract referred to GC44.2.1.2 and the said cost shall not form part of the cost of the work remaining to be done in determining substantial completion.

44.4 An Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 shall describe the parts of the work not completed to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and all things that must be done by the Contractor

44.4.1 before a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 will be issued, and

44.4.2 before the 12-month period referred to in GC32.1.2 shall commence for the said parts and all the said things.

44.5 The Departmental Representative may, in addition to the parts of the work described in an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, require the Contractor to rectify any other parts of the work not completed to his satisfaction and to do any other things that are necessary for the satisfactory completion of the work.

44.6 If the contract or a part thereof is subject to a Unit Price Arrangement, the Departmental Representative shall measure and record the quantities of labour, plant and material, performed, used and supplied by the Contractor in performing the work and shall, at the request of the Contractor, inform him of those measurements.

44.7 The Contractor shall assist and co-operate with the Departmental Representative in the performance of his duties referred to in GC44.6 and shall be entitled to inspect any record made by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC44.6.

44.8 After the Departmental Representative has issued a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, he shall, if GC44.6 applies, issue a Final Certificate of Measurement.

44.9 A Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 shall

44.9.1 contain the aggregate of all measurements of quantities referred to in GC44.6, and

44.9.2 be binding upon and conclusive between Her Majesty and the Contractor as to the quantities referred to therein.

#### **GC45 Return of Security Deposit**

45.1 After an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 has been issued, Her Majesty shall, if the Contractor is not in breach of or in default under the contract, return to the Contractor all or any part of the security deposit that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is not required for the purposes of the contract.

45.2 After a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 has been issued, Her Majesty shall return to the Contractor the remainder of any security deposit unless the contract stipulates otherwise.



- 45.3 If the security deposit was paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada, Her Majesty shall pay interest thereon to the Contractor at a rate established from time to time pursuant to section 21(2) of the Financial Administration Act.

#### **GC46 Clarification of Terms in GC47 to GC50**

- 46.1 For the purposes of GC47 to GC50,
- 46.1.1 "Unit Price Table" means the table set out in the Articles of Agreement, and
- 46.1.2 "plant" does not include tools customarily provided by a tradesman in practicing his trade.

#### **GC47 Additions or Amendments to Unit Price Table**

- 47.1 Where a Unit Price Arrangement applies to the contract or a part thereof the Departmental Representative and the Contractor may, by an agreement in writing,
- 47.1.1 add classes of labour or material, and units of measurement, prices per unit and estimated quantities to the Unit Price Table if any labour, plant or material that is to be included in the Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 is not included in any class of labour, plant or material set out in the Unit Price Table; or
- 47.1.2 subject to GC47.2 and GC47.3, amend a price set out in the Unit Price Table for any class of labour, plant or material included therein if the Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 shows or is expected to show that the total quantity of that class of labour, plant or material actually performed, used or supplied by the Contractor in performing the work is
- 47.1.2.1 less than 85% of that estimated total quantity, or
- 47.1.2.2 in excess of 115% of that estimated total quantity.
- 47.2 In no event shall the total cost of an item set out in the Unit Price Table that has been amended pursuant to GC47.1.2.1 exceed the amount that would have been payable to the Contractor had the estimated total quantity actually been performed, used or supplied.
- 47.3 An amendment that is made necessary by GC47.1.2.2 shall apply only to the quantities that are in excess of 115%.
- 47.4 If the Departmental Representative and the Contractor do not agree as contemplated in GC47.1, the Departmental Representative shall determine the class and the unit of measurement of the labour, plant or material and, subject to GC47.2 and GC47.3, the price per unit therefore shall be determined in accordance with GC50.

#### **GC48 Determination of Cost – Unit Price Table**





- 48.1 Whenever, for the purposes of the contract, it is necessary to determine the cost of labour, plant or material, it shall be determined by multiplying the quantity of that labour, plant or material expressed in the unit set out in column 3 of the Unit Price Table by the price of that unit set out in column 5 of the Unit Price Table.

**GC49 Determination of Cost – Negotiation**

- 49.1 If the method described in GC48 cannot be used because the labour, plant or material is of a kind or class that is not set out in the Unit Price Table, the cost of that labour, plant or material for the purposes of the contract shall be the amount agreed upon from time to time by the Contractor and the Departmental Representative.
- 49.2 For the purposes of GC49.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Departmental Representative any necessary cost information requested by the Departmental Representative in respect of the labour, plant and material referred to in GC49.1

**GC50 Determination of Cost – Failing Negotiation**

- 50.1 If the methods described in GC47, GC48 or GC49 fail for any reason to achieve a determination of the cost of labour, plant and material for the purposes referred to therein, that cost shall be equal to the aggregate of
- 50.1.1 all reasonable and proper amounts actually expended or legally payable by the Contractor in respect of the labour, plant and material that falls within one of the classes of expenditure described in GC50.2 that are directly attributable to the performance of the contract,
  - 50.1.2 an allowance for profit and all other expenditures or costs, including overhead, general administration cost, financing and interest charges, and every other cost, charge and expenses, but not including those referred to in GC50.1.1 or GC50.1.3 or a class referred to in GC50.2, in an amount that is equal to 10% of the sum of the expenses referred to in GC50.1.1, and
  - 50.1.3 interest on the cost determined under GC50.1.1 and GC50.1.2, which interest shall be calculated in accordance with TP9,

provide that the total cost of an item set out in the Unit Price Table that is subject to the provisions of GC47.1.2.1 does not exceed the amount that would have been payable to the Contractor had the estimated total quantity of the said item actually be performed, used or supplied.

- 50.2 For purposes of GC50.1.1 the classes of expenditure that may be taken into account in determining the cost of labour, plant and material are,
- 50.2.1 payments to subcontractors;
  - 50.2.2 wages, salaries and travelling expenses of employees of the Contractor while they are actually and properly engaged on the work, other than wages, salaries, bonuses, living



and travelling expenses of personnel of the Contractor generally employed at the head office or at a general office of the Contractor unless they are engaged at the work site with the approval of the Departmental Representative,

- 50.2.3 assessments payable under any statutory authority relating to workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance, pension plan or holidays with pay;
- 50.2.4 rent that is paid for plant or an amount equivalent of the said rent if the plant is owned by the Contractor that is necessary for and used in the performance of the work, if the rent of the equivalent amount is reasonable and use of that plant has been approved by the Departmental Representative;
- 50.2.5 payments for maintaining and operating plant necessary for and used in the performance of the work, and payments for effecting such repairs thereto as, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, are necessary to the proper performance of the contract other than payments for any repairs to the plant arising out of defects existing before its allocation to the work;
- 50.2.6 payments for material that is necessary for and incorporated in the work, or that is necessary for and consumed in the performance of the contract;
- 50.2.7 payments for preparation, delivery, handling, erection, installation, inspection protection and removal of the plant and material necessary for and used in the performance of the contract; and
- 50.2.8 any other payments made by the Contractor with the approval of the Departmental Representative that are necessary for the performance of the contract.

#### **GC51 Records to be kept by Contractor**

##### **51.1 The Contractor shall**

- 51.1.1 maintain full records of his estimated and actual cost of the work together with all tender calls, quotations, contracts, correspondence, invoices, receipts and vouchers relating thereto.
- 51.1.2 make all records and material referred to in GC5.1.1 available to audit and inspection by the Minister and the Deputy Receiver General for Canada or by persons acting on behalf of either of both of them, when requested;
- 51.1.3 allow any of the person referred to in GC51.1.2 to make copies of and to take extracts from any of the records and material referred to in GC51.1.1; and
- 51.1.4 furnish any person referred to in GC51.1.2 with any information he may require from time to time in connection with such records and material.

- 51.2 The records maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC51.1.1 shall be kept intact by the Contractor until the expiration of two years after the date that a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 was issued or until the expiration of such other period of time as the



Minister may direct.

- 51.3 The Contractor shall cause all subcontractors and all other persons directly or indirectly controlled by or affiliated with the Contractor and all persons directly or indirectly having control of the Contractor to comply with GC51.1 and GC51.2 as if they were the Contractor.

**GC52 Conflict of Interest**

- 52.1 It is a term of this contract that no former public office holder who is not in compliance with the Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders shall derive a direct benefit from this contract.

**GC53 Contractor Status**

- 53.1 The Contractor shall be engaged under the contract as an independent contractor.
- 53.2 The Contractor and any employee of the said Contractor is not engaged by the contract as an employee, servant or agent of Her Majesty.
- 53.3 For the purposes of GC53.1 and GC53.2 the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any and all payments and deductions required to be made by law including those required for Canada or Quebec Pension Plans, Unemployment Insurance, Worker's Compensation or Income Tax.



## **GENERAL CONDITONS**

- IC 1 Proof of Insurance**
- IC 2 Risk Management**
- IC 3 Payment of Deductible**
- IC 4 Insurance Coverage**

## **GENERAL INSUANCE COVERAGES**

- GCI 1 Insured**
- GIC 2 Period of Insurance**
- GIC 3 Proof of Insurance**
- GIC 4 Notification**

## **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

- CGL 1 Scope of Policy**
- CGL 2 Coverages/Provisions**
- CGL 3 Additional Exposures**
- CGL 4 Insurance Proceeds**
- CGL 5 Deductible**

## **BUILDER'S RISK – INSTALLATION FLOATER – ALL RISKS**

- BR 1 Scope of Policy**
- BR 2 Property Insured**
- BR 3 Insurance Proceeds**
- BR 4 Amount of Insurance**
- BR 5 Deductible**
- BR 6 Subrogation**
- BR 7 Exclusion Qualifications**

## **INSURER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**



## **General Conditions**

### **IC 1 Proof of Insurance (02/12/03)**

Within thirty (30) days after acceptance of the Contractor's tender, the Contractor shall, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Contracting Officer, deposit with the Contracting Officer an Insurer's Certificate of Insurance in the form displayed in this document and, if requested by the Contracting Officer, the originals or certified true copies of all contracts of insurance maintained by the Contractor pursuant to the Insurance Coverage Requirements shown hereunder.

### **IC 2 Risk Management (01/10/94)**

The provisions of the Insurance Coverage Requirements contained hereunder are not intended to cover all of the Contractor's obligations under GC8 of the General Conditions "C" of the contract. Any additional risk management measures or additional insurance coverages the Contractor may deem necessary to fulfill its obligations under GC8 shall be at its own discretion and expense.

### **IC 3 Payment of Deductible (01/10/94)**

The payment of monies up to the deductible amount made in satisfaction of a claim shall be borne by the Contractor.

### **IC 4 Insurance Coverage (02/12/03)**

The Contractor has represented that it has in place and effect the appropriate and usual liability insurance coverage as required by these Insurance Conditions and the Contractor has warranted that it shall obtain, in a timely manner and prior to commencement of the Work, the appropriate and usual property insurance coverage as required by these Insurance Conditions and, further, that it shall maintain all required insurance policies in place and effect as required by these Insurance Conditions.



## INSURANCE COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS

### PART I GENERAL INSURANCE COVERAGES (GIC)

#### **GCI 1 Insured (02/12/03)**

Each insurance policy shall insure the Contractor, and shall include, as an Additional Named Insured, Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, represented by the National Research Council Canada.

#### **GIC 2 Period of Insurance (02/12/03)**

Unless otherwise directed in writing by the Contracting Officer or otherwise stipulated elsewhere in these Insurance Conditions, the policies required hereunder shall be in force and be maintained from the date of the contract award until the day of issue of the Departmental Representative's Final Certificate of Completion.

#### **GIC 3 Proof of Insurance (01/10/94)**

Within twenty five (25) days after acceptance of the Contractor's tender, the Insurer shall, unless otherwise directed by the Contractor, deposit with the Contractor an Insurer's Certificate of Insurance in the form displayed in the document and, if requested, the originals or certified true copies of all contracts of insurance maintained by the Contractor pursuant to the requirements of these Insurance Coverages.

#### **GIC 4 Notification (01/10/94)**

Each Insurance policy shall contain a provision that (30) days prior written notice shall be given by the Insurer to Her Majesty in the event of any material change in or cancellation of coverage. Any such notice received by the Contractor shall be transmitted forthwith to Her Majesty.

### PART II COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

#### **CGL 1 Scope of Policy (01/10/94)**

The policy shall be written on a form similar to that known and referred to in the insurance industry as IBC 2100 – Commercial General Liability policy (Occurrence form) and shall provide for limit of liability of not less than \$2,000,000 inclusive for Bodily Injury and Property Damage for any one occurrence or series of occurrences arising out of one cause. Legal or defence cost incurred in respect of a claim or claims shall not operate to decrease the limit of liability.

#### **CGL 2 Coverages/Provisions (01/10/94)**



The policy shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following coverages/provisions.

- 2.1 Liability arising out of or resulting from the ownership, existence, maintenance or use of premises by the Contractor and operations necessary or incidental to the performance of this contract.
- 2.2 "Broad Form" Property Damage including the loss of use of property.
- 2.3 Removal or weakening of support of any building or land whether such support be natural or otherwise.
- 2.4 Elevator liability (including escalators, hoists and similar devices).
- 2.5 Contractor's Protective Liability
- 2.6 Contractual and Assumed Liabilities un this contact.
- 2.7 Completed Operations Liability – The insurance, including all aspects of this Part II of these Insurance Conditions shall continue for a period of at least one (1) year beyond the date of the Departmental Representative's Final Certificate of Completion for the Completed Operations.
- 2.8 Cross Liability – The Clause shall be written as follows:

Cross Liability – The insurance as is afforded by this policy shall apply in respect to any claim or action brought against any one Insured by any other Insured. The coverage shall apply in the same manner and to the same extent as though a separate policy had been issued to each Insured. The inclusion herein of more than one Insured shall not increase the limit of the Insurer's liability.

- 2.9 Severability of Interests – The Clause shall be written as follows:

Severability of Interests – This policy, subject to the limits of liability stated herein, shall apply separately to each Insured in the same manner and to the same extent as if a separate policy had been issued to each. The inclusion herein of more than one insured shall not increase the limit of the Insurer's liability.

### **CGL 3 Additional Exposures (02/12/03)**

The policy shall either include or be endorsed to include the following exposures of hazards if the Work is subject thereto:

- 3.1 Blasting
- 3.2 Pile driving and calsson work
- 3.3 Underpinning
- 3.4 Risks associated with the activities of the Contractor on an active airport



- 3.5 Radioactive contamination resulting from the use of commercial isotopes
- 3.6 Damage to the portion of an existing building beyond that directly associated with an addition, renovation or installation contract.
- 3.7 Marine risks associated with the contraction of piers, wharves and docks.

**CGL 4 Insurance Proceeds  
(01/10/94)**

Insurance Proceeds from this policy are usually payable directly to a Claimant/Third Party.

**CGL 5 Deductible  
(02/12/03)**

This policy shall be issued with a deductible amount of not more than \$10,000 per occurrence applying to Property Damage claims only.

**PART III  
BUILDER'S RISK - INSTALLATION FLOATER - ALL RISKS**

**BR 1 Scope of Policy  
(01/10/94)**

The policy shall be written on an "All Risks" basis granting coverages similar to those provided by the forms known and referred to in the insurance industry as "Builder's Risk Comprehensive Form" or "Installation Floater - All Risks".

**BR 2 Property Insured  
(01/10/94)**

The property insured shall include:

- 2.1 The Work and all property, equipment and materials intended to become part of the finished Work at the site of the project while awaiting, during and after installation, erection or construction including testing.
- 2.2 Expenses incurred in the removal from the construction site of debris of the property insured, including demolition of damaged property, de-icing and dewatering, occasioned by loss, destruction or damage to such property and in respect of which insurance is provided by this policy.

**BR 3 Insurance Proceeds  
(01/10/94)**

- 3.1 Insurance proceeds from this policy are payable in accordance with GC28 of the General Conditions "C" of the contract.
- 3.2 This policy shall provide that the proceeds thereof are payable to Her Majesty or as the Minister may direct.





- 3.3 The Contractor shall do such things and execute such documents as are necessary to effect payment of the proceeds.

**BR 4 Amount of Insurance**  
(01/10/94)

The amount of insurance shall not be less than the sum of the contract value plus the declared value (if any) set forth in the contract documents of all material and equipment supplied by Her Majesty at the site of the project to be incorporated into and form part of the finished Work.

**BR 5 Deductible**  
(02/12/03)

The Policy shall be issued with a deductible amount of not more than \$10,000.

**BR 6 Subrogation**  
(01/10/94)

The following Clause shall be included in the policy:

"All rights of subrogation or transfer of rights are hereby waived against any corporation, firm, individual or other interest, with respect to which, insurance is provided by this policy".

**BR 7 Exclusion Qualifications**  
(01/10/94)

The policy may be subject to the standard exclusions but the following qualifications shall apply:

- 7.1 Faulty materials, workmanship or design may be excluded only to the extent of the cost of making good thereof and shall not apply to loss or damage resulting therefrom.
- 7.2 Loss or damage caused by contamination by radioactive material may be excluded except for loss or damage resulting from commercial isotopes used for industrial measurements, inspection, quality control radiographic or photographic use.
- 7.3 Use and occupancy of the project or any part of section thereof shall be permitted where such use and occupancy is for the purpose for which the project is intended upon completion.



**INSURER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

(TO BE COMPLETED BY INSURER (NOT BOKER) AND DELIVERD TO NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA WITH 30 DAYS FOLLOWING ACCEPTANCE OF TENDER)

**CONTRACT**

DESCRIPTION OF WORK	CONTRACT NUMBER	AWARD DATE
LOCATION		

**INSURER**

NAME
ADDRESS

**BROKER**

NAME
ADDRESS

**INSURED**

NAME OF CONTRACTOR
ADDRESS

**ADDITIONAL INSURED**

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA AS REPRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA
---

THIS DOCUENT CERTIFIES THAT THE FOLLOWING POLICES OF INSURANCE ARE AT PRESENT IN FORCE COVERING ALL OPERATIONS OF THE INSURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN THE NAMED INSURED AND THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSURANCE CONDITIONS "E"

POLICY					
TYPE	NUMBER	INCEPTION DATE	EXPIRY DATE	LIMITS OF LIABILITY	DEDUCTIBLE
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY					
BUILDERS RISK "AL RISKS"					
INSTALLATION FLOATER "ALL RISKS"					

THE INSURER AGREES TO NOTIFY THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA IN WRITING 30 DAYS PRIOR TO ANY MATERIAL CHANGE IN OR CANCELLATION OF ANY POLICY OR COVERAGE SPECIFICALLY RELATED TO THE CONTRACT

NAME OF INSURER'S OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE	SIGNATURE	DATE:
		TELEPHONE NUMBER:

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFIATE SHALL NOT LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA TO REQUEST AT ANY TIME DUPLICATE COPIES OF SAID INSURANCE POLICIES



**CS1 Obligation to provide Contract Security**

- 1.1 The Contractor shall, at the Contractor's own expense, provide one or more of the forms of contract security prescribed in CS2.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall deliver to the Departmental Representative the contract security referred to in CS1.1 within 14 days after the date that the Contractor receives notice that the Contractor's tender or offer was accepted by Her Majesty.

**CS2 Prescribed Types and Amounts of Contract Security**

- 2.1 The Contractor shall deliver to the Departmental Representative pursuant to CS1
  - 2.1.1 a performance bond and a labour and material payment bond each in an amount that is equal to not less than 50% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement, or
  - 2.1.2 a labour and material payment bond in an amount that is equal to not less than 50% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement, and a security deposit in an amount that is equal to
    - 2.1.2.1 not less than 10% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement where that amount does not exceed \$250,000, or
    - 2.1.2.2 \$25,000 plus 5% of the part of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement that exceeds \$250,000, or
  - 2.1.3 a security deposit in an amount prescribed by CS2.1.2 plus an additional amount that is equal to 10% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement.
- 2.2 A performance bond and a labour and material payment bond referred to in CS2.1 shall be in a form and be issued by a bonding or surety company that is approved by Her Majesty.
- 2.3 The amount of a security deposit referred to in CS2.1.2 shall not exceed \$250,000 regardless of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement.
- 2.4 A security deposit referred to in CS2.1.2 and CS2.1.3 shall be in the form of
  - 2.4.1 a bill of exchange made payable to the Receiver General of Canada and certified by an approved financial institution or drawn by an approved financial institution on itself, or
  - 2.4.2 bonds of or unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Government of Canada.
- 2.5 For the purposes of CS2.4
  - 2.5.1 a bill of exchange is an unconditional order in writing signed by the Contractor and addressed to an approved financial institution, requiring the said institution to pay, on demand, at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain of money to, or to the order



of, the Receiver General for Canada, and

- 2.5.2 If a bill of exchange is certified by a financial institution other than a chartered bank then it must be accompanied by a letter or stamped certification confirming that the financial institution is in at least one of the categories referred to in CS2.5.3
- 2.5.3 an approved financial institution is
  - 2.5.3.1 any corporation or institution that is a member of the Canadian Payments Association,
  - 2.5.3.2 a corporation that accepts deposits that are insured by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or the Régie de l'assurance-dépôts du Québec to the maximum permitted by law,
  - 2.5.3.3 a credit union as defined in paragraph 137(6)(b) of the *Income Tax Act*,
  - 2.5.3.4 a corporation that accepts deposits from the public, if repayment of the deposit is guaranteed by Her Majesty in right of a province, or
  - 2.5.3.5 The Canada Post Corporation.
- 2.5.4 the bonds referred to in CS2.4.2 shall be
  - 2.5.4.1 made payable to bearer, or
  - 2.5.4.2 accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer of the bonds to the Receiver General for Canada in the form prescribed by the Domestic Bonds of Canada Regulations, or
  - 2.5.4.3 registered, as to principal or as to principal and interest in the name of the Receiver General for Canada pursuant to the Domestic Bonds of Canada Regulations, and
  - 2.5.4.4 provided on the basis of their market value current at the date of the contract.



Contract Number / Numéro du contrat
Security Classification / Classification de sécurité

**SECURITY REQUIREMENTS CHECK LIST (SRCL)  
LISTE DE VÉRIFICATION DES EXIGENCES RELATIVES À LA SÉCURITÉ (LVERS)**

**PART A - CONTRACT INFORMATION / PARTIE A - INFORMATION CONTRACTUELLE**

1. Originating Government Department or Organization / Ministère ou organisme gouvernemental d'origine	2. Branch or Directorate / Direction générale ou Direction
3. a) Subcontract Number / Numéro du contrat de sous-traitance	3. b) Name and Address of Subcontractor / Nom et adresse du sous-traitant

4. Brief Description of Work / Brève description du travail

5. a) Will the supplier require access to Controlled Goods?  
Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des marchandises contrôlées?  No / Non  Yes / Oui

5. b) Will the supplier require access to unclassified military technical data subject to the provisions of the Technical Data Control Regulations?  
Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des données techniques militaires non classifiées qui sont assujetties aux dispositions du Règlement sur le contrôle des données techniques?  No / Non  Yes / Oui

6. Indicate the type of access required / Indiquer le type d'accès requis

6. a) Will the supplier and its employees require access to PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or assets?  
Le fournisseur ainsi que les employés auront-ils accès à des renseignements ou à des biens PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS?  
(Specify the level of access using the chart in Question 7. c)  
(Préciser le niveau d'accès en utilisant le tableau qui se trouve à la question 7. c)  No / Non  Yes / Oui

6. b) Will the supplier and its employees (e.g. cleaners, maintenance personnel) require access to restricted access areas? No access to PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or assets is permitted.  
Le fournisseur et ses employés (p. ex. nettoyeurs, personnel d'entretien) auront-ils accès à des zones d'accès restreintes? L'accès à des renseignements ou à des biens PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS n'est pas autorisé.  No / Non  Yes / Oui

6. c) Is this a commercial courier or delivery requirement with **no** overnight storage?  
S'agit-il d'un contrat de messagerie ou de livraison commerciale **sans** entreposage de nuit?  No / Non  Yes / Oui

7. a) Indicate the type of information that the supplier will be required to access / Indiquer le type d'information auquel le fournisseur devra avoir accès

Canada <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO / OTAN <input type="checkbox"/>	Foreign / Étranger <input type="checkbox"/>
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

7. b) Release restrictions / Restrictions relatives à la diffusion

No release restrictions Aucune restriction relative à la diffusion <input type="checkbox"/>	All NATO countries Tous les pays de l'OTAN <input type="checkbox"/>	No release restrictions Aucune restriction relative à la diffusion <input type="checkbox"/>
Not releasable À ne pas diffuser <input type="checkbox"/>		
Restricted to: / Limité à: <input type="checkbox"/> Specify country(ies): / Préciser le(s) pays:	Restricted to: / Limité à: <input type="checkbox"/> Specify country(ies): / Préciser le(s) pays:	Restricted to: / Limité à: <input type="checkbox"/> Specify country(ies): / Préciser le(s) pays:

7. c) Level of information / Niveau d'information

PROTECTED A PROTÉGÉ A <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO UNCLASSIFIED NATO NON CLASSIFIÉ <input type="checkbox"/>	PROTECTED A PROTÉGÉ A <input type="checkbox"/>
PROTECTED B PROTÉGÉ B <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO RESTRICTED NATO DIFFUSION RESTREINTE <input type="checkbox"/>	PROTECTED B PROTÉGÉ B <input type="checkbox"/>
PROTECTED C PROTÉGÉ C <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO CONFIDENTIAL NATO CONFIDENTIEL <input type="checkbox"/>	PROTECTED C PROTÉGÉ C <input type="checkbox"/>
CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIEL <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO SECRET NATO SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>	CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIEL <input type="checkbox"/>
SECRET SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>	COSMIC TOP SECRET COSMIC TRÈS SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>	SECRET SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>
TOP SECRET TRÈS SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>		TOP SECRET TRÈS SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>
TOP SECRET (SIGINT) TRÈS SECRET (SIGINT) <input type="checkbox"/>		TOP SECRET (SIGINT) TRÈS SECRET (SIGINT) <input type="checkbox"/>

Security Classification / Classification de sécurité



Contract Number / Numéro du contrat
Security Classification / Classification de sécurité

**PART A (continued) / PARTIE A (suite)**

8. Will the supplier require access to PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED COMSEC information or assets?  
 Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des renseignements ou à des biens COMSEC désignés PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS?  No / Non  Yes / Oui  
 If Yes, indicate the level of sensitivity:  
 Dans l'affirmative, indiquer le niveau de sensibilité :

9. Will the supplier require access to extremely sensitive INFOSEC information or assets?  
 Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des renseignements ou à des biens INFOSEC de nature extrêmement délicate?  No / Non  Yes / Oui  
 Short Title(s) of material / Titre(s) abrégé(s) du matériel :  
 Document Number / Numéro du document :

**PART B - PERSONNEL (SUPPLIER) / PARTIE B - PERSONNEL (FOURNISSEUR)**

10. a) Personnel security screening level required / Niveau de contrôle de la sécurité du personnel requis

<input type="checkbox"/> RELIABILITY STATUS COTE DE FIABILITÉ	<input type="checkbox"/> CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIEL	<input type="checkbox"/> SECRET SECRET	<input type="checkbox"/> TOP SECRET TRÈS SECRET
<input type="checkbox"/> TOP SECRET-SIGINT TRÈS SECRET - SIGINT	<input type="checkbox"/> NATO CONFIDENTIAL NATO CONFIDENTIEL	<input type="checkbox"/> NATO SECRET NATO SECRET	<input type="checkbox"/> COSMIC TOP SECRET COSMIC TRÈS SECRET
<input type="checkbox"/> SITE ACCESS ACCÈS AUX EMBLEMES			

Special comments:  
 Commentaires spéciaux : \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: If multiple levels of screening are identified, a Security Classification Guide must be provided.  
 REMARQUE : Si plusieurs niveaux de contrôle de sécurité sont requis, un guide de classification de la sécurité doit être fourni.

10. b) May unscreened personnel be used for portions of the work?  
 Du personnel sans autorisation sécuritaire peut-il se voir confier des parties du travail?  No / Non  Yes / Oui  
 If Yes, will unscreened personnel be escorted?  
 Dans l'affirmative, le personnel en question sera-t-il escorté?  No / Non  Yes / Oui

**PART C - SAFEGUARDS (SUPPLIER) / PARTIE C - MESURES DE PROTECTION (FOURNISSEUR)**

**INFORMATION / ASSETS / RENSEIGNEMENTS / BIENS**

11. a) Will the supplier be required to receive and store PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or assets on its site or premises?  
 Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu de recevoir et d'entreposer sur place des renseignements ou des biens PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS?  No / Non  Yes / Oui

11. b) Will the supplier be required to safeguard COMSEC information or assets?  
 Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu de protéger des renseignements ou des biens COMSEC?  No / Non  Yes / Oui

**PRODUCTION**

11. c) Will the production (manufacture, and/or repair and/or modification) of PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED material or equipment occur at the supplier's site or premises?  
 Les installations du fournisseur serviront-elles à la production (fabrication et/ou réparation et/ou modification) de matériel PROTÉGÉ et/ou CLASSIFIÉ?  No / Non  Yes / Oui

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) MEDIA / SUPPORT RELATIF À LA TECHNOLOGIE DE L'INFORMATION (TI)**

11. d) Will the supplier be required to use its IT systems to electronically process, produce or store PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or data?  
 Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu d'utiliser ses propres systèmes informatiques pour traiter, produire ou stocker électroniquement des renseignements ou des données PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS?  No / Non  Yes / Oui

11. e) Will there be an electronic link between the supplier's IT systems and the government department or agency?  
 Disposera-t-on d'un lien électronique entre le système informatique du fournisseur et celui du ministère ou de l'agence gouvernementale?  No / Non  Yes / Oui



**PART C - (continued) / PARTIE C - (suite)**

For users completing the form **manually** use the summary chart below to indicate the category(ies) and level(s) of safeguarding required at the supplier's site(s) or premises.

Les utilisateurs qui remplissent le formulaire **manuellement** doivent utiliser le tableau récapitulatif ci-dessous pour indiquer, pour chaque catégorie, les niveaux de sauvegarde requis aux installations du fournisseur.

For users completing the form **online** (via the Internet), the summary chart is automatically populated by your responses to previous questions.

Dans le cas des utilisateurs qui remplissent le formulaire **en ligne** (par Internet), les réponses aux questions précédentes sont automatiquement saisies dans le tableau récapitulatif.

**SUMMARY CHART / TABLEAU RÉCAPITULATIF**

Category / Catégorie	PROTECTED / PROTÉGÉ			CLASSIFIED / CLASSIFIÉ			NATO				COMSEC					
	A	B	C	CONFIDENTIAL / CONFIDENTIEL	SECRET	TOP SECRET / TRÈS SECRET	NATO RESTRICTED / NATO DIFFUSION RESTREINTE	NATO CONFIDENTIAL / NATO CONFIDENTIEL	NATO SECRET	COSMIC TOP SECRET / COSMIC TRÈS SECRET	PROTECTED / PROTÉGÉ			CONFIDENTIAL / CONFIDENTIEL	SECRET	TOP SECRET / TRÈS SECRET
											A	B	C			
Information / Assets / Renseignements / Biens / Production																
IT Media / Support TI																
IT Link / Lien électronique																

12. a) Is the description of the work contained within this SRCL PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED?  No  Yes  
 La description du travail visé par la présente LVERS est-elle de nature PROTÉGÉE et/ou CLASSIFIÉE?  Non  Oui

**If Yes, classify this form by annotating the top and bottom in the area entitled "Security Classification".**  
**Dans l'affirmative, classifiez le présent formulaire en indiquant le niveau de sécurité dans la case intitulée « Classification de sécurité » au haut et au bas du formulaire.**

12. b) Will the documentation attached to this SRCL be PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED?  No  Yes  
 La documentation associée à la présente LVERS sera-t-elle PROTÉGÉE et/ou CLASSIFIÉE?  Non  Oui

**If Yes, classify this form by annotating the top and bottom in the area entitled "Security Classification" and indicate with attachments (e.g. SECRET with Attachments).**  
**Dans l'affirmative, classifiez le présent formulaire en indiquant le niveau de sécurité dans la case intitulée « Classification de sécurité » au haut et au bas du formulaire et indiquez qu'il y a des pièces jointes (p. ex. SECRET avec des pièces jointes).**



Contract Number / Numéro du contrat
Security Classification / Classification de sécurité

**PART D - AUTHORIZATION / PARTIE D - AUTORISATION**

13. Organization Project Authority / Chargé de projet de l'organisme			
Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées)		Title - Titre	Signature <i>Maurice Richard</i>
Telephone No. - N° de téléphone	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel	Date
14. Organization Security Authority / Responsable de la sécurité de l'organisme			
Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées)		Title - Titre	Signature
Telephone No. - N° de téléphone	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel	Date
15. Are there additional instructions (e.g. Security Guide, Security Classification Guide) attached? Des instructions supplémentaires (p. ex. Guide de sécurité, Guide de classification de la sécurité) sont-elles jointes?			<input type="checkbox"/> No / Non <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / Oui
16. Procurement Officer / Agent d'approvisionnement			
Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées)		Title - Titre	Signature
Telephone No. - N° de téléphone	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel	Date
17. Contracting Security Authority / Autorité contractante en matière de sécurité			
Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées)		Title - Titre	Signature
Telephone No. - N° de téléphone	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel	Date

Security Classification / Classification de sécurité
--